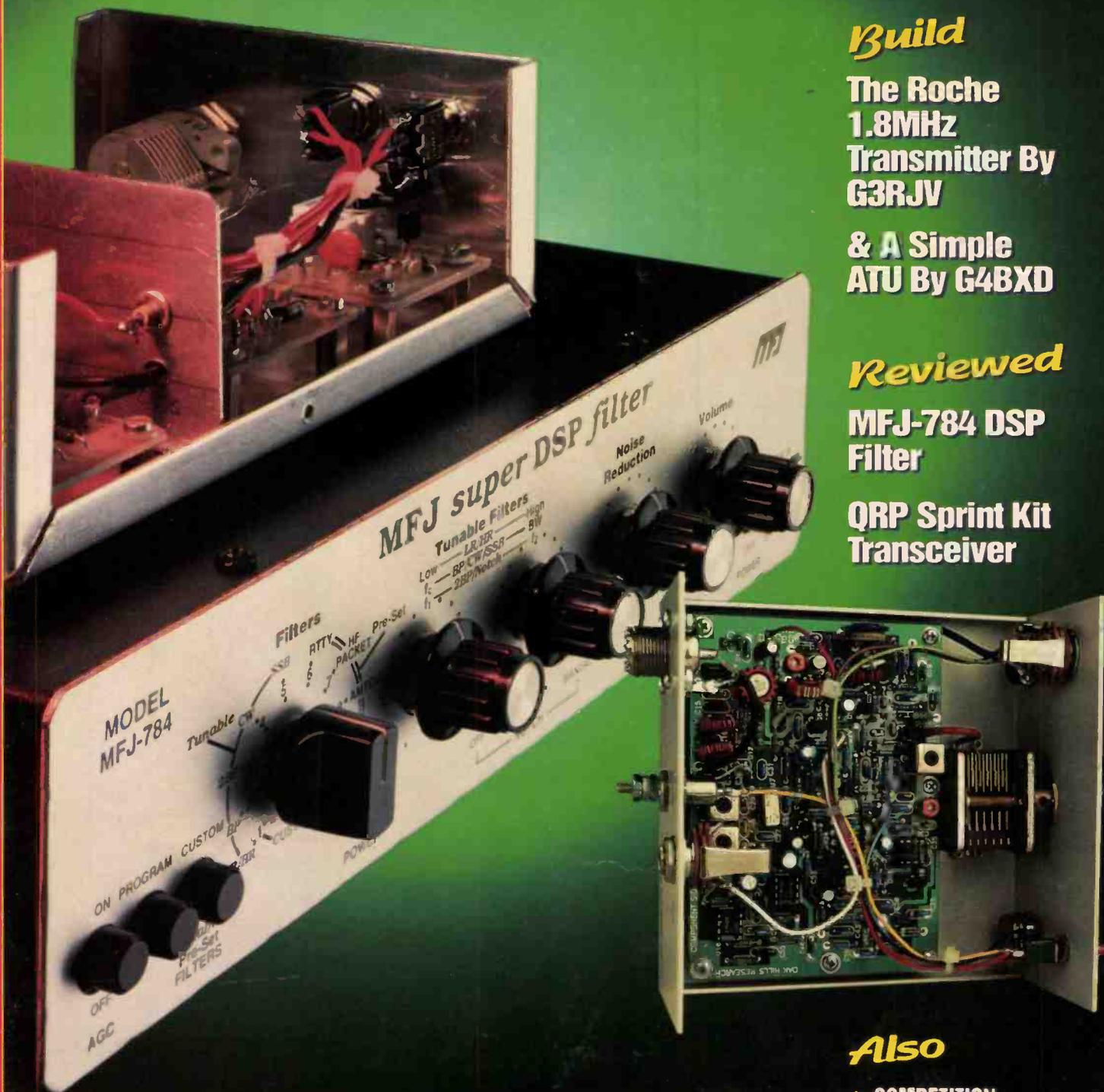


THE UK'S BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR AMATEUR RADIO ENTHUSIASTS

# practical Wireless

JANUARY 1995 £1.90



## *Build*

The Roche  
1.8MHz  
Transmitter By  
G3RJV

& A Simple  
ATU By G4BXD

## *Reviewed*

MFJ-784 DSP  
Filter

QRP Sprint Kit  
Transceiver



# KIT & HOME-BREW Special

## *Also*

- ◆ COMPETITION
- ◆ CLUB SPOTLIGHT
- ◆ NOVICE NATTER
- ◆ ANTENNA WORKSHOP
- ◆ VALVE & VINTAGE
- ◆ BITS & BYTES

# A REAL BASE STATION SCANNING RECEIVER

## PRO-2035



1000 channel with hyperscan

**£349.99** Free P&P

TRADE  
ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME

### FREQUENCY RANGE AND MODE:

Freq (MHz)	Step	Mode
25.000-29.995	5.0kHz	a.m.
30.000-87.495	5.0kHz	n.f.m.
87.500-107.995	50.0kHz	w.f.m.
08.00-136.995	12.5kHz	a.m.
37.000-224.995	5.0kHz	n.f.m.
225.000-400.000	12.5kHz	a.m.
400.005-520.000	12.5kHz	n.f.m.
760.000-1300.000	12.5kHz	n.f.m.

- **1000** memory channels  
(100 channels x 10 banks)
- **10** limit search banks
- **100** monitor channels

■ **Accessory:**

Telescopic antenna and  
owner's manual

■ **Display:**

Large l.c.d. with l.e.d. backlighting

- **Large rotary** or  
**keypad** frequency control

■ **Dimension:**

Approx 232 (W) x 210 (D)  
x 90 (H) mm

■ **Receiving wave mode:**

- Wide f.m. > TV sound
- > f.m. broadcast
- Narrow f.m. > Business
- > Communication
- > Ham radio
- a.m. > Aircraft
- > CB radio

■ **Scan and search speed**

Approx 50 channels/sec.  
and 50 steps/sec.

Available now from: **SRP TRADING**

**Mail Order**

SRP Trading, Unit 20, Nash Works,  
Forge Lane, Belbroughton,  
Nr. Stourbridge, Worcs.

Tel: (01562) 730672  
FAX: (01562) 731002

**Shop**

SRP Trading, SRP Radio Centre,  
1686 Bristol Road South, Rednall,  
Birmingham B45 9TZ.

Tel: 0121-460 1581/0121-457 7788  
FAX: 0121-457 9009

# practical Wireless

January 1995  
(ON SALE DECEMBER 8)  
VOL. 71 NO 1  
ISSUE 1054

NEXT ISSUE (FEBRUARY)  
ON SALE JANUARY 12

## EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

Practical Wireless  
Arrowsmith Court  
Station Approach  
Broadstone  
Dorset BH18 8PW  
☎ (01202) 659910  
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)  
FAX (01202) 659950

## Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD

## Art Editor

Steve Hunt

Layouts Richard Gale

Technical Projects Sub-Editor

NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX

Production/News

Donna Vincent

Editorial Assistant

Zoë Shortland

## Advertisement Manager

Roger Hall G4TNT  
PO Box 948  
London SW6 2DS  
☎ 0171-731 6222  
Cellphone (0850) 382666  
FAX 0171-384 1031

## Advert Sales and Production (Broadstone Office)

Lynn Smith (Sales),  
Ailsa Turbett G7TJC (Production)  
☎ (01202) 659920  
FAX (01202) 659950

## CREDIT CARD ORDERS

☎ (01202) 659930  
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)  
FAX (01202) 659950

Main Front Cover Photograph: Craig Dyball

Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1994. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in *Practical Wireless* is fully protected and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by *Practical Wireless* to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press.

Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (0202) 659910. Printed in England by Southampton (Web Diffs) Ltd. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Tel: 081-679 1899, Fax: 081-679 8907, Telex: 8812945. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa - Central News Agency. Subscriptions INLAND E22, EUROPE E25, OVERSEAS (by ASP) E27, payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (0202) 659930. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without written consent of the publishers first having been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever. *Practical Wireless* is Published monthly for \$45 per year by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW, UK Second Class postage paid at Middletown, NJ. Postmaster: Send USA address changes to *Practical Wireless*, c/o Permit to post at Hackensack pending. The USPS (United States Postal Service) number for *Practical Wireless* is: 007075.

## 19 SUBS CLUB

Get your copy of *Antennas And Techniques for Low-Band Dxing* at a very special price.

## 24 THE MFJ-784 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING FILTER

Ed Taylor G3SQX takes a look at a DSP filter that really 'gets its finger out'.



## 26 BUILDING ON EXPERIENCE

Rob Mannion G3XFD introduces PW's kit and home-brew themed section.

## 26 KITS & BITS - BUILDING YOUR HOBBY

Clive Hardy G4SLU tries his hand at building a few of the many kits available on the market.

## 33 THE QRP SPRINT 3.5MHz TRANSCIVER

Peter Barville G3XJS chases after the new 3.5MHz Transceiver kit from Oak Hills Research.



## 36 THE ROCHE TOP BAND TRANSMITTER

George Dobbs G3RJV has created a neat little 1.8MHz transmitter for you to have a go at building in your workshop.

## 43 ANTENNA TUNING - THE SIMPLE WAY

Ben Nock G4BXD tells you how to build an a.t.u. for use on the 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz bands.

## 44 YOUR LIBRARY LENDS IDEAS

To round off the kit and home-brew theme G3XFD has some suggestions for books that should inspire you to get busy on your workbench.

# CONTENTS

## January

## 45 BACK TO BASICS - TRANSMITTING ANTENNAS

Gerald Stancey G3MCK considers antennas as being devices that absorb energy from a transmitter and then radiate it.

## 47 BOOK REVIEWS

Rob Mannion G3XFD looks at the latest editions to be added to the PW Book Service.

## 49 EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS - THE MYSTERIES EXPLAINED

Ian Poole G3YWX looks at the mysteries surrounding the Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System.

## 50 BASIC QSOs IN ITALIAN PART 3

Gareth Roberts GW4JXN and Paolo Pellegrineschi I5IJP conclude the 'Basic QSOs in Italian' series.

## 52 SPECIAL OFFER

Do you find it difficult to keep your hand-held handy when travelling in the car? If so the QS-200 Dashboard Mobile Holder is the answer.

## 53 TOP BAND TARGETING

John Hucklebridge G3ENR discovers the source of a 'needle bending' 1.8MHz signal.

## 55 SEATED ONE DAY

John Worthington GW3COI shares his thoughts on the ergonomics of shack design.

## 67 DAYTON '95 HAMVENTION HOLIDAY

Why not join the PW Party on a trip to one of the biggest amateur radio shows in the world?

## Other Regular Features

- |                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 71 Advert Index         | 18 Club Spotlight   |
| 56 Antenna Workshop     | 9 Editor's Keylines |
| 67 Arcade - All PW      | 64 HF Bands         |
| Services under one roof | 12 News '95         |
| 69 Bargain Basement     | 14 Novice Natter    |
| 60 Bits & Bytes - The   | 68 Order Form       |
| Computer In Your        | 52 Radio Diary      |
| Shack                   | 10 Receiving You    |
| 72 Book Service         | 58 Valve & Vintage  |
| 65 Broadcast Round-Up   | 62 VHF Report       |
| 16 Competition          |                     |

## COMING NEXT MONTH

*Practical Wireless* radiates a glow from the warmth of softly illuminated dials as it steps back in time with a Valve & Vintage special.

**DON'T MISS IT!**

# SMC, A.R.E. & REG

We have more than 22 licensed staff and over 25 years experience  
No other UK dealer has our wealth of knowledge, experience, products,  
extended warranties and discounts



**DAIWA**

*Proven Reliability for Today's Amateur!*

PS120MIIA	PSU 3-15V 9/12A	£65.00
PS140MIIA	PSU 13.8V 12/14A	£67.00
PS304IIA	PSU 1-15V 24/30A	£119.00
RS40XII	PSU 1-15V 32/40A	£159.00
CN101L	1.8-150MHZ	
	15/150/1500W	£59.50
CN103LN	150-525MHZ	
	20/200W 'N'	£68.00
CS201	2 Way Switch S0239 1KW	£15.00
CS201GII	2 Way Switch 'N' 1KW PEP	£23.50
LA2080H	2M L/AMP 1.5-5W IN	
	30-80W OUT	£136.00
DLA80H	2M/70CM Dual Band Amp	
	0.5-25W IN 80-60W	
	Out Pre Amps	£345.00
DX10N	2m/70cm Duplexer UHF/N	£19.50
CP10Y6	Cigar plug lead for FT530, etc.	£6.50



Carriage  
PSU = D Meters = B  
Switches = A Amplifiers = C



**COMET ANTENNA**

CA-21HR	7MHZ Mobile Whip	£38.00
CA-14HR	14MHZ Mobile Whip	£38.00
CA-21HR	21MHZ Mobile Whip	£38.00
CH72S	2M/70CM Whip BNC	£14.00
CH600MX	2/70/23CM Whip BNC	£25.00
CA-50HR	6M MOBILE Whip	£38.00
CA2X4KG	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£45.00
Z4	2m/70cm M. whip w/locking collar	£33.00
B-10	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£18.50
CHL21J	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£15.00
CA-350dB	6M/10M Base Colinear	£140.00
ABC23	3 x % Base Colinear	£55.00
GP9N	2M/70CM Base Colinear	£123.00
GP15	6M/2M/70CM Base Colinear	£85.00
CX-902	2M/70CM/23CM Base Colinear	£84.50

**COMET DUPLEXERS**

CF-305	HF/VHF Duplexer	£25.00
CF-306A	HF/VHF/UHF Duplexer	£34.00
CFX-514	6M/2M/70CM Triplexer	£39.50
CFX-431	2M/70CM/23CM Triplexer	£42.50
CF-520	2M/6M Duplexer	£24.50

**COMET ANTENNA ACCESSORIES**

RS-9	Mini Boot Mount	£6.75
RS20	Mini Gutter Clip	£15.00
CK-3MB	Mini Cable Assembly	£19.50
WS-1M	Window Mount & Cable	£36.50

**COMET STATION ACCESSORIES**

CBL-30	HF 1:1 Balun 1KW PEP	£20.00
CBL-2000	HF 1:1 Balun 2KW PEP	£25.50
CSW-20N	Switch 2 WAY 'N'	£39.00
CF-30MR	HF Low Pass Filter 1KW PEP	£34.00
CF-50MR	6M Low Pass Filter 1KW PEP	£35.00
CF-30H	HF Low Pass Filter 2KW PEP	£69.00
CF-30S	HF Low Pass Filter 150W PEP	£19.00
CF-50S	6M Low Pass Filter 150W PEP	£19.50
CF-BPF2	2M Band Pass Filter 150W PEP	£36.00
CD-160H	SWR/PWR 1.6-60MHZ 20/200/2000W	£95.00
CD-270D	SWR/PWR 140-525MHZ 15/60/200W	£82.00
CMX-2	SWR/PWR 1.8-200MHZ 20/50/200W	£110.50

**CARRIAGE: Base Antennas £9.00 Mobile Antennas £5.00 Station Accessories £5.00**

**Head Office**

9-5pm Tel: (01703) 255111  
Showroom/ Mail Order  
9.30-5pm, 9-1pm Sat  
Tel: (01703) 251549  
Service Dept 9-5 Mon-Fri  
Tel: (01703) 254247

**SMC HQ Southampton**  
S M House, School Close  
Chandlers Ford Ind Estate  
Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY  
Tel: (01703) 251549/255111  
Fax: (01703) 263507  
HQ Monday - Friday

**ARE Communications**  
6 Royal Parade  
Hanger Lane, Ealing  
London W5A 1ET  
Tel. 0181-997 4476  
9.30am - 5.30pm Monday-Friday  
9.30am - 1.00pm Saturday

**Reg Wan**  
1 Westley  
West Street  
Axminster  
Devon EX13 1JH  
Tel. (01297) 31111  
9.00am - 5.00pm

**VHF/UHF Base & Mobile**



**KENWOOD**

TS-790E	Our Price £1625	Save £224
TM-742E	Our Price £725	Save £104
TM-732E	Our Price £595	Save £94
TM-733E	Our Price £655	Save £74
TM-702E	Our Price £489	Save £60
TM-255E	Our Price £795	Save £104
TM-455E	Our Price £875	Save £124
TM-251E	Our Price £349	Save £40

**HF EQUIPMENT**

**YAESU**

FT-1000	Our Price £2975	Save £524
FT-990	Our Price £1875	Save £324
FT-990DC	Our Price £1625	Save £274
FT-890	Our Price £1075	Save £224
FT-890AT	Our Price £1275	Save £224
FT900	Our Price £1169	Save £130
FT900AT	Our Price £1359	Save £140
FT840	Our Price £779	Save £100

**KENWOOD**

TS-950SDX	Our Price £3289	Save £510
TS-850S	Our Price £1495	Save £204
TS-850SAT	Our Price £1625	Save £224
TS-450S	Our Price £1245	Save £154
TS-450SAT	Our Price £1375	Save £174

**VHF/UHF Handys and Portables**

**ICOM**



IC-2GXE	Our Price £219	Save £30
IC-2GXET	Our Price £249	Save £30
ICW-21E	Our Price £389	Save £50
ICW-21ET	Our Price £435	Save £54

**KENWOOD**

TH-22	Our Price £209	Save £26
TH-28	Our Price £265	Save £34
TH-78	Our Price £435	Save £54
TH79E	Our Price £399	Save £50
TH-42	Our Price £239	Save £30

**ICOM**

IC-820H	Our Price £1495	Save £204
IC-275H	Our Price £1235	Save £154
IC-281H	Our Price £359	Save £40
IC-2700H	Our Price £735	Save £94
IC-2340H	Our Price £625	Save £64

**YAESU**

FT-736R	Our Price £1399	Save £300
FT-5200	Our Price £565	Save £84
FT-5100	Our Price £529	Save £100
FT-2500M	Our Price £329	Save £30
FT-2200	Our Price £315	Save £54



TS-690S	Our Price £1359	Save £190
TS-50S	Our Price £895	Save £104
TS-140S	Our Price £795	Save £104

**ICOM**

IC-765	Our Price £2659	Save £336
IC-737A	Our Price £1375	Save £174
IC-736	Our Price £1655	Save £194
IC-738	*NEW* phone for latest price	
IC-729	Our Price £1169	Save £146
IC-728	Our Price £879	Save £116
IC-707	Our Price £789	Save £106

**YAESU**

FT-11R	Our Price £269	Save £30
FT-41R	Our Price £299	Save £30
FT-415	Our Price £215	Save £84
FT-815	Our Price £229	Save £120
FT-811	Our Price £229	Save £90
FT-530	Our Price £399	Save £100
FT-290R2	Our Price £425	Save £74
FT-690R2	Our Price £425	Save £74
FT-790R2	Our Price £525	Save £74
FT-76	Our Price £199	Save £136



# WARD

The UK's No 1 independent  
retailer for all your  
amateur radio requirements

EST. 1958

5 years experience in the amateur radio business.  
Size or expertise and we can offer you low prices,  
dependable service back-up.

## AEA TNC's & Data Modems

SMC are now importing direct from the factory the famous AEA range of Data Terminals and at amazing savings from previously advertised prices.

PK88 PK-88 VHF/UHF Packet TNC ..... £129.00  
PK-232/MBX Multimode data terminal with  
Factor and Gateway ..... £299.00

PC-Pakratt  
for Windows Windows based terminal program ..... £79.00

### NEW

PK-12 Low cost Packet TNC  
with 14K mail drop memory ..... £119.00  
100K 100K Maildrop option for PK12 ..... £39.95



## Tereleader

TNC24MKII Multimode modem, Packet,  
CW RTTY FAX  
+ PSK modem Now only £269.00

TNCp2/MKII Mini Packet TNC suitable for portable  
operation Now only £175.00 inc.



## MFJ PRODUCTS

MFJ-259 1.8-170MHz Antenna Analyzer with built in  
Counter, SWR and RF resistance meters ..... £229  
MFJ264 1-650MHz Dummy load 100W continuous  
or 1500W for 10 seconds ..... £69.00  
MFJ941E Antenna tuner 1.8-30MHz 300W  
8 position antenna switch +4:1 balun ..... £119.00  
MFJ949E Antenna tuner 1.8-30MHz 300W  
8 position antenna switch 4:1 balun  
Built in dummy load ..... £159.00  
MFJ-962C Antenna tuner 1.8-30MHz 1.5kW PEP  
6 way antenna switch 4:1 balun ..... £259.00  
MFJ-986 Antenna tuner 1.8-30MHz 3kW PEP  
Rotary Inductor 6 way antenna switch  
built in current balun ..... £319.00  
MFJ-989C Antenna tuner 1.8-30MHz 3kW PEP  
Rotary Inductor built in 300W dummy load  
6 way antenna switch built in balun ..... £369.00

CARR A = £2 CARR B = £5 CARR C = £9.00 CARR D = £12.50 CARR E = £16.50

## TOKYO HY-POWER

### LINEARS

Model	Description	£	Carr
HL100B/10	10M Linear, 10W in 100W out PEP Suitable for 21/24/28MHz	210	C
HL100B/20	20M Linear, 10W in 100W out PEP	210	C
HL100B/80	80M Linear, 10W in 100W out PEP	210	C
HL66V	6M Linear, 10W in 50-60W out Rx Preamp	169	C
HL166V	6M Linear, 3/10W in Auto select 80/160W out Rx Preamp	299	C
HL37VSX	2M Linear, 0.5-5W in 20-35W out variable gain preamp	109	B
HL62VSX	2M Linear, 5/10/25W in 50W out preamp	235	C
HL36U	70cm Linear, 6/10W in 25/30W GaAs FET Preamp	155	B
HL63U	70cms Linear, 10/25W in 50W out GaAs FET Preamp	259	C
HL180V	2M Linear, 3/10/25W Vp auto select 170W out Rx Preamp	389	C

HL130U 70cms Linear, 3/10/25W Vp auto select 120W out  
Rx Preamp ..... 485 C

### TRANSVERTORS

HX240	2M to HF 80,40,20,15,10M 2.5/10W Drive 30-40W o/p	299	B
HX640	6M to HF Specs as above	299	B
HX650	10M to 6M transvertor high performance, MGF1302 Preamp dB/12dB selectable 10/50W selectable output, input selectable, 100m V/1V RMS	369	B



SMC is now importing  
Cushcraft Antennas direct  
from the manufacturer and  
setting the trend with super  
low prices on all models!



## cushcraft

CORPORATION

NOW EVEN MORE MODELS IN STOCK

### HF Antennas

R5	10/12/15/17/20 vertical	£279.00
R7	10 thru to 40m vertical	£369.00
AV-3	14-21-28MHz vertical 4.3m long	£85.00
AV-5	3-5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical 7.4m long	£149.00
AP8A	8 Band Vertical	£199.00
APR18A	Radial Kit	£49.00
40-2CD	2-ele 40m Yagi	£439.00
A3S	14-21-28MHz Yagi	£349.00
A3WS	12/17m 3-ele Yagi	£275.00
A103	30m Extension A3WS	£115.00
204CD	4 ele 20m Yagi	£439.00
154CD	4 ele 15m Yagi	£249.00
D4	Dipole 10/15/20/40m	£229.00
D3W	Dipole 12/17/30m	£169.00

A4S 3-4 ele Yagi 10/15/20m ..... £425.00

### VHF Antennas

AR-270	2/70 Dual Band Vertical 1.13m long	£60.00
AR-270b	2/70 Dual Band Vertical 2.3m long	£89.00
AR2	2m Vertical 1.2m long	£35.00
AR6	6m Vertical 3.1m long	£48.00
A148-10S	2m 10-ele Yagi 13.2 dBd	£59.00
A144-20T	2m 10-ele Cross Yagi 12.2 dBd	£99.00
13B2	13-ele 2m Yagi	£99.95
17B2	17-ele 2m Yagi	£169.00
A50-3S	3-ele 6m Yagi	£75.95
424B	24-ele 70cms Yagi	£115.00
22XB	2m 22-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching	£199.00
738XB	70cms 38-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching	£199.00

### NEW

### MIRAGE KLM

IMPORTED DIRECT FROM THE USA

### LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

Model	Description	£ inc vat	Carr
B108G	2m, 10W input, 80W output preamp	189.00	C
B1016G	2m, 10W input, 160W output preamp	299.00	C
B2516G	2m, 25W input, 160W output preamp	269.00	C
B5016G	2m, 50W input, 160W output preamp	269.00	C
D1010N	70cm, 10W input, 100W output	349.00	C
D3010N	70cm, 25W input, 100W output	329.00	C
RC1	Remote switching unit for Mirage amps c/w 18ft cable run	38.00	B

### MAST HEAD PREAMPS

Model	Description	CARR.
KP2/2M	2m GaAs fet 0.6dB NF 20-25dB gain or 10-15dB adjustable 165W through power. .... 149.95	B
KP2/440	70cm GaAs fet 0.6dB NF 20-25dB gain or 10-15dB adjustable 165W through power. .... 149.95	B

### POWER METERS

Model	Description	CARR.
MP2	50-200MHz, 50-500-1500W average and PEP reading + SWR 9-13.6VDC internal battery. .... 189.00	B
MP4	1260-1300MHz, 1-10-100W average and PEP reading + SWR9-13.6VDC internal battery. .... 229.00	B

and Co  
n Parade  
et  
er,  
X13 5NY  
97) 34918  
15pm Tues-Sat

SMC (Northern)  
Nowell Lane Ind. Estate  
Nowell Lane  
Leeds  
Tel. (0113) 235 0606  
9.30am - 5.00pm Monday-Friday  
9.00am - 1.00pm Saturday

SMC (Midlands)  
102 High Street  
New Whittington  
Chesterfield  
Tel. (01246) 453340  
9.30am - 5.30pm Tuesday - Saturday

SMC Birmingham  
504 Alum Rock Road  
Alum Rock  
Birmingham B8 3HX  
Tel. 0121-327 1497  
9.00am - 5.00pm Tuesday - Friday  
9.00am - 4.00pm Saturday



Tues  
to  
Sat  
10-5pm

Tel/ 01925  
Fax: 229881/2

We would like to thank you  
for your continuing custom and  
wish you a

**Happy Christmas  
and a prosperous  
New Year**



## ARC Christmas Goodies



**TH-79E**

At last you can throw away  
the handbook, it is the most  
easy to use dualbander ever!

£449 RRP  
**£?**



## FT-900

Truly detachable –  
a mobile HF rig  
which takes up no  
room at all, yet is  
feature packed.



**IC-737**

Your last chance to  
buy one at the  
special  
price..... **£1345**

**Christmas  
Gift  
Ideas**

Ham Mug .....	£2.99
World Clocks .....	from £24.95
ARC Logbooks .....	£2.50
1994 Callbook .....	£9.99



## SECONDHAND SPECIALS!

IC-R9000+Spkr .....	£2995
JST-135 in mint condition .....	£unbelievable
FT-890 As New .....	£Price
FT-747 incl. FM .....	£525
IC-751A .....	£850

**INSTANT FINANCE AVAILABLE  
at low APR rates**



**FREE  
PARKING**

**38 Bridge Street, Earlestown,  
Newton-le-Willows,  
Merseyside WA12 9BA**

# WINTER 1994/5 CATALOGUE



The Winter 94/95 edition has 280 pages packed  
with over 4000 products and now with news and  
features including two full construction projects

- ▶ New additions to Cirkit's unique range of kits, including:  
Infra-red Remote Control System  
Combustible Gas Detector  
Mains Carrier Audio Link  
Mains Carrier Remote Control  
Electrical Appliance Watt Meter  
Breath Tester  
TV Audio/Video Tuner

**£1.95**  
+ 30p p&p

- ▶ Two feature projects, fully detailed articles for Hi-Fi quality Infra-red Cordless Headphones and 'Chiptester' a logic IC tester with full PC software, with full construction kits available for both
- ▶ Many more additions throughout the catalogue including mobile phone batteries and chargers, low cost thermometers, timers, ICs, LEDs, test equipment, books, opto couplers and much more
- ▶ 280 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and suppliers
- ▶ Available from 20th October at most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- ▶ **Send for your copy today!**

**Cirkit**



**Cirkit Distribution Ltd**

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

# *A Christmas Message*

Everyone at PW Publishing Ltd.  
would like to wish all our readers,  
advertisers and contributors a very  
**Happy Christmas and a prosperous  
New Year.**

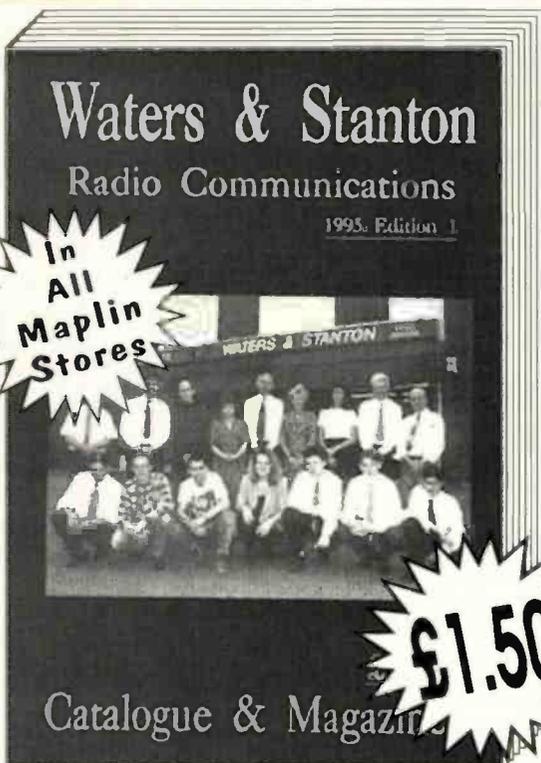
All the money saved this year by not sending individual  
Christmas cards will be donated to appropriate charities.



Picture donated by Craig Dyball.

0702  
206835

# Waters & Stanton



## The BIG Ham Radio Catalogue 1995 Edition No.1 Out Now

*It's packed with information on hundreds of products. There's technical specifications, kit reviews, hints and tips, articles and all manner of interesting technical information to help you build and improve your station. You'll be impressed with its 96 pages - not a blank space to be found. Oh and by the way, we also throw in £18's worth of vouchers - how's that for value!*

**£1.50**

**Spend Christmas  
With Us!**

— 10-day money back warranty on every item —

**Fast Mail Order - 0702 206835**

**Shop in comfort - Shop with confidence**

**To get your copy:** Send £1.50 plus 45p p&p by cheque or in stamps, or simply phone your credit card number. Also available from all Maplin stores.

### Index Lab's QRP Plus

160 - 10M  
0- 5 Watts  
SSB/CW  
100Hz Filter  
Keyer  
20 Memories  
12V DC  
140mA on Rx



### FT-530 2m/70cms Dualbander Handheld

**Save  
£120!**



DPS-2012  
22 Amp PSU  
Fully Protected  
Dual Meters  
Cigar Socket  
Variable Volts

### ADI-145 2m Handheld

144 - 146MHz Tx  
130 - 170 Rx  
2W Batt 5W 12V  
20 Memories  
Triple Power Output  
Dual Watch  
6 Channel Steps  
Battery Saver  
Scanning  
Auto Power Off  
Input Listening

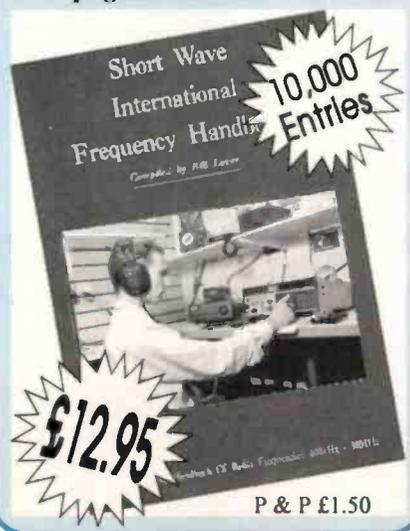


Up to 5 Watts  
82 Memories  
CTCSS & DTMF  
Auto Repeater  
Built-in VOX  
Dual Watch  
Auto Power Off  
Battery Save  
Alarm Function

**Limited Stock**

**Commission Secondhand  
Sales - Phone for details**

### Secret Frequencies! 1995 Edition - Short Wave International Frequency Handbook 200 pages 400kHz - 30MHz



P & P £1.50

### MFJ Huge Stocks

**All In Our  
Catalogue**



# For Xmas Deals



## New Low Prices



144/430MHz

**DJ-580E**



Price Down  
**£389**

Dual Bander  
5 Watts Max.  
Full DTMF  
Auto Repeat  
AM Airband Rx  
8 Scan Modes  
40 Memories  
6 Channel Steps  
Triple Power Output  
Receive to 950MHz  
Battery Save

144MHz Band

**DJ-180E**



Price Down  
**£199**

144MHz  
5 Watts Max.  
10 Mem. Expandable  
Memory Scanning  
6 Channel Steps  
High/Low Power  
130-170MHz Rx  
Auto Power Off  
Battery Save  
Low Battery Display  
Odd Offsets

In All  
Maplin  
Stores

Price includes AC charger and ni-cads

Price includes AC charger and ni-cads

**DR-130**

2m Mobile



Price Down  
**£299**

Why not get a dual band mobile!

DR-599E offers the lot:  
144/430MHz Wideband Receive  
AM Airband Receiver  
45 Watts 2m 35 Watts 70cms  
Removeable Head - Auto Repeater  
38 Memories - Full Scanning

- 50 Watts output
- 20 Memories Expandable
- CTCSS Encoder built-in
- Programmable "Time Out"
- Channel or Frequency Display
- Receives 130 - 170MHz



50MHz

Price Down  
**£299**

**DR-M06**  
50MHz FM  
10W

100 Memories  
6 Ch. Steps  
Offsets  
High/Low Power  
CTCSS Encode

**DR-599E**



2m/70cms  
Dual-Band  
**£599**

Shop and Mail Order: 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS. Tel: (0702) 206835/204965 FAX: 205843  
Branch Shop: 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. Tel: (07084) 44765

VISA

MAIL ORDER To Hockley - 24 Hour Answerphone and Fax. Open 6 Days 9am - 5.30pm

ACCESS

# HAVE YOURSELF A RADIO HAMSTORES CHRISTMAS

While stocks last, why not take advantage of these great end of year bargains from ICOM. Now is the ideal time to buy stocking fillers, such as the **IC-P4E** UHF FM handheld transceiver, the P4E operates on 70 cms/440MHz to give error-free operation (especially suitable for novices) thanks to a minimum of switches and controls. The P4E has 100 channels, 5W power output, 3 scan modes dual-function display and a 24hr system clock making this an ideal companion on the move.

If your idea of moving is by car, then the ICOM **IC-3230E** dual-band FM mobile transceiver is an ideal and currently cheap way to

realise the versatility of mobile radio communications (we wonder if Santa's got one?). Despite the 3230's compact size (140x40x165mm) it is packed with features including dual-band readout with independent control, one-touch action switches, 30 memory and 2 call channels, 45W power output, 3 kinds of frequency search, priority-watch, built-in duplexer and so much more.

Lastly, but not leastly, we offer ICOM's superb **R-71E** all-purpose receiver, proven features include: all-mode and general coverage receive, superior RF circuitry, notch filter system, direct frequency entry, 32 memory

channels, 3 scan functions, optional voice synthesizer unit, remote control, filters and CI-V system.

As we say this Christmas is an ideal time to snap up these little beauties at prices that will leave you some change for the mince pies!

**ALL THE STAFF AT RADIO HAMSTORES WOULD LIKE TO WISH YOU A HAPPY CHRISTMAS AND COMMUNICATIVE NEW YEAR.**



**IC-3230 2M/70cm  
FM MOBILE £525**



**IDEAL FOR NOVICES  
IC-P4E 70cm FM.  
A SNIP AT £195**

**IC-R71  
HF BASE-  
STATION  
RECEIVER  
£859**



**BIRMINGHAM: STORE IS JUST OFF M5 MOTORWAY AT JUNCTION 2**

International House, 963 Wolverhampton Rd. Oldbury, West Midlands B69 4RJ.  
Tel: 021 552 0073 Fax: 021 552 0051.

**HERNE BAY: Unit 8, Herne Bay West Ind. Estate, Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD.**  
Tel: 0227 741555 Fax: 0227 741742.

**SHUT FOR CHRISTMAS BREAK: 25/26/27th December and 1st/2nd January,**  
otherwise open: Tuesdays to Fridays: 09:00-17:00 & Saturdays: 09:00-16:00.

**N.B. Herne Bay branch closes for lunch 1300-1400.**



# EDITOR'S *Keylines*

**A**s I write my first 'Keylines' of 1995 I'm extremely concerned with the future of 'home-brewed' and equipment built from kits for amateur radio and the requirements of Electromagnetic Compatibility or EMC. (This, incidentally in my opinion could be better known as 'Electromagnetic Incompatibility'!)

There's a tremendous amount of confusion regarding EMC requirements with respect to kits and home-built equipment and nobody (and that includes Government departments!) seems to know exactly what's going on. I even wrote to the Brussels headquarters of the European Economic Community to ask if they could tell me anything. Eventually I received a FAX reply telling me that (despite the apparent legal requirement for all member countries of the EEC to adopt the full regulations!) that interpretation of the regulation was up to the individual administration!

The problems associated with EMC have got many people worried and (in his article on kits and kit building this month) Clive Hardy G4SLU sums it up very well in saying "the only thing that is clear...is that it's as clear as mud"!

So, just what is happening on the EMC front as regards home-built equipment and those items assembled from kits? At the moment everything seems to be totally confused. It's impossible to get a straight answer (or at least one you can understand or quote to someone with any real meaning) from any source.

I challenge anybody in the UK - or the rest of Europe for that matter - to explain to the wider amateur radio community exactly where we lie in regard to complying with the EEC law. Personally, I think I'm on quite safe ground because there doesn't appear to be anyone, even within the EEC hierarchy, who understands the position themselves!

## Strange Signals

While on the subject of EMC, I'm reminded of the strange signals which are appearing on the bands nowadays. I've been used to the multitude of TV line time-base harmonics throughout the h.f. bands and the r.f. 'hash' from computers but these have now been joined by a whole new series of signals which seem to be connected with communi-

Down here in Dorset I've heard the new transmissions on 1.8 and 3.5MHz. Although I have not had much experience with 'spread spectrum' communications in recent years...the signals received are similar to those heard in the past.

The odd transmissions seem to manifest themselves as strange frequency-hopping unresolvable single sideband signals. They can be heard within our frequency allocations and outside, and at times they can cause a great deal of noise on an ordinary communications receiver.

Obviously, if there's any newly-introduced 'spread spectrum' communications that have been authorised on the h.f. bands, it's not necessarily any business of mine. However, it is of concern to me that something is causing interference to the legitimate amateur radio service.

Normally I would pass on my comments to the RSGB's Intruder Watch. But...how do you identify a possible intruder or interfering station which by its very mode of operation is not confined to one frequency?

I am not even sure whether or not that it's a 'spread spectrum' system operating and causing the odd 'skittering' signals which can be detected on the bands. Have



you heard anything, or can you shed a light on what could be yet another form of interference we've got to put up with on the (already shared and overcrowded) bands?

## Planning Permission

Every now and again I hear of the difficulties faced by some radio amateurs when they've fallen foul of planning laws. It seems that some local authorities really do go out of their way to make life difficult for 'non professional' or 'non essential users' of radio equipment, especially with regards to external antennas.

Personally, I think the reaction from local authorities is quite understandable! I have this opinion because it's obvious from the reports I read in newspapers (regional and national) that County and District Councils seem to have their hands tied when it comes to planning permission for the ever growing multitude of cellular radio telephone sites spread throughout the British countryside.

It appears (although I must admit I'm not expert on planning laws) that the cellular radio telephone service operators **do not** need any form of planning permission! They, as my research indicates, only need to prove that a site is required. It then appears that the local authority can only appeal to the Central Government against the decision (quite ironic!).

Unfortunately however, I feel sure that the ever growing problem of the multiplying cellular repeater sites is indirectly influencing local authority decisions. You can imagine a hard-pressed council planning committee reviewing an application from a radio amateur for a beam antenna and tower!

An overheard council meeting could sound like this: "Not another aerial mast" says Councillor Mrs Mary Liberation. "But we can turn this one down" retorts Councillor Gerald Conservation. "So, the decision is unanimous" said Councillor Fred Wirker "This is one aerial system we can refuse planning permission for".

The scene I've described is from my imagination. However...I'm left wondering if there really is some form of backlash which could work against our hobby. I hope I'm wrong, but if I'm right perhaps we should volunteers our homes to be used as cellular radio telephone sites....we could then use the mast for amateur radio purposes too!

*Rob Mannion G3XFD*

Send your letters to the editorial offices in Broadstone. They must be original, and not duplicated in any other magazine. We reserve the right to edit or shorten any letter. The views expressed in letters are not necessarily those of *Practical Wireless*.

# RECEIVING *You*

## Amateur Radio On BBC Radio 4

Dear Sir

On the BBC Radio 4 'PM' programme and the 6 o'clock news on October 27 1994 there was a report of a tape recorded telephone call, released by Humberside Police, and alleged to be between a prisoner and his wife prior to his escape from prison on Humberside. The tape recording was described as "of poor quality, made by a radio amateur".

I complained to the BBC Duty Officer and other appropriate organisations that the news item - especially the reference to a 'Radio Amateur' - encouraged the public to believe that unauthorised telephone tapping and the monitoring of private radio communications by an unauthorised person can in some arbitrary circumstances be considered to be legitimate and was condoned by the police. Also, that it encouraged the public to believe that such activities are closely associated with those of Radio Amateurs, which is not the case.

As we know, people who acquire monitoring equipment, or transmitters and use them illegally are invariably described by the press and broadcasters (most recently by the PM programme) as 'Radio Amateurs'. This view is damaging the public - and possibly governmental - perception of Amateur Radio.

Does the fact that Humberside Police released the recording and seemingly attributed it to a Radio Amateur, give some legitimacy to telephone tapping and other such dubious activities? It would have been sufficient to say that 'police had intercepted part of a phone call....'

This sort of news story is damaging to Radio Amateurs, may harm innocent people who have their 'phone calls monitored and also undermines the law. I will let you know if my complaints show some positive result.

Alan Clayton G7HZZ  
Nottingham

**Editor's reply:** Alan's action should be commended. It's an uphill battle but we must react in a positive way to counter this frequently occurring problem. Fortunately, the 'Duty Officer' approach works well with the BBC and ITV Regional contractors, although unfortunately it doesn't work with newspapers...but I will keep trying to make it work!

## Power Down On FT-747

Dear Sir

Reference 'What A Good Idea', Power Down An FT-747 by Ken Fisher G0LKK (*PW* November 1994).

I have a Yaesu FT-747 and was very interested in Ken's method of reducing output power on s.s.b. mode.

This got me looking at my instruction manual for this information. My manual states the microphone level control controls the output power on s.s.b.

I think Ken's method might also reduce 12V d.c. input power as well as reducing s.s.b. r.f. output power. Can anyone out there confirm this or make any useful comments? And why didn't Ken use the 12V d.c. output socket at the rear of the FT-747?

John Wood G3EAY  
Essex

## Burglar Alarms & Radio

Dear Sir

Regarding Mr Wood's problem (*PW* November 1994) of setting off near-by burglar alarms every-time he transmitted ... a friend of mine had exactly the same experience.

As he normally went on the air early in the morning, the installer of the alarms was not amused at being called out before 7am!

He blamed my friend for interfering with his new equipment, but it was pointed out that the problem was actually in his alarms, which were acting as wireless receivers instead of merely detecting burglars!

Eventually he had to fit suppressors to all the alarms. This cured the break-through, but at least he had the grace to admit the problem was his and not that of the radio amateur, whose signal was beyond reproach.

Douglas Byrne  
G3KPO  
Isle of Wight

## Motorcycle Mobile

Dear Sir

How's this for a tough question? I wonder if you could suggest a 430MHz radio and a headset that would be suitable for mobile use? Ha! Not so tough after all, I hear you say. The catch is, I ride a motorcycle so there are a few problems.

1: The radio must be small (my TR-2300 is far too large, and it works on 144MHz). I guess I'll probably be looking at a hand-held stuffed inside a coat pocket.

2: The headset must be robust, able to be attached to a full-face helmet and able to work in the most extreme of noisy environments.

3: I'm also trying to find a suitable small waterproof switch to mount on the handlebars.

Short of asking the local police if they have any surplus equipment, I'm running out of ideas. I wonder if any of your staff or readers know of anyone who's done this before?

*Practical Wireless* is a great magazine by the way! And on the subject of SSL, I knew my call-sign 12 days after the cheque arrived at Bristol. The Validation Document took about two weeks longer, but that's another story...!

Jeff Moya G7TAT  
Essex

**Editor's reply:** We've got several 'motorbike mobiles' in this area (one happens to be a motorbike policeman!) and they seem to use rigs mounted on their machines, with the headset/microphone built into their helmets. I've no doubt other 'mobile' readers will respond, but I've sent Jeff a photocopy of the 'Safety First...On The Air & On The Move' article from the June 1991 *PW*.

## Component Suppliers

Dear Sir

Mr Lewis's statement that component suppliers do not advertise lists of basic components, (*PW* Oct '94) must surely be one of saving on advertising costs. Most component shops have an adequate stock of basic components and seem only too keen to accommodate any such enquiry.

The last time I needed some transistors, John Birkett of Lincoln despatched them to me in Spain the same day.

J. R. Cubitt  
Spain

**Editor's comment:** Nowadays I hear many stories of amateurs (especially abroad) FAXing their component enquiries and receiving lists of what's available the same day. And, if I win the new British lottery I'm getting a FAX machine!

The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by *Practical Wireless*. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

★ ★ ★ ★ **STAR LETTER** ★ ★ ★ ★

## Closure Of GB2SM

Dear Sir

I read your 'Keylines' concerning the closure of GB2SM within a few weeks of visiting the Science Museum with my son Matthew.

I took Matthew to London for his 11th birthday. We spent a few days visiting the places of interest and the museums including the Museum of The Moving Image and The Natural History Museum.

I'm afraid to say that GB2SM does not stand out amongst the highlights of the trip!

Whilst I appreciate that in 1958, the visit to the station may have captivated you, there has been a revolution in learning since then, and interaction is a must if young people are to be interested in any museum exhibit.

If Matthew had been handed the mic and some cue cards and invited to pass a greetings message to a distant amateur, or if there had been opportunities to tune a crystal set or engage in many of the interesting experiments associated with our hobby it would have been a different story.

In fact, the nearby feature on domestic appliances was far more exciting to the young museum visitor.

Amateur radio is far from 'out-dated', but perhaps the station could do with a fresh approach. I am not diminishing the dedication of those who give their time to operate the station, but I am sure that they would agree with the importance of showing the hobby in the best possible light.

At the end of the day, if GB2SM is replaced by an interactive display featuring modern communications, perhaps more young people will become interested in the hobby as a result.

**Noel Moore G17CMC**  
Belfast

**Editor's reply: I think your comments are well judged Noel, and the GB2SM operators were well aware that 'something had to be done' to improve the station. Geoff Voller G3JUL (associated with GB2SM for almost 40 years) and his colleagues had plans on the same lines as you suggest but the Science Museum decided on closure. Let's hope that when the station re-opens there will be a better 'hands-on' demonstration station showing amateur radio off to best advantage. You never know...the DTI may even grant a special licence where it's even easier, with fewer restrictions for visitors wanting to 'have a go' on the air under supervision.**

## Trio TS-700G Review

Dear Sir

Owing to pressure of work, I went QRT some seven years ago and sold all my equipment (both h.f. and v.h.f.). I have recently retired and have become active again, albeit starting in a very low key manner, by purchasing a second-hand Trio TS-700G 144MHz transceiver.

As I am a pensioner now, I have to watch finances! Being old fashioned, I rather like 'real' capacitor tuning and loading rather than stepped synthesised tuning and automatic loading. I feel I am more in control of the rig. The TS-700G seems a reasonable rig for my restart in Amateur Radio but I am wondering if it can be improved at all.

My original letter to *PW* was to ask if you ever reviewed it, or, preferably, published anything on modifying it. If you haven't published any articles on it, there is no problem. Rigs come and go with such rapidity that I expect you have difficulty in reviewing more than about half of them, so it is quite possible that you haven't covered this particular one. However, if you have published anything on it, I would be very grateful for any information.

I appreciate that you are very busy and will receive much mail, so I don't expect a letter from you answering the points I have raised in this letter.

Finally, thank you and your team for a high standard and exceedingly interesting magazine, and thank you once again for your letter to me.

**Keith Powell G4JVX**  
South Yorkshire

**Editor's reply: We don't seem to have reviewed this transceiver. Can readers help Keith on this matter?**

## Radio 'Hams'

Dear Sir

I read with interest the 'Keylines' editorial in the November *PW* about 'Radio Hams' in the press and wonder what all the fuss was about.

Why do intelligent people, as I am sure you are, spend time and probably money, chasing up misuse of a word, which in itself is

general and wide ranging?

If we choose for ourselves a name which by its very nature is open to mis-use and abuse, why do we complain when it is?

The dictionary does not give us the exclusive use of the word, 'Amateur' or 'Ham'. As far as radio amateurs are concerned, we are licensed operators at a non-professional level.

When newspapers

report a 'Pirate Radio Ham', causing interference, they are not talking about a licensed operator, or a professional operator. They are talking of a person who is at the low end of the word (Amateur), i.e. a person who messes up everything he/she does and who is very unprofessional.

I am sure that they are not referring to the top end of the word, i.e. a person who pursues his chosen hobby with a professional attitude and integrity.

If we wish to avoid public misuse, I suggest we get ourselves re-classified as 'A Licence Class 1 Operator', 'B

Class 2', 'Novice Class 3', 'CB Class 4'. Dropping the word Amateur and Ham altogether.

I am sure the media would not say 'A Class 1 operator was causing interference to Airport services' or, 'A Pirate Class 1 operator was causing interference'.

So, if we are to maintain our name as Radio Amateurs or 'Hams' like our friends in the theatre, we must endure both uses of the word. The actor who is near to professional level but takes acting as a very serious hobby. And the Ham who should be sweeping the stage, not acting on it.

All in all, those who know about our hobby, also know we do not engage in deliberate interference to other users.

Those who do not know of our hobby are not sure of what the word Ham or Amateur means. They (perhaps like I did before getting into radio) envisage a Radio Ham as being, some old very wise looking guy with wire protruding from all parts of his person, stuck in a shed or attic talking to an equally eccentric bunch of fellows in other sheds!

**Dennis Barber**  
GOUFS/KB8GCF  
Manchester

## Contest Winners

At the Annual Leicester Amateur Radio Show held over the weekend of October 21 & 22nd 1994 the winner of the *PW* 1994 QRP Contest was presented with his prize. **Mike Cowley G0GAG/P** was presented with the prestigious *PW* Winners Cup and a Kenwood TH-22E hand-held transceiver by David Wilkins G5HY of Trio-Kenwood (UK) Ltd.

Also presented at the Leicester Show was the Novice Natter *PW* Elmer Award. Barry Cooper from Yaesu UK presented **Alan Turland G7LNV** with his prize of a Yaesu FT-815.

# NEWS '95

Send in your news, photographs and product information to Donna Vincent at the editorial offices in Broadstone.

## New Cirket Catalogue

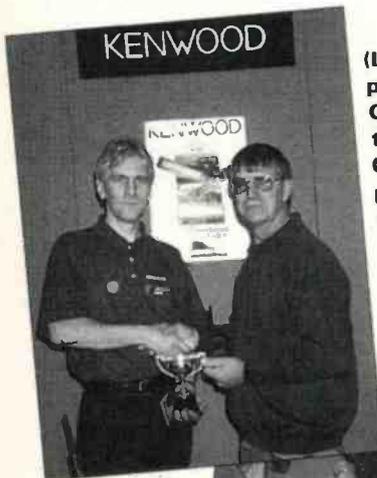
The Winter 1994/5 edition of the *Electronic Constructors' Catalogue* published by Cirket has just arrived on the *PW* Newsdesk. The catalogue has been enlarged to 280 pages, with 26 product sections, 4000 lines and for the first time has a section containing feature articles, news and two special projects.

Cirket have also increased their range of kits and have introduced some new designs including an electrical wattmeter, an infra red remote control system and a breath alcohol tester. Many other new products have been added to Cirket's vast range giving a wide choice of products from batteries to transformers.

The *Electronic Constructors' Catalogue* includes £21 worth of discount vouchers and is available for £1.95 from larger newsagents or direct from **Cirket Distribution Ltd., Park Lane, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire EN10 7NQ.**



(L-R) Dave G5HY presenting Mike G0GAG/P with the *PW* QRP Contest winner's prizes. (photo courtesy of G6XYU)



**Surrounded by friends and supporters Alan G7LNV is presented with his FT-815 by Barry Cooper.**

(photo courtesy of G6XYU)



## £50 Prize Winner

The lucky winner of the £50 Prize Draw for the November 1994 issue of *Practical Wireless* was **Mr Tony Cooke** from **County Kildare, Ireland.** If you place an order for books from this issue your name will automatically be entered into the £50 Prize Draw (see Book Service pages for more details).

## Jandek Closes

*Practical Wireless* is sorry to have to pass on the news that after seven years **Derek Pearson G3ZOM** of **Jandek** has ceased trading. Derek is returning to college and this means that Jandek kits will no longer be available. He would like to thank all customers and traders past and present for their support.

The *PW* team would like to wish Derek every success in the future and hope that one day he may be in a position to resurrect the Jandek range of kits.



## Lake Brochure

The *PW* Newsdesk has recently received a copy of the latest Lake Electronics brochure. The A5 sized brochure covers the Lake Electronics Kit range and includes the DTR7-5 Transceiver, the TU4 a.t.u. and the CPO-5 Morse Practice Oscillator. All Lake kits are supplied complete with hardware.

If you would like a copy of the November 1994 edition of the Lake brochure just send a s.a.e. to **Lake Electronics, 7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX.**

## Far Eastern Communications

National Transcommunications Ltd. (formerly part of the Independent Broadcasting Authority) have opened up their first overseas office - in Hong Kong. This new office will enable NTL's Advanced Products Division to grow in the market for digital video compression technology.

James Sinclair who is a specialist in digital and satellite communications will be in charge of operations in NTL's Hong Kong office. The opening of this office will mean that NTL are one of the few British companies in the broadcast or telecoms sectors to establish a presence in Hong Kong. This means there will be better support for existing customers and the demand for video compression technology especially multi-channel TV will be met more easily.

## Morse Code Classes

As a result of his successful Radio Amateurs' Examination class Ray Oliver G3NDS will start running a Morse Code class on January 13 1995. The class will run on Friday evenings from 6 to 7.30pm at Newbury College.

Anyone who is interested in joining the class should call **(01635) 37000/35353** and quote course **99208B** or contact **Ray Oliver G3NDS** direct on **(01672) 870892.**

## Can You Help?

Do you know of a company who specialise in spare parts for vintage radios and who can supply cotton covered headphone leads (the old Y shaped leads) for rewiring headphones? If you do **Richard Walker G4PRI, QTHR** would like to hear from you.

### Coker Kit

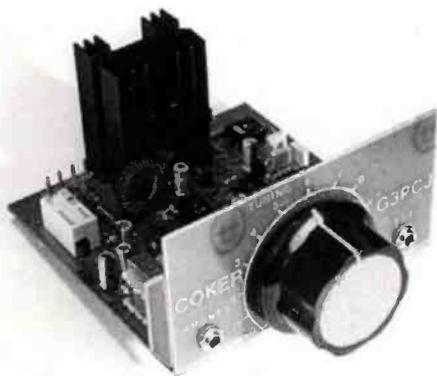
Walford Electronics, who are based in Somerset, have added the 'Coker' kit to their range. They are also pleased to announce that the Coker has been selected as the winter construction project by the Yeovil Amateur Radio Club.

The Coker is a direct conversion c.w. transceiver for 3.5MHz. The receiver side has four f.e.t.s, a single knob v.f.o. that uses a varactor diode with a stabilised supply voltage and although the audio filter is meant for c.w. it is possible to copy s.s.b. The transmitter provides 5W of power, supplied from a tuned Mosfet output stage and semi break-

in operation is included.

**Tim Walford G3PCJ** the designer of the Coker says that it has been specifically designed as a low cost, simple kit and is ideal for the newcomer to construction. The Coker kit is supplied complete with all the hardware and costs £45, there is also a version available to cover the 1.8MHz band.

If you would like more details on the Coker or any of the kits in the Walford range send an s.a.e. to **Walford Electronics, Upton Bridge Farm, Long Sutton, Langport, Somerset TA10 9NJ.**



### Universal Radio



The Universal Radio Inc. company of Ohio, USA have announced the publication of their new expanded *Communications Catalog 94-10*. The 108 page catalogue contains equipment from a variety of manufacturers, for the amateur, short wave and scanner enthusiast. There is also a wide selection of antennas, headphones, books and other accessories.

There are several new items featured in the *Communications Catalog* including the Lowe Europa Receiver, Sony ICF-SW7600G and ICF-SW100 and a selection of Optoelectronics counters and receivers. If you'd like a copy of the catalogue it's available free from **Universal Radio Inc., 6830 American Pkwy, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068, USA** on request by fourth class mail or for \$1 first class mail (USA). It's also available outside North America for four IRCs.

### Bulletin Board Anniversary

The CQ Centre BBS celebrates its first anniversary in February 1995. The CQ Centre is a computer bulletin board system that is dedicated to all aspects of amateur radio and short wave listening.

Access to the CQ Bulletin Board is free and is available 24 hours a day at all speeds between 300 and 14400bps. The system provides news, electronic mail and conferencing as well as the latest amateur radio software for IBM PC compatibles and Amiga computers.

It's reported that in early November the BBS had approximately 100Mb (compressed) of radio related files as well as 500Mb (compressed) of general interest software. The files are available for downloading and the system can take two simultaneous callers on **node 1** on (01753) 595468 and on **node 2** on (01753) 593524.

### Computer Kits

Ernie Bailey G4LUE and Nigel Horne G0LOV of the **G0LOV/G4LUE Amateur Radio Software Barn** are pleased to announce that they have arranged with Badger Boards for them to sell their kits. The newest kit, Hamfax, allows radio amateurs to transmit and receive computer data.

The Hamfax kit is designed to be used as an interface between a radio and an IBM PC or compatible. The modes included are Morse, Slow Scan Television, FAX, RTTY and Amtor.

The Hamfax kit, complete with full instructions costs £19 or ready built the Hamfax can be bought for £23. The price also includes a nine way 'D' type plug to connect to the computer, a five pin DIN plug to connect to the radio and software drivers which are distributed as shareware.

If you'd like to have a go at building Hamfax you can buy your kit from **J. Bailey, 8 Hild Avenue, Cudworth, Barnsley, South Yorkshire S72 8RN. Tel: (0836) 748958** or from **Badger Boards, 80 Clarence Road, Erdington, Birmingham B23 6AR. Tel: 0121-384 2473.**

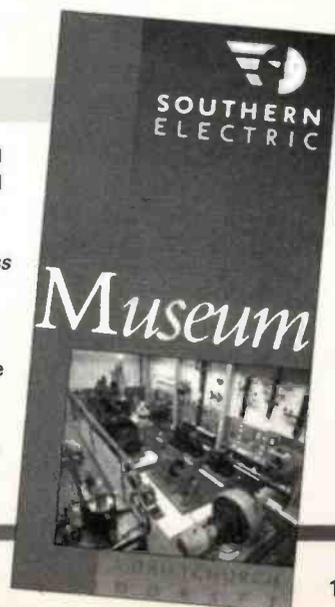
### Electric Launch

Southern Scanning & Shortwave (SS&S) was set-up by **Bob G6DUN** and **Colin G3XAS** and started trading on June 1 1994. Bob and Colin can supply most leading makes of amateur, s.w.l., airband and scanning equipment and are also an authorised Kenwood dealer for the south coast.

On Sunday January 15 1995 SS&S will be holding their official opening launch at the Southern Electric Museum, The Old Power Station, Bargates, Christchurch, Dorset. Readers of *Practical Wireless* are welcome to join Bob and Colin at their launch. Visitors will have the opportunity to see the Southern Electric Museum's 700 exhibits enabling them to go back in time to when electricity was a luxury.

The Museum will be open from 10.30am to 4pm on January 15 and refreshments will be available throughout the day. So why not make a day of it and join Bob G6DUN and Colin G3XAS as they officially launch Southern Scanning & Shortwave?

More information on the range of equipment available from **Southern Scanning & Shortwave** or on the official launch is available by writing to **PO Box 2126, Bournemouth BH11 9YH** or telephoning **(01202) 590779** or **(0836) 246847/246955**.



# NOVICE Natter

## Costs Steep

I've recently had a letter from **Mark Holmes**, who at 14 finds that the costs involved with taking the RAE and purchasing equipment too steep. Is it true that there's a cheap alternative, he asks? Sort of, is the answer.

Mark has probably heard about 'The Novice Licence' that will allow limited power on a limited number of bands. To get a Novice Licence you must take part in a short course that teaches you all you need to know about getting your licence.

My first suggestion to Mark is to write to the **Radio Society of Great Britain at Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE** to get a list of the places where Novice Courses are being held (*Don't forget to regularly read this column too, for hints and tips. Ed*). There's bound to be a Novice Course nearby, if not then there is the possibility that the local instructor will start a course.

Don't be put off by the idea of a course. There's loads of practical work involved and if the course is being run by a local radio club then you'll have lots of opportunity to see them operating on the air.

Going along to a nearby radio club is also a good idea once you've got a licence. Most clubs have got a station for use by members, some of the larger clubs have the station open most evenings in the week too.

If you're looking for a book that gives you a good idea of what you'll be getting into, then *The Novice Licence Student's Notebook Book* by John Case GW4HWR is a good start. It costs £5.99 plus £1 P&P (UK), £1.75 P&P (overseas) and can be bought from the *PW* Book Service.

*For Radio Beginners of all Ages.*

**Elaine Richards G4LFM, PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3XD.**

**This month's 'Novice Natterings' include more news on the winner of the Elmer Award, the Leicester Amateur Radio Show and amateur radio 'pigeon holes'.**

## Stations Logged

Novice operator **R.W. Moore 2E0AHQ** has sent me a log of stations he worked during the months May to October - impressive I must say. He thinks it has been a very good year for the 28MHz band - or 10m if you prefer.

When you consider that as a Novice, 2E0AHQ only uses 3W, it's surprising how well he has done. He has a home-made 3-element Yagi and a Belcom 28MHz rig.

The best month listed was May with 19 different stations logged. They came from far and wide too.

There was DL7ULZ in

Germany, F6BXQ in France, CT1DVA in Portugal and IK0OER in Italy amongst the European contacts, then there was LU2ATR in Argentina and CX9BP in Uruguay amongst the stations from farther afield.

June and October had 17 and 16 different contacts respectively with stations like YL3CW (Latvia I think), N2WXP in the USA, HB9HVF (Switzerland), I4JMY (Italy) and OZ9JH in Denmark as an example of those he worked. There were even a couple of UK stations with GM0HSU and G0ROF appearing in the lists. It's really good to see how well a new licensee is doing and the enthusiasm with which he's going on the air.

## Pigeon Holes

You know how we always try and 'pigeon hole' people, well I've been sent a very tongue-in-cheek list of 'pigeon holes' for amateur radio. The trouble is I'm sure I fit into too many of the categories!

But, of course, no-one who reads this column will fit into any of the ones I list over the next few months as you are all much too good to be pigeon holed! Here's a few to get you started:

**Morse Apostle:** This is the person who is convinced that Morse is the only 'proper' means of communication and is sure that there's a campaign to outlaw its use on h.f. To them, Judgement Day will be when all Morse keys are consigned to eternal silence!

**Contest Crowders:** These operators rubber-stamp their way around the world - 5 & 9, 1002, 73 Next - even when there isn't a contest on!

If you would like your log mentioned in a forthcoming issue, send them in and I'll try and use as many as possible. It's always interesting to see how many different stations and on what bands people have managed to work. Let me know about how well the QSL cards are going too.

## Leicester Amateur Radio Show

I'm writing this less than a week after visiting the 1994 Leicester Amateur Radio Show. It was good to meet many new faces and to greet lots of old friends.

I was lucky enough to spend some time on the *Practical Wireless & Short Wave Magazine* stand and even got to meet **Alan G7LNV** - the winner of the Novice Natter Elmer award. I have now got some extra details on the group that Alan is involved with.

Alan G7LNV, **Paul GOSPA, John GONPV** and **Tony**

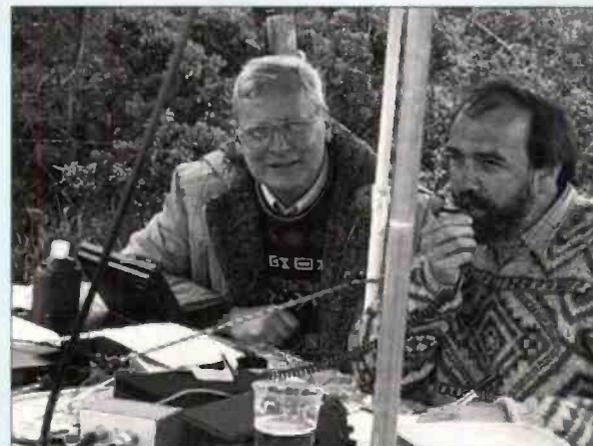
**G7MED** got together to form a Novice instructors group. As a group they offer a quality course in instruction for students who want to get their Novice licence. The course meets on Wednesday evenings between 7 and 9pm at the GPT Radio Club in Beeston near Nottingham.

Apart from teaching the Novice course, Alan, Paul, John and Tony try to advise students on what equipment to construct or buy when they get the licence. They also run on-air sessions in the week to improve the

students operating techniques and run slow Morse transmissions for anyone who wants to try for the Novice A licence.

There are even several Novices who

are now helping out on the course, **2E1BJG, 2E1CLL** and **2E1CXH**, which goes to show what an enjoyable experience the group must provide. I must admit



**Techno Wizards:** These can describe the inner workings of their new/old/dead or restored Ickensu/Heinz 57 in greater detail than the importer's own Sorcerers' Apprentices can. But then who else has ever heard of the model?

**Packet Racketeers and the Fuzzy Picture Brigade:** These operators simultaneously use one frequency to send funny noises and another to explain each step. Even when not using the mode, they spend all evening discussing how it all went wrong!

Having now upset at least half the amateur population, I'll leave the rest until next month! If you've got any 'pet hates' about the hobby drop me a line and I'll see if I can't give them an airing.

I'm sure there's something about the hobby that annoys you, but perhaps I can explain it a bit and put things into perspective. Light-hearted letters only please!

### Greetings

As this is the last issue you'll read before Christmas and the New Year, it just remains for me to wish you all a Happy Christmas and Prosperous New Year. I hope to be hearing from many more readers as we go into this new year, drop me a line and tell me what you'd like to be reading in 'Novice Natter'.

that there was no shortage of enthusiasm when I was speaking to the group. I'm sure I'll be hearing lots more from the group as the year progresses.

Are there any other groups like Alan's around. It doesn't matter whether they are involved with Novice courses or not, let's hear about them.

(L to R) Alan G7LNV logging the contacts that Paul GOSPA was making.

## First Steps

In this month's **First Steps** I'm taking a look at Repeaters. I'm asked to remind you that there was a 144MHz datacard given away in last month's issue of *PW* and that if you missed the issue, back copies are available for £2 from *PW Publishing Ltd.*'s Post Sales Department.

### Repeaters

With the 145 and 430MHz bands playing such an important role in local amateur communications, the often abused and ignored repeater deserves a special mention.

If you've not come across them, a repeater is actually a relay station that allows low powered or poorly located stations to take advantage of the good location of the repeater. To do this, the repeater is fitted with a good quality receiver and transmitter that are connected to an omnidirectional antenna system.

In order for the repeater system to work, the transmitter and receiver have to be on different frequencies or they would start howling a bit like the noise that is produced between a microphone and speakers in a poorly set-up public address system. To make sure that everyone can use them, a standard frequency difference is used for each band.

On 145MHz the transmitter operates 600kHz higher than the receiver, whilst on 430MHz this difference is 1.6MHz (but the shift is the other way round). Despite these frequency shifts the repeaters still need to be fitted with some **very** good filtering to keep unwanted r.f. out of the receiver.

Another problem for repeater users is making sure that the repeater only forwards reasonable quality signals. There's no point in re-transmitting a signal that's too weak to be intelligible or, even worse, is just a load of local interference.

Repeaters use a few tricks to overcome the potential problems. The first is to employ a tone-burst system to start the repeater. The standard here in the UK is to use a half second burst of 1750Hz.

Once past the initial hurdle the repeater then checks the signal strength and modulation (deviation) level. These latter checks continue throughout the transmission and result in the repeater stopping re-transmitting if the signal quality drops below an acceptable level. As a final safety precaution, repeaters usually limit the transmission time for any single over to typically three minutes.

As repeaters are used by so many there needs to be some guidelines to ensure that they are used effectively. The first is to control your transmitter power.

You should always use the minimum power that will give a good quality signal. This is particularly important during good propagation conditions as repeaters share frequencies up and down the country, and you could end up causing interference by operating through a distant repeater as well as your local one.

The next most important is to 'check the input'. This is where you listen for the direct signal from the station you're in QSO with on the input frequency of the repeater.

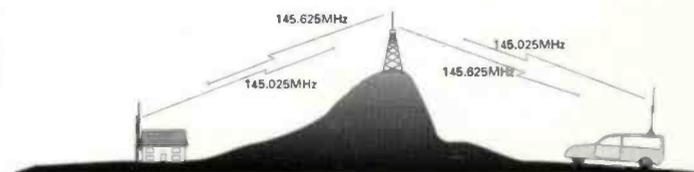
Most modern rigs have the 'check input' as a standard feature so it's very easy to do. If the other station is a good signal then you should move to a simplex frequency leaving the repeater free for those that really need it.

Finally, a word for the repeater groups. Repeaters don't just magically appear on the air, they are built and financed by ordinary (or extra-ordinary) amateurs.

The repeater groups are usually a small band of local enthusiasts that set-up and maintain the network of repeaters. It's important to note that this is completely voluntary work with all the equipment and site rent paid for by the repeater group. The key here is that they rely totally on donations from users to keep the repeaters going.

So, if you use repeaters please contact your local radio club or the RSGB to find the treasurer for the local repeater group and make a donation. Please treat a repeater with respect, there are plenty of others around who won't - don't join them.

Illustration showing how a repeater assists in extending the operating range of mobile and portable (using handhelds) working.



*That's it for this month, keep sending your letters, I'm always pleased to hear from you.*

*Elaine G4LFM*

# COMPETITION

## Corner



### Spot The Difference

Living in North Wales our cartoonist John GW3COI is in demand for making and fitting radio control kits to extend the range of sheep dogs, unfortunately now and then John crosses one or two wires!



There are 12 differences to mark on the bottom version of the cartoon this month, good luck.

**FIRST PRIZE:** A year's subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £20 book voucher.

**SECOND PRIZE:** A six month subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £10 book voucher.

Send your entry (photocopies acceptable with corner flash) to: **Spot The Difference Competition, January 1995, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.** Editor's decision on the winner is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

Entries to reach us by Friday 27 January 1995

Name .....

SUBSCRIPTION

Address .....

VOUCHER

.....

.....

.....

Post Code .....

PW COMPETITION  
JAN 1995

LOWEST  
PRICES

MAIL ORDER

LOWEST  
PRICES

## KENWOOD

### HF Transceivers

TS-950SDX HF Transceiver with auto ATU, DSP, 150W	P.O.A.	E	Carr
TS-850SAT HF Transceiver with auto ATU	P.O.A.	D	
TS-850S HF Transceiver without ATU	P.O.A.	D	
TS-450SAT HF Transceiver with auto ATU	P.O.A.	D	
TS-450S HF Transceiver without ATU	P.O.A.	D	
TS-690S HF Transceiver with 6 metres (50W)	P.O.A.	D	
TS-50S HF Mobile Transceiver, 100W	P.O.A.	D	

### HF Receivers

R-5000 HF High Performance Communications Receiver	P.O.A.	D
DCK-2 DC Kit for R-5000	P.O.A.	
VC-20 VHF Converter for R5000	P.O.A.	
VS-1 Speech Synthesizer for R5000	P.O.A.	

### VHF/UHF Transceivers

TS-790E All Mode Triband Base Station, 2m/70cm fitted, 23cm option	P.O.A.	D
TM-255E All Mode 2m Mobile Transceiver, detachable front panel, 40W	P.O.A.	D
TM-455E All Mode 70cm Mobile Transceiver, detachable front panel, 35W	P.O.A.	D
TM-251E 2M FM Compact Mobile Transceiver, 70cm Receiver, Packet connector, 50W	P.O.A.	D
TM-451E 70cm FM Compact Mobile Transceiver, 2M Receiver, Packet connector, 35W	P.O.A.	D
TM-551E 23cm FM Compact Mobile Transceiver, 70cm Receiver, Packet connector, 10W	P.O.A.	D
TM-733E 2m/70cm FM Compact Dual Band Mobile Transceiver, dual receiver	P.O.A.	D
TM-742E FM Tri-Band Mobile 2m/70cm fitted, 10m/6m/23cm options	P.O.A.	D

### VHF/UHF Hand Portable Transceivers

TH-28E 2m FM Hand Portable Transceiver with PB-13 Battery	P.O.A.	C
TH-48E 70cm FM Hand Portable Transceiver with PB-13 Battery	P.O.A.	C
TH-79E 2m/70cm Dual Band FM Hand Portable with PB-32 Battery	P.O.A.	C
TH-22E 2m FM Hand Portable, 5W output with 9.6V Nicad	P.O.A.	C
TH-42E 70cm FM Hand Portable, 5W output with 9.6V Nicad	P.O.A.	C

### SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

Standard C7B 70cms FM portable/mobile, c/w matching 10w linear	£259.00
Capco SPC3000 3kW ATU	£225.00
Yaesu FT-73R 70cms handheld c/w and aerial, nicad	£185.00
Yaesu FT-23R 2m handheld c/w aerial & nicad	£175.00
Kenwood TS-830S HF amateur band transceiver 160-70m	£475.00
Icom IC-251E 2m multimode base station	£585.00
Kenwood TS440 SAT HF transceiver with general coverage receive. Fitted with auto ATU, SSB filter and narrow CW filter. This unit is mint and as NEW	£1050.00

Icom IC-4E 70cms handheld, c/w battery box and aerial	£90.00
Kenwood TR-751E 2m 25W multimode. This unit is complete with box and manual and all accs. and is as NEW condition	£475.00
Kenwood TM-702E 2m/70cms dualband mobile transceiver, complete with box and manual etc. in mint condition	£475.00
Yaesu MH12A2b speaker mic	£16.00
Welz CH20A 2 way high quality coax switch	£20.00
JII SX-200N base/mobile scanner	£135.00
Sangean ATS-903A SW portable receiver	£99.00
ADR AR-2800 portable/mobile/base scanner	£325.00

Daiwa 3.5MHz-30MHz antenna tuner	£75.00
Tokyo 30W 2m linear, ideal for FT-290R etc	£60.00
SEM Tranzmatch 1kw antenna tuner	£79.00
Shure 444D desk mic. (Superb base mic)	£85.00
Astron 35A 12v power supply	£90.00
MML432/30L 30W 70cms linear, ideal for handheld etc	£60.00
Tokyo 50W 6 metre linear	£85.00
Icom IC-720A HF transceiver, general coverage receive, c/w PS-20 power supply	£599.00

\* Carriage free on all orders over £100. Please add £5 post and packing to orders under £100.

\* 3 months warranty on all second-hand goods.

Special Offers subject to availability Carriage B=5.00 C=£7.50 D=12.50 E=16.50

## YAESU

FT-1000 200W HF All Mode Transceiver Built-in Automatic Antenna Tuner w/MH-188 Hand-held Microphone	P.O.A.	E	Carr.
FT-990 100W HF All Mode Transceiver (AC) Built-in Automatic Antenna Tuner w/AC Power Supply w/MH-188 Hand-held Microphone	P.O.A.	E	
FT-890AT 100W Compact HF All Mode Transceiver Built-in Automatic Antenna Tuner w/MH-188 Hand-held Microphone	P.O.A.	D	
FT-840 100W Compact HF All Mode Transceiver w/MH-188 Hand-held Microphone *FM Unit Optional	P.O.A.	D	



SG-230

### SMARTUNER

HF ANTENNA COUPLER, SSB, AM, CW & DATA, FAST - INTELLIGENT - ACCURATE, OPERATES WITH ANY HF TRANSCEIVER

The Smartuner high technology coupler intelligently tunes any length antenna (8 to 80ft) in the HF band. The unit will operate with any HF transceiver within its specifications. The Smartuner switches 64 input and 32 output capacitance combinations plus 256 inductance combinations in a "pi" network resulting in over a half million different ways to ensure a perfect match for the transceiver, and, it remembers the frequency and the tuning values and will re-select these values in less than 10 ms next time you transmit on that frequency.



£370.00  
carr £12.00

- MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
- NON-VOLATILE MEMORY
- WATERPROOF
- R.L.T.E. INDICATOR
- FOR MARINE, AVIATION, HAM AND PARA-MILITARY APPLICATIONS
- 1.8 TO 30MHz RANGE
- 10 TO 150W INPUT POWER
- 10ms RETURNING TIME
- 8 TO 80ft ANTENNA (ALL Types)

FT-290RII 144MHz 2.5W All Mode Transceiver w/FBA-8 Battery Case for 9 x "C" cells w/MH-10E8 Hand Microphone w/YHA-6 Telescopic Loaded Whip Antenna w/FTE-2 1750Hz Tone Burst Oscillator	P.O.A.	D
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	---

FRG-100 50kHz-30 MHz Communications Receiver (DC) w/o AC adaptor	P.O.A.	D
------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	---

## ICOM

### HF TRANSCEIVERS

IC-781 HF All Band, General Coverage Receiver, Built-in ATU and PSU, Spectrum Scope	P.O.A.	E	Carr.
IC-765 HF All Band, General Coverage Receiver, Built-in ATU and PSU	P.O.A.	E	
IC-728 HF All Band, General Coverage Rx, 12v	P.O.A.	D	
IC-707 HF All Band, General Coverage Rx, 12v	P.O.A.	D	
IC-738 HF All Band, General Coverage Receiver, built-in Auto ATU, 12V.	P.O.A.	E	
IC-736 HF/6M All Band General Coverage Receiver, built-in Auto ATU and power supply.	P.O.A.	E	

### 144MHz

IC-2SRE 2M FM Hand Portable + Wideband Receive	P.O.A.	D
IC-2GXE 2M FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-2GXET 2m FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-T21E 2m FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-275H 2m Transceiver, SSB/FM/CW, 100W 12v	P.O.A.	D
IC-281H 2m FM mobile, 50W 84 memo 12V	P.O.A.	D

### 430MHz

IC-T41E 70cm FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-4SRE 70cm FM Hand Portable + Wideband Rx	P.O.A.	D
IC-4GXE 70cm FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-4GXET 70cm FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-481H 70cm FM Mobile, 35W, 2840 Memo, 12v	P.O.A.	D
IC-475H 70cm Transceiver, SSB/FM/CW, 75W, 12v	P.O.A.	D

### DUAL-BAND

IC-W21E 2m/70cm FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-W21ET 2m/70cm FM Hand Portable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-X21ET 70/23cm FM Handportable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	D
IC-2700H 2m/70cm FM mobile 50W/35W 120 memo 12V	P.O.A.	D
IC-820H 2M/70cm all mode Transceiver 45W/35W 12V	P.O.A.	D
IC-2340H 2M/70cm FM mobile 45/35W 100 memo 12V	P.O.A.	D

### RECEIVERS

IC-R9000 100 kHz - 2 GHz Receiver, CRT Display	P.O.A.	E
IC-R7100 25 - 2000 MHz Receiver	P.O.A.	D
IC-R100 Wideband Receiver	P.O.A.	D
IC-R72E General Coverage Receiver with Stand By Battery	P.O.A.	D
IC-R71E General Coverage Receiver	P.O.A.	D
IC-R1 Handportable Receiver	P.O.A.	C

### MULTIBAND

IC-Δ1E 2m/70cm/23cm FM Handportable incl Nicad/Charger	P.O.A.	C
--------------------------------------------------------	--------	---



AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU & ALINCO. FULL SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPEND UP TO £1,200 INSTANTLY WITH A PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD. CREDIT CHARGE CARD

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME, ASK FOR KERRY G6IZF OR ANDY G4YOW

RETAIL SHOWROOM OPEN MONDAY - FRIDAY 9.30 - 5.30, Saturday 9.30 - 4.30

Goods normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press - E&OE



## Club Logos

When sending in items for inclusion in 'Club Spotlight', if your club has a logo we would also appreciate a copy, so that it can be used when featuring your club. If there is a history behind your Club Logo we'd like to know about that as well.

## History Of Bredhurst

The Bredhurst Receiving And Transmitting Society was first formed in February 1982 under the name of the Bredhurst Breakers Club (BBC). The Club was best described as an up-market CB Radio Club, due mainly to its interest in the technical side of radio (CB) and the lectures.

Within a short period of time, the limitations of CB were realised by many of the members, and a steady progression into Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening took place. To reflect this wider interest, the club also changed its name to The Bredhurst Receiving and Transmitting Society (BRATS).

The Society meets every Thursday at the Parkwood Community Centre, Parkwood Green, Gillingham, Kent with meetings commencing at 8.15pm. There are also outside activities such as special event stations, contest groups, JOTA and DF contests.

Once a month on the first Sunday, there is a club 'Net' on 145.375MHz where news and ideas are exchanged, all are welcome to join in!

For further information you can contact **Martin Pearson G7JBO** on (01634) 365980.

# CLUB Spotlight

*Moved into a new club room? Won a contest? Got a funny story or news of a special event?*

*Send your information to the 'Club Spotlight' newshounds  
Donna Vincent and Zoë Shortland at the PW Offices.*

## Top Class Radio

The **Mid Glamorgan Amateur Radio Group** recently set up an amateur radio station at Nantymoel Primary School in Mid Glamorgan. With the help of Headteacher **Mr Geoff Roberts**, they were able to demonstrate radio communication to the 'Top Class' at the school.

The special event callsign was **GB2NPS** (GB2 Nant Y Moel Primary School). With this special callsign, using a Trio 830 and a G5RV antenna, the children were able to get on the air, under supervision, and pass greetings to certain stations.

Contacts were made all over Europe and also a few more from the USA. The chil-

dren were thrilled by this and are now awaiting QSL cards from the stations they contacted.

This special event tied in



Children from the Nant Y Moel Primary School operating GB2NPS under supervision.

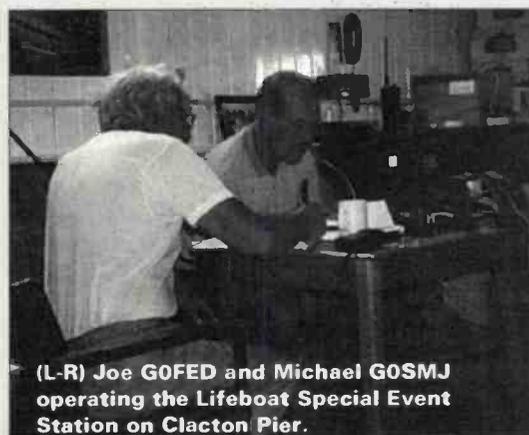
## Lifeboats On The Air

'Club Spotlight' has recently received a letter from **Derek Jackson G7JTX** whose father, Michael Jackson (not the pop star!) **G0SMJ**, Secretary of the **Clacton Radio Club**, took part in the Lifeboats On The Air Special Event Station. Over the weekend of July 16 & 17th, radio amateurs from all over the UK set-up to take part in an event to raise money to buy a 'D' class lifeboat for the RNLI.

Walkers along Clacton Pier would have seen a 30m wire strung along the pier attached to the flag pole of the Lifeboat boathouse, like a redundant washing line! At Clacton and Walton on the Naze, the Clacton Radio Club's Chairman Arnold Haberman set-up a radio station at the lifeboat house at Walton. Secretary **Michael Jackson G0SMJ** also set up a radio station, but at the boat house on the pier at Clacton.

The task was to contact other lifeboat stations around the UK. If a minimum of 10 contacts were made, you qualified for an award. To claim the award, a donation is sent. This then creates a chain reaction throughout, hence a sizeable donation is received by the RNLI.

Various members of the Clacton Club took part and a very enjoyable time was had by all. To find out more about the events of Clacton Radio Club you can ring **Michael Jackson G0SMJ** on (01255) 815207.



(L-R) Joe G0FED and Michael G0SMJ operating the Lifeboat Special Event Station on Clacton Pier.

## Chesham & District

The **Chesham & District Amateur Radio Society** have asked 'Club Spotlight' to remind readers that they meet on Wednesdays, 8.15pm in the ground floor meeting room at the White Hill Centre, Chesham. **Ian Clarke G0RTF** Chesham & District's Events Secretary has written with details of the clubs Decmber events, which are A Christmas Lecture on the 14th and a Christmas Club Evening on the 21st.

New members are always welcome to the club and if you're interested in finding out more you should contact **Ian G0RTF** on (01494) 676391.

## New Forest Special

For the first time ever in 1994 the New Forest Show, which is held over the weekend of July 26 -28, went 'on-air' with the special event callsign **GBONFS**.

The GBONFS station was active on h.f. and v.h.f. from July 26 - 29th and was operated by members of the Bournemouth & District RAIBC Group together with guest operators. The Southern Scanning & Shortwave Exhibition Stand provided the location for GBONFS.



**John GOSKR** pictured on the key having made contact with ZL land whilst operating GBONFS.

## Poldhu News

The **Poldhu Amateur Radio Club** have recently informed *PW* of some changes to their committee following the departure of Wally G4NBF and Liz G7JTO from the club. The newly appointed committee is as follows:

Chairman  
**Mr Davey-Thomas G3AGA**  
Vice Chairman  
**Barry Barrett G3KDD**  
Secretary  
**Carolyn Rule G1ZPC**  
Treasurer  
**Peter Cole G1IXP**

Carolyn G1ZPC reports that the Poldhu club is thriving and have many interesting activities

Don't forget, a full 'Club News' listing is available from the *PW* Editorial Offices for a large stamped, self addressed envelope, marked 'Club News' Sheet.

lined up for 1995. They meet on Tuesdays and Fridays at 8pm in their club house, which is situated on the Lizard Peninsula overlooking Poldhu cove and have a club net on 3.5MHz.

On a sadder note G1ZPC passes on the news of the sudden death of **Dennis (John) Treloar G0FLF**. Dennis was one of the founder members of Poldhu ARC and will be sadly missed by all associated with the club.

If you would like to join in with the activities of the Poldhu Club you can call **(01326) 290638** for more information.

# PW SUBS CLUB

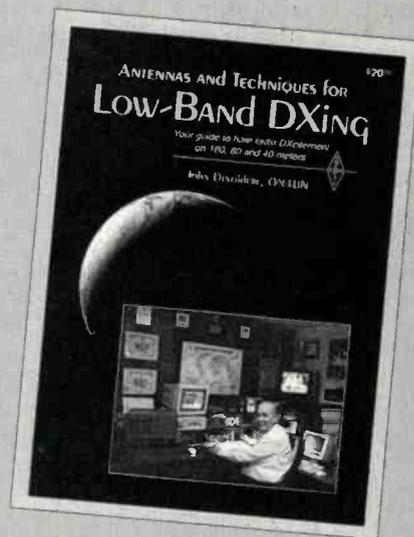
**Be sure of your copy of Practical Wireless every month and qualify for our Subscribers' Club as well. Special offers and discounts are normally available to members, including those abroad.**

Our special offer for *PW* Subscribers' Club Members this month is an unusual book which will be of particular interest to our many 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz operators. Entitled *Antennas And Techniques For Low-Band DXing*, this ARRL title is in fact a 'handbook' on low h.f. operations.

Written by John Devoldere ON4UN, the book is packed with information on antennas and operating tips for 'Top Band to Forty' fans. Of particular interest to many readers will be the section dealing with 'large loops' (especially when you've read the article 'Top Band Forever' in this issue of *PW*).

The author starts off with a chapter dealing with low band propagation, then leads on to operating techniques and equipment. For the computer minded there's also an interesting chapter on the newly available Low Band software. Other sections in this interesting book are: antennas, feed line and antennas, special receiving antennas, dipoles, verticals, large loops, vertical arrays, other arrays, yagis and cubical-quads for the low bands. He rounds off with a literature review.

All in all, this book will please the 'low band' specialists and provide good reading (with many practical ideas) for anyone starting off on the bands.



**Isn't it time you became a member of the Practical Wireless Subscribers' Club and had your favourite magazine delivered direct to your door?**

Subscription Rates:

1 Year £22 (UK)  
£25 (Europe)  
£27 (Rest of World)  
\$45 (USA)

Normal price for *Antennas and Techniques For Low-Band DXing* is £15.50 including P&P (UK), £16.25 including P&P (overseas) but Subscribers' Club members can get their copy for **£12.50 including P&P (UK), £13.25 including P&P (overseas)**.

However, if you're not a member of the *PW* Subs Club why not take out a subscription now - get the magazine delivered straight to your door, save money on *PW* and save on the special offers we have for Subs Club Members!

To take advantage of this offer just fill in the coupon on page 68 of this issue and send it together with payment to **PW Publishing, FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW**. Alternatively call our **Credit Card Hotline** on (01202) 659930 to place your order.

**Offer open until January 13 1995 (UK), January 27 1995 (overseas).**

**Credit Card Hotline  
(01202) 659930**

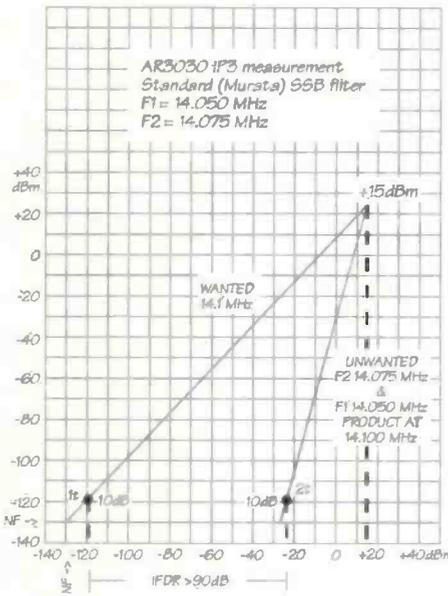
# AOR™ The New Classic: AR3030

The AR3030 receiver combines a classical appearance on the outside using aluminium extrusion & cases with a high-tech low noise DDS (Direct Digital Synthesizer) design inside with the legendary Collins 6 kHz AM mechanical filter fitted as standard, the result is "THE NEW CLASSIC from AOR".



The AR3030 offers high performance, user friendly operation, an easy to see large rear illuminated LCD and true value for money, the list of "standard features" is exceptional: ●Frequency coverage 30 kHz - 30 MHz ●ALL MODE receive AM, S.AM, NFM, USB, LSB, CW & FAX with true carrier re-insertion ●5 Hz DDS tuning ●Fully adjustable BFO on USB, LSB, CW & FAX ●Unrivalled selectivity offered by the Collins 6 kHz AM mechanical filter ●Options of a substitute Collins 4 kHz AM mechanical filter, Collins 2.5 kHz SSB mechanical filter and Collins 500 Hz CW mechanical filter (ceramic SSB filter fitted as standard) ●TCXO for the ultimate in frequency stability ideal for data communications and ECSS ●Dual VFOs plus 100 memories which retain all operating data ●Front panel AGC fast / slow

●Standard rear panel RS232C connector, I.F. output, audio outputs and carrier operated relay ●Large analogue S-meter ●Direct frequency entry by MHz, kHz or metre band ●Optional VHF converters for airband (108 - 139.99999) and 2m HAM + MARINE (140 - 169.99999 MHz). Strong signal handling is very good providing 3rd order intercept measurements of around +15dBm between 1.8 - 28 MHz with 50/25 kHz tone spacing.



\* Special offer for a limited period only  
AR3030 receiver with one optional Collins filter 'or' VHF converter 'or' PC software at no extra cost

**£699.00 including VAT**



**AOR (UK) LTD**



Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road,  
Wirksworth, Derbys. DE4 4BG. Fax: 01629 - 825927  
**Tel: 01629 - 825926**

E&OE

# KANGA PRODUCTS

The UK's leading QRP kit supplier

- The Crystal Set (just like grand-dads) £3.95
- The Sudden DC Receiver..... £19.95
- The L.C.K. Superhet Receiver..... £34.95
- The L.C.K. QRP Transceiver... £45.95
- (State band required - 160, 80, 40 or 20m)
- The famous \*ONER\* Transceiver... £32.95
- The \*OXO\* CW Transmitter... £7.95
- The Stockton Power Meter... £32.95
- The Comb Calibrator (Marker Unit) £16.95
- The 100 Watt Dummy Load... £9.95
- The G3ROO Synthesiser.... £59.95
- The KANGA Iambic Keyer.... £16.95
- The KIRSTA Iambic Keyer.... £19.95
- The 1750Hz Tone Burst kit... £4.95
- and many, many more.... Please add £1 p/p
- Send an A5 SAE for our free catalogue to:-



**KANGA PRODUCTS**



Seaview House, Crete Road East, Folkstone CT18 7EG  
Tel/Fax 01303 891106 9am - 7pm (Closed Wednesdays)

**RST LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD RST**  
PHONE 0181 684 DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES FAX 0181 684  
1166 TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S. 3056  
1 MAYO ROAD · CROYDON · SURREY CR0 2QP  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

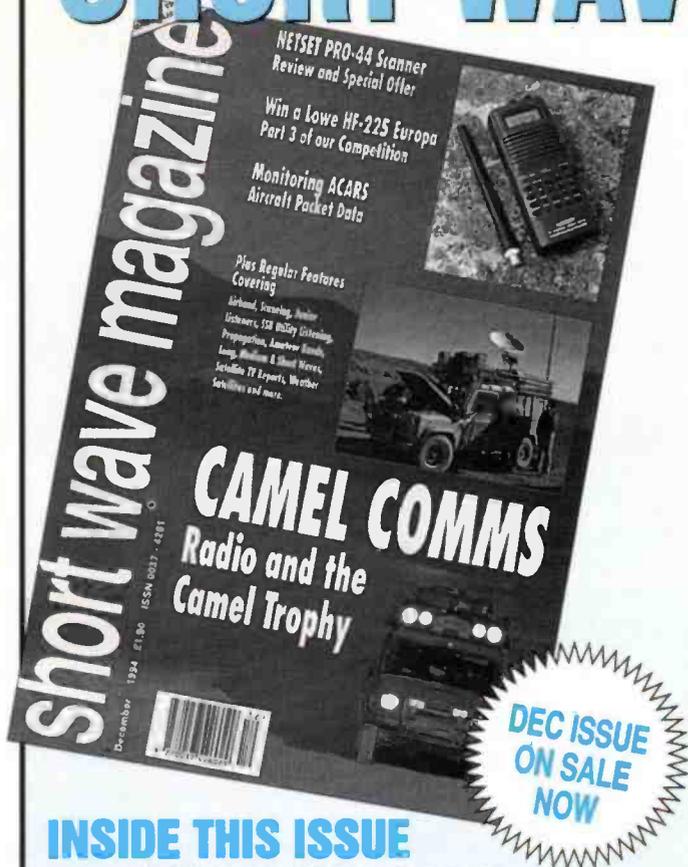
AZ31	£ 5.00	EL91	3.00	PY500A	4.00	6BA7	5.00	6SK7	3.00
CL33	10.00	EL95	2.00	PY800	1.50	6BE6	1.50	6SL7GT	4.50
DY867	1.50	EL360	18.50	PY801	1.50	6BH6	2.50	6SN7GT	4.50
ER8CC Multi	8.50	EL509	18.00	QOV03-5	12.00	6B36	2.25	6X57	3.00
E180F	3.50	EM34	15.00	QOV03-10	5.00	6BN6	2.00	6X8A	1.50
E810F	22.00	EM81	4.00	QOV03-10 Mull	15.00	6B07A	3.50	6V6GT	4.25
EABC80	1.95	EM84	4.00	QOV03-20A	15.00	6BR7	6.00	6X4	3.00
EB91	1.50	EM87	4.00	QOV06-40A Multi	30.00	6BR8A	4.00	6X5GT	2.50
EBF80	1.50	EN91 Mull	7.50	QOV03-12	8.00	6BS7	5.00	12A77	3.00
EBF89	1.50	EY86	1.75	UABC90	1.50	6BW6	4.50	12AU7	3.00
EBL31	15.00	EY88	1.75	UBF89	1.50	6B76	2.50	12AX7	3.50
ECC33	7.50	EZ80	3.50	UCH42	4.00	6C4	1.95	12BA6	2.50
ECC35	7.80	EZ81	3.50	UCH81	2.50	6C6	5.00	12BE6	2.50
ECC81	3.00	GY501	3.00	UCL82	2.00	6C86A	3.00	12BH7A GE	6.50
ECC82	3.00	GZ32 Mull	8.50	UCL83	3.00	6C86GA	5.00	12BY7A GE	7.00
ECC83	3.50	GZ33	6.00	UF89	4.00	6CL5	3.75	12C11	16.00
ECC85	3.00	GZ34 GE	7.50	UL41	12.00	6CG7	7.50	12HG7 12GM7	6.50
ECC88 Multi	6.00	GZ37	6.00	UL84	3.50	6CH6	5.00	30FL12	1.50
ECC91	2.00	KT61	10.00	UY41	4.00	6CW4	8.00	30P19	2.50
ECC90	1.50	KT66 China	10.00	UY85	2.25	6D6	5.00	300B(P/R)	118.00
ECH35	3.50	KT88 China	12.00	VR105/30	2.50	6D05 GE	17.50	5728	70.00
ECH42	3.50	N76	9.00	VR150/30	2.50	6D06B	12.50	805	50.00
ECH81	3.00	OAE	2.75	Z759	25.00	6E48	3.50	907	16.00
ECL80	1.50	OB2	2.70	Z803U	2.50	6E48	3.50	811A	18.50
ECL82	3.00	OC3	2.50	ZD21	3.50	6F6	3.50	812A	65.00
ECL83	3.50	OD3	2.50	Z828	20.00	6F07	7.50	813	27.50
ECL86 Multi	3.50	PCF80	2.00	4CX250B STC	55.00	6GK6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECL1800	25.00	PCF82	1.50	SR4GY	8.00	6H6	4.00	866A	25.00
EF37A	3.50	PCF86	2.50	SU4G	5.75	6H66	4.95	872A	20.00
EF39	2.75	PCF801	2.50	SV4G	4.00	6J5	3.00	831A	25.00
EF40	5.00	PCF802	2.50	SY3GT	2.50	6J6	3.00	2050A GE	10.00
EF41	3.50	PCL82	2.00	SZ3	4.00	6J7	4.00	5751	6.00
EF42	4.50	PCL83	3.00	SZ4GT	2.50	6J86A GE	19.00	5763	10.00
EF80	1.50	PCL84	2.00	6AH6	4.00	6J6C	20.00	5814A	5.00
EF85	1.50	PCL85	2.50	6AK5	1.50	6J56C GE	17.50	5842	12.00
EF86	7.50	PCL86	2.50	6AL5	1.00	6K5GT	3.00	7860	7.50
EF91	2.00	PCL805	2.50	6AM6	2.00	6K7	4.00	6145B GE	15.00
EF92	2.00	PD500	6.00	6AN5	5.00	6K8	4.00	6550A GE	17.50
EF183	2.00	PL36	2.50	SAN8A	4.50	6L6G	8.50	6883B GE	16.00
EF194	2.00	PL81	1.75	6AQ5	3.25	6L6GCSYL	12.50	7025 GE	7.00
EL32	2.50	PL82	1.50	6AR5	25.00	6L6GC Siemens	7.50	7027A GE	17.50
EL33	10.00	PL83	2.50	6AS6	3.00	6L6GC GE	12.50	7199	12.00
EL34 Siemens	8.00	PL84	2.00	6AS7G	9.50	6L7	3.50	7860	25.00
EL36	4.00	PL504	2.50	6AT6	2.00	6L06/6J6C	20.00	7581A	15.00
ELL80	25.00	PL508	5.50	6AUSGT	5.00	607	4.00	7586	15.00
EL41	3.50	PL509	6.00	6AUS	2.50	6RHHB/6K8B	12.00	7587	23.00
EL81	3.00	PL519	6.00	6AW8A	4.00	6SA7	3.00	7868	15.00
EL84	2.25	PL802	4.00	6B7	4.00	6SC7	3.00	8417GE	20.00
EL84 Multi	6.00	PY81	1.50	6B8	4.00	6SG7	2.50		
EL86	2.75	PY88	2.00	6BA6	1.50	6S7	3.00		

Prices correct when going to press

**VISA OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM - 4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY**  
QUOTATIONS FOR ANY TYPES NOT LISTED.  
OVER 6000 TYPES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK.  
OBSOLETE ITEMS A SPECIALITY.  
TERMS C W O / VISA / ACCESS  
P&P 1-3 VALVES £2.00, 4-6 VALVES £3.00 ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL INC P+P

# SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

THE UK'S ONLY MAGAZINE FOR  
THE RADIO LISTENER



## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

- ☆ REVIEWED - NETSET PRO-44 SCANNER
- ☆ RADIO AND THE CAMEL TROPHY
- ☆ BUILD AND TUNE THE HOWES CTU-8

## REGULARS EACH MONTH SOMETHING FOR EVERY LISTENER

- ☆ AIRBAND ☆ SCANNING ☆ JUNIOR LISTENER
- ☆ PROPAGATION ☆ SATELLITE TV REPORTS
- ☆ SSB UTILITY LISTENING
- ☆ REGULAR REPORTS ON THE LONG, MEDIUM & SHORT WAVES ☆ NEWS & FEATURES
- ☆ PRODUCT NEWS & MUCH MORE!

## COMING NEXT MONTH

Look out for the January issue of Short Wave Magazine - ON SALE 20th December

### Featuring

Basic Propagation In Radio  
3rd of a 3 part series - Be a Radio Science Observer  
Reviewed - AOR SDU-5000 Spectrum Display Unit

### Plus

Part 4 of a competition to win a Lowe Europa s.w. communications receiver worth £700

**DON'T  
MISS IT!**

## Short Wave Magazine Book Service

As well as all the regular features each month offering something for every listener *Short Wave Magazine* also carries a comprehensive Book Service.

Two books of particular interest to the short wave enthusiast that have been recently updated are the *Short Wave International Frequency Handbook* and the *UK Scanning Directory New 4th Edition*.

The *Short Wave International Frequency Handbook* compiled by Bill Laver is now in its second edition and contains 188 pages packed with chapters containing information on everything from the basics of short wave listening to explaining FAX and RTTY. The main section of the book is of course the comprehensive list of radio frequencies ranging from 400kHz - 30MHz.

The updated edition of the *Short Wave International Frequency Handbook* includes many new broadcast and utility stations as well as some unidentified stations that are thought to broadcast regularly, despite the lack of information. 'The Country List Of Radio Callsign Prefixes' has also been updated and offers many new and revised callsigns.

If you want a book that will give you a good idea of where to listen for those stations of particular interest then the *Short Wave International Frequency Handbook* will make a welcome addition to your bookshelf. This book is available from the Short Wave Magazine Book Service for £12.95 plus £1 P&P (UK), £1.75 P&P (overseas).

The *UK Scanning Directory New 4th Edition* is another publication, available from the Short Wave Magazine Book Service, that no short wave listener should be without. This new edition is spiral bound and contains 335 pages packed with over 20 000 spot frequencies ranging from the 25MHz right up to the 1.6GHz band.

Each page of the *UK Scanning Directory* is set out in five columns under the following headings: Base frequency, Mobile frequency, Mode, Location, User and notes. There is also a list of abbreviations and terms used throughout the book.

A copy of *The UK Scanning Directory New 4th Edition* will cost you £17.50 plus £1 P&P (UK), £1.75 P&P (overseas) from the SWM Book Service.

## Isn't it time you got hold of a copy of the UK's only magazine for the Radio Listener?

*Short Wave Magazine* is published on the second Thursday of every month and is available from your newsagent, alternatively why not take out a subscription?

### Subscription Rates SWM 1 Year

£22 UK  
£25 Europe  
£27 Rest of World  
\$45 USA

More details from PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Dorset BH18 8PW.

**Tel: (01202) 659930**

**FAX: (01202) 659950**



## TH79E - Small wonder!

The new Kenwood TH79E has been with us for a month or so now and what a winner it is proving to be. Just how do they fit so much into such a small space! I'm sure my first mobile radio had a bigger microphone! Many of the features of the TH79E are hidden away, not even revealed in the manual but trust Lowe to take care of that for you. Everyone buying a TH79E from any branch of Lowe Electronics or by mail will get absolutely free of charge our wonderful booklet *The secret life of the TH79E*, detailing all the modifications and hidden functions in this marvellous little transceiver.

## We have the power



The Manson is back! We've increased our orders once again for these superb power supplies but you just keep on buying them! Sorry to keep so many of you waiting. If you don't yet know what all the fuss is about check this out! The EP925 is a variable voltage PSU that gives a continuous 25A current, peaking on 30A. Twin meters give you current and voltage readout and the thermostatically controlled fan keeps things cool, ideal for powering any of today's HF transceivers. When you check out the price of a matching power supply for your rig, you'll see just what great value it is at just £99.95.

If you don't need all that power then the EP815 may be the one for you. Case size and style is the same as the EP925 but without the metering. Output is 13.8V at up to 15A, just right if you use your mobile radio at home. Ideal too for running all your shack accessories, like your Packet or GTOR equipment, backlighting your Diamond SWR meters or even a stand alone transverter or VHF linear amplifier. Like its big brother it is superb value for money and you get change from seventy quid!

## New!

Half catalogue, half price list - why not get your copy of our new *CataList!* Just send us four first class stamps and we'll send you one by return. Crammed full of interesting new products and some good old favourites as well.

## BNOS VHF and UHF linears - for the serious Dxe

What's the difference between a power amplifier and a linear? Try a BNOS and compare it with some of the other products that call themselves linear and you'll soon find out! If you are going to work that DX you need to be loud and clear and BNOS linears will give you both. Models available with or without pre-amps and all can be RF switched or hard switched depending on how you like to work. Full specs available on request.

CLP14410100	2m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output.....	£255.00
CLP14410180	2m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 180W output.....	£439.00
CLP1441050	2m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 50W output.....	£169.95
CLP1443100	2m Linear with pre-amp; 3W drive; 100W output.....	£289.00
CLP144350	2m Linear with pre-amp; 3W drive; 50W output.....	£289.00
CLP43210100	70cm Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output.....	£439.00
CLP4321050	70cm Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 50W output.....	£255.00
CLP432150	70cm Linear with pre-amp; 1W drive; 50W output.....	£289.00
CLP43225100	70cm Linear with pre-amp; 25W drive; 100W output.....	£375.00
CLP5010100	6m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output.....	£289.00
CLP501050	6m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 50W output.....	£169.95
CLP50350	6m Linear with pre-amp; 3W drive; 50W output.....	£169.95
CLP7010100	4m Linear with pre-amp; 10W drive; 100W output.....	£289.00
CLX14410100	2m Linear; 10W drive; 100W output.....	£219.00
CLX14425180	2m Linear; 25W drive; 180W output.....	£345.00
CLX1443100	2m Linear; 3W drive; 100W output.....	£255.00
CLX43210100	70cm Linear; 10W drive; 100W output.....	£399.00
CLX4321050	70cm Linear; 10W drive; 50W output.....	£219.00
CLX432150	70cm Linear; 1W drive; 50W output.....	£255.00
CLX43225100	70cm Linear; 25W drive; 100W output.....	£345.00



If you'd like all the secrets of the top Dxe, we've a great book written by the experts themselves. It's called the VHF UHF DX Book and contains chapters on propagation, antennas, transceivers, transverters, linears, pre-amps, accessories and most importantly, the techniques you should use to get the most out of VHF and UHF operating. Its bang up to date.

# SPEED THRILLS

If you haven't yet upgraded to 9600 baud packet, now's the time. It's been a long time coming but now you can get to 9600 of the shelf - complete radio and TNC packages with no mods to do and no extra boards to add in - just plug in and go - at high speed!

## The radio end...

Check out Kenwood's twin FM transceivers - The TM251E puts you straight on to 2m or the TM451E for 70cms. Both run more than enough power to get you right into the network and feature dedicated data ports tailored to the needs of high speed packet.



## The TNC end...



The new Kantronics KPC9612 is fast becoming the new standard in TNCs and when you see what it can do you'll know why! This is the only dual speed, dual port TNC on the market. It will let you connect two transceivers to it

for working on two bands, or two frequencies on the same band if you prefer. One port is 1200 baud and the other can be configured to 4800, 9600 or 19k2 as standard! If you are already on Packet, imagine doing what you are doing already but eight times faster! With many new 9600 baud user ports fast becoming available on many BBS's this is the way forward! The new KPC9612 is available direct from Lowe Electronics, the Kantronics distributor - who better to buy from! If you want a complete package, we can supply you with everything from the power supply to the antenna and all the bits in between, including all the interconnecting leads. We can't supply the computer but we've got some great software we can offer! Ask now if you are considering upgrading, we're doing super deals on trade-ins and some great package deals on complete 9600 baud stations. Don't miss out!

Why not send us four first-class stamps and request our DataComms information pack and we will also give you a free copy of the Lowe Packet Radio ideal for beginners to get going or a useful reminder to those with more experience.

## Don't forget our Second Hand List FaxBack service.

Dial 01629 580008 from your fax machine and follow the voice instructions.

We've also launched a great new service for customers equipped with computers and modems. You can now reach us via the Internet. We've got separate e-mail addresses for orders and enquiries. Leave the appropriate message at [orders@lowe.demon.co.uk](mailto:orders@lowe.demon.co.uk) or [info@lowe.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@lowe.demon.co.uk). Please make sure you leave your full postal address and daytime phone number as replies by e-mail may not always be practical!

## New V7.1 upgrades for KAMPLUS and KAM Expansion Boards

That's right the new V7.1 upgrades are available at last, promising new, easy functionality of all TOR modes, including AMTOR, PACTOR and the ever growing GTOR. The upgrade allows identical changeover commands for all three modes and uses the same mark and space tones and introduces TOR Standby.

TOR standby allows access to your mailbox in any of the three modes and allows other stations to link to you in AMTOR, PACTOR or GTOR automatically. The mode in which you are linked is displayed in the linked message on your screen.

The KAMPLUS is available now with all the new features but if you have an older KAM you can still upgrade via the KAM Expansion board.

Finally, you may be interested to know that there is now a book about GTOR.

Called GTOR: The New Mode, it is nearly 100 pages of collected published articles and a full description of the GTOR protocol - just the thing for the more inquisitive who likes to know what is going on in the background or those that really like to know their subject!



**KAMPLUS £399.00 KAM Expansion Board £95.00 V7.1 Upgrade £35.00 GTOR: The New Mode £15.95**

## Lowe takes away the pain of mobile operating!

These days so many cars are just not conducive to operating mobile! Fewer and fewer places to mount a radio and when you do find someplace, someone breaks in and nicks it! Many people today are using handhelds in their vehicles which presents two problems - how do you operate it safely and where do you put it? Trust Lowe to solve the problem!

The QS200 is a superb little gizmo that everyone will want to buy for two reasons - it is so good and it is also so inexpensive! Just look at the picture. The QS200 holds the radio in a convenient place on the dash where you can still see the display and operate the major controls be it a handheld transceiver or a scanner. The QS200 mounts into the vents of your car dashboard with no drilling or cutting and your handheld just slots into it using its belt clip - fits in seconds and you can remove your handheld just as fast when you want to take it from the car - beats any quick release mount! Get one now while stocks last!



**Head Office: Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE**

**Tel: (01629) 580800 Fax: (01629) 580020**

**BERKSHIRE**  
3, Weavers Walk,  
Northbrook Street,  
Newbury  
Tel (01635) 522122

**NORTH EAST**  
Mitford House  
Newcastle Int'l  
Airport  
Newcastle upon Tyne  
Tel (01661) 860418

**SCOTLAND**  
Cumbernauld Airport  
Cumbernauld  
Strathclyde  
Tel (01236) 721004

**WALES & WEST**  
79/81 Gloucester Rd,  
Patchway,  
Bristol,  
Tel 0117-931 5263

**SOUTH EAST**  
Communications  
House  
Chatham Road  
Sandling, Maidstone,  
Tel (01622) 692773

**YORKSHIRE**  
34, New Briggate  
Leeds,  
Tel 0113-245 2657

**SOUTH WEST**  
117, Beaumont Road  
St. Judes  
Plymouth,  
Tel (01752) 257224

**EAST ANGLIA**  
152, High Street,  
Chesterton,  
Cambridge,  
Tel (01223) 311230

# MISSISSIPPI SIGNALS

## - The MFJ-784 Digital Signal Processing Filter



Ed Taylor G3SQX looks at a digital processing filter system from the USA where the electronics really 'gets its finger out' to sort out reception on the crowded amateur bands.

It seems only yesterday that I was testing the W9GR Audio Filter for PW. But when I checked...it was actually in the April 1994 issue.

The idea of Digital Signal Processing (DSP) was then just moving from theoretical possibility into practical reality. Several filters became available, albeit at fairly high prices.

Facilities in the W9GR unit were adequate, although (in retrospect) it became clear that it was a 'first generation' model, and better filters would be close behind. What I was not expecting was the speed at which development would take place.

Given that my initial contact with DSP was a little disappointing, I was prepared to be underwhelmed by Mississippi-based MFJ's offering. In fact, I can report that this latest filter has performed extremely well - the initial promise of DSP is now starting to be fulfilled.

### Digital Processing

As its name implies, Digital Signal Processing has something in common with the technology which has given us computers and packet radio. At the heart of the MFJ-784 filter is a processor on a chip.

Audio signals from the speaker output are fed into the MFJ-784, where they are converted into a stream of binary digits. In this way the signal becomes numeric in form, and all sorts of interesting manipulations can be carried out.

In digital form the audio is operated upon mathematically. In this way, undesirable characteristics are removed, and wanted characteristics are enhanced. The binary (or mathematical or digital) signal is then converted back to analogue form so that the binary values become audio again.

To perform DSP successfully, the circuitry needs to be fast in operation. Otherwise the audio output which eventually appears is delayed (in other words without high speed 'real-time' processing is impossible).

It's also desirable that the chips which do the work are reasonably small, so that the resulting

filters are not too bulky. However, until recently, it was difficult to get this combination of power and size at a reasonable price.

When the unit arrived, my impression was that the appearance of the MFJ-784 is not likely to win any design prizes. It has a workmanlike metal box with operations indicated in black. But, it was time to try it out for real!

### Impressive In Use

However, first impressions can be deceptive! The front panel seemed more impressive after a few minutes in use. There are many functions, and they are not hard to understand thanks to the instruction manual.

The filter needs 12V (or thereabouts), and the main sockets on the back are for audio input and output. There's also a socket for data modes, so you can connect directly to a Terminal Node Controller (for packet radio).

I was pleased that both loudspeaker and headphone sockets were located on the back panel rather than the front. Despite this, it would be convenient to be able to change from headphones to loudspeaker without having to push a jack in or out (with a switch).

The main functions of the MFJ-784 are: It provides 'brick-walls' at any two user-defined audio frequencies, so that all signals outside these frequencies are eliminated.

It also notches out interfering heterodynes, either automatically or under manual control and reduces the noise level on any signal.

The MFJ-784 can also store customised filter settings. This is in addition to the unit providing several pre-set options itself.

The term 'brick wall filters' is quite accurate. You set up the two frequencies that form the filter edges, and you really don't hear anything outside these limits - they really are as effective as brick walls!

By the standards radio amateurs are accustomed to in analogue filters (such as those in most transceiver pass band controls), the effect is startling. It's almost disconcerting!

Looking at the specification explains why the

filters are so effective. There's 50-60dB of attenuation for signals outside the brick wall.

The attenuation provided corresponds to approximately 9 S-points. This means that even a loud interfering signal will be reduced to below the audible noise floor. As long as the interference is not directly on the frequency of interest, you have a very good chance of removing it.

### Capabilities Remarkable

The band-pass capabilities of the MFJ-784 are remarkable. They can be used in two main ways.

The first method is by selecting lower and upper cut-off frequencies, and the second by setting bandwidth and a centre frequency. The adjustment is done with a **Filters** switch and two knobs which control frequency settings.

On s.s.b., I found the **LRHR** filter more useful than the unit's **SSB** filter. In **LRHR** mode, you adjust the **Low Reject** with one knob, and **High Reject** independently with the other. This means that the cut-off for low frequency interference can be changed without reference to the high frequency cut-off, and vice versa.

So, if you are listening quietly to a station, and someone starts interfering at high audio frequencies (for example), you can reduce this QRM without affecting the lower cut-off.

In **SSB** mode, you select the bandwidth and the centre frequency. I found this to be less intuitive than expected, but other operators might feel differently. You're certain to find that one of the **LRHR** or **SSB** options suits you.

### Select Frequency

When using c.w., it's customary to select the audio frequency at which you prefer to listen. This could be perhaps 750Hz, starting off with a filter 800Hz wide, for example.

The choice I've mentioned means that your pass band is 350 - 1150Hz. If interference occurs, you might then reduce the bandwidth to 300Hz, so that your pass band is now 600 - 900Hz.

I found the MFJ-784 to be excellent in the CW position, where it could separate signals as close as 50Hz. Usage corresponds closely to the way that c.w. operators think.

The maximum bandwidth of the MFJ unit on c.w. is 700Hz, which is rather low. But the same facilities are available from the BP (Band-pass Position), with a bandwidth up to 2100Hz. This gives plenty of choice.

There are facilities in the MFJ-784 for setting up two band-pass filters independently. This could be useful for any future (as yet undefined) modes.

In addition, there are preset options for filtering RTTY, h.f. Packet, AMTOR, PACTOR and SSTV/FAX, with (internal) jumper selectable frequency shifts. There is a wide range of possibilities.

Notch operation is available on the MFJ-784DSP, as well as the filter options already mentioned. With **Automatic** selected, interfering heterodynes are detected and eliminated almost instantaneously.

The **Automatic** facility is impressive, particularly since four whistles can be coped with simultaneously. The impolite people who tune up without checking, or who swish around on your frequency will no longer trouble you!

The **Manual Notch** selection provides a method of doing the same thing as that provided by **Automatic**, but under front-panel control. This might be suitable for a persistent carrier, or for c.w. operation next to a continuous signal.

I found the noise reduction facility on the filter to be very good. There's an immediate reduction in background noise on s.s.b. signals.

Weaker stations also become more readable, and ignition-type interference is much reduced. A little harshness is introduced as a result, but readability is generally increased.

The noise reduction level control operates in a similar fashion to that of a conventional noise limiter. But there's more scope for interference elimination.

The manual warns against causing distortion by setting the audio input level too high. This is particularly noticeable with **Noise Reduction** selected.

## Storing Positions

As well as the variable filters, which can be obtained from adjusting the controls mentioned, the MFJ-784 has a facility for storing ten user-defined filter positions.

What happens is that any time you are using a combination of values which you find useful, you can store the settings. You can then get them back whenever conditions seem to require the same filtering.

The storage facility means you can decide on a bandwidth, centre frequency and other options which you often use. You can recover them at any time simply by switching to **Custom** mode with the appropriate pre-set number.

On s.s.b., I found it convenient to set-up a bandwidth corresponding roughly to the minimum which could realistically be used while still maintaining intelligibility. If a signal was unreadable after switching to this position, it was likely that it was never going to be readable at all!

When operating c.w., I defined several pre-

## Manufacturer's Specifications

Filters (attenuation)	
Low reject/high reject:	60dB at 74Hz outside passband (s.s.b.)
Band Pass:	Two band Pass 50dB at 60Hz outside passband (c.w.)
Manual notch:	40dB at 90Hz outside passband
Auto notch:	Up to 50dB
Random noise:	Up to 20dB
Power requirement:	10 - 16V d.c., 350mA
Audio output power:	1.2W into 8Ω
Dimensions:	232 x 150 x 59mm
Weight:	1.20kg

sets with bandwidth decreasing for each one. The wider selectivity was useful when first copying a station. By switching quickly to a much narrower position, I could maintain readability even when QRM later appeared close by.

The pre-set facility is a winner when working DX or in a contest. A carefully chosen set of parameters for s.s.b. and c.w. make it very easy to get the last ounce out of a signal, with little possibility for error.

The procedure for programming the ten custom settings had to be followed carefully. But it became second nature after a short time.

One of the chosen settings would be the right place to store frequencies for a mode which was new or experimental. There's certainly a lot to be said for a system in which filtering can be done in software rather than hardware.

## Designers Listening

It soon became apparent to me that the MFJ designers have been listening to amateurs who used the first batch of DSP filters. Some of the less desirable aspects have been eliminated, and facilities have clearly been introduced to overcome practical perceived problems.

One of the problems I came across occurred on c.w. If the station you were listening to was not on the same frequency as the monitoring sidetone, and your bandwidth was set narrow, you could not hear your own c.w. This made it difficult to send!

The MFJ designers have solved this problem by allowing a connection to the transceiver's transmit push-to-talk (p.t.t.) line. This works well, but may not be possible with all radios.

An alternative to the p.t.t. approach, selected by jumper inside the filter, allows a fixed audio frequency to pass through the filter regardless of the front-panel settings (but in the c.w. mode only). This is not such a good solution, but one or other of these methods should cover all eventualities.

But, the designers still have a little more work to do! I think the audio output power on the MFJ-784DSP is slightly meagre into an 8Ω speaker, and it's easy to distort.

I would like to see 3 or 4W of audio available, if possible. However, the level of audio going into the headphone socket ought to be attenuated - a comfortable level on the

speaker becomes unbearably loud when headphones are plugged in!

## Automatic Gain Control

The MFJ-784's internal automatic gain control (a.g.c.) can be disconcerting in use. It tends to make all signals sound similar, which runs counter to intuition, especially on c.w.

Of course, the a.g.c. facility can be switched off. This was the way I preferred it.

## Thumbs Up

I give the MFJ-784DSP the 'thumbs up'. Sometimes I wish I could keep the equipment I've reviewed, sometimes I'm not bothered but in the case of the MFJ-784 I would like to keep it!

The 16-bit quantisation on the MFJ filter is a big improvement on the 8-bit predecessors. The facilities are good, well thought out, and ergonomically sensible. I particularly liked the **Custom** filters, and the handling of c.w. sidetone.

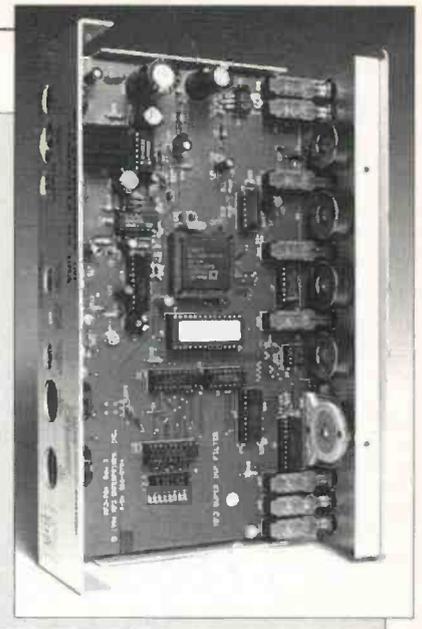
The MFJ-784 is going to find a deservedly welcome place in many shacks. It's not cheap, but for a serious DXer or contester it would be a good investment. It could make the difference between 'station worked' or 'the one that got away'.

My thanks for the loan of the review unit go to Waters & Stanton Electronics, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex S55 4QS, Tel. (01702) 206835/204965, FAX (01702) 205843, who can supply the MFJ-784DSP for £249. PW

After seeing a copy of the G3SQX review, Jeff Stanton G6XYU of Waters & Stanton sent us the following comment:

I was very interested to read Ed Taylor's comments about the new MFJ-784 Digital Speech Processor. I've passed his comments about the relatively low audio output to speaker and the need to attenuate the levels at the headphone socket back to MFJ's technical department who hope to incorporate these simple modifications into future production.

Jeff Stanton G6XYU



# KITS & HOME BREW

## BUILDING ON EXPERIENCE

Rob Mannion G3XFD has enjoyed radio kit building for many years. Rob's taken a little time away from the Editorial desk to introduce our kit and home-brew theme and pass on some advice to encourage you to build on your foundation of radio knowledge - by tackling some home-brew projects.

I think my enjoyment of kits and kit building go back to my interest in boxes, and I've always had a fascination for boxes...whatever shape or size they come in. And, after thinking about it it's obvious that the interest in boxes goes back to my schooldays just after the Second World War when everything - especially packaging - was in short supply.

In reality, boxing up the finished radio project was often the first or last item to be considered! Sometimes I would find a delightful box and think of something to build into it, or I'd get carried away and build another project and find that it was extremely difficult to make a box or case to provide an attractive finish. That's not a problem with most kits fortunately.

## Tremendous Fun

Over the years I've built many kits, had tremendous fun and learned a great deal. In fact I can honestly say that the sense of satisfaction from completing a kit...was that I was able to be very proud of the finished result.

So, why don't you 'build on experience' and provide yourself with a firmer foundation for your radio hobby? It doesn't matter whether or not you're building a dip meter, crystal calibration unit, transceiver or receiver - you will have built it yourself and you can be assured that your project will have a professional look without you having to pay a 'professional' price!

To help you decide what to try, in our kit and home-brew special this month we've got an interesting article with a novel approach on kit building from Clive Hardy G4SLU, a specially commissioned 1.8MHz project from George Dobbs G3RJV and a review by Peter Barville G3XJS of a new transceiver kit from the USA and lots more to keep you busy for a while.

Good luck and good kit building and home-brewing!

G3XFD

# KITS & BITS

## - BUILDING YOUR HOBBY

Now that the long winter evenings are here Clive Hardy G4SLU takes a look at just what can be achieved with some of the kits on the market.

Winter is traditionally the season for construction in the radio amateur calendar. Now that the long dark evenings are well and truly upon us, it's the ideal time for building a kit or two.

Those who have built kits before know that it can be great fun, providing education and hands-on experience. They can be 'stepping stones' to greater achievements and so on!

But when deciding to build a kit, in what order do you look at the options? Do you casually look through the catalogues, find a kit you think you could build and then find a use for it?

Or do you decide what equipment you want and then look for a kit to fit the bill? Why build kits in the first place? Is it to save money? Not always.

The bulk buying and mass production capability of 'black box' manufacturers puts them at an advantage over kit suppliers. So, is the idea behind the kit building to obtain equipment unavailable from black box manufacturers? Certainly in the minority interest areas of amateur radio this is true. Amateur television (ATV) and low power (QRP) operating are just two examples.

Radio amateurs with specialist interests, such as ATV and QRP almost always have to build kits for their needs. The kits may be sophisticated or simple and some contain every part necessary to build the finished article.

Other kits are little more than a printed circuit board and a parts list. Simple kits like these really are only one step away from home-brew!



There's a good choice of kits on the market.

## The Satisfaction

For most of us, the main reason for building kits must be for the satisfaction it brings. From my own experience I know it's always pleasing when something you have built bursts into life when put to the test.

Kit building also fulfils the self-training aspect of the amateur radio licence and I think there's no better way of learning than by 'doing'. It's surprising what results can be obtained from even the simplest circuits.

Having decided to enter the world of kit building, where do you start? Simple test gear is ideal. Dummy loads, v.s.w.r. bridges, audio filters, for example, are available from several manufacturers.

If you're a first time builder, look for those manufacturers who supply all the parts to finish a kit, including the case and front panel. For the more ambitious, what other kits are available?

Scanning the kit catalogues it's pretty apparent that

QRP/c.w./h.f. enthusiasts are well catered for. Direct conversion receivers and c.w. transmitters abound.

But what about kits for those of us who are left stone cold by Morse? What about Novices and B licence holders? It's in these areas where the choice starts to get a bit thin.

## Kits Available

To get an idea of the different standards of the many kits available today I built 10 kits from seven manufacturers. In order to have a reason to select the kits, each one was chosen as a building block in a 50MHz s.s.b./c.w. transceiver.

The end product might not be the best transceiver about, but I needed some basis for choosing the kits to build. Some kits were quite simple, but others were somewhat more complex.

Although the quality of the components in all the kits was similar, the big difference that I noticed in the kits was the quality of the instructions.



**Jandek mixer**

Some instructions were excellent, but others made me wonder how many of those kits actually got built.

The 50MHz project was built in the open 'chassis' style onto a piece of p.c.b. material with front and rear panels soldered to it. It formed a sort of 'half box' assembly.

I adopted the p.c.b. 'chassis' method because the transceiver was not intended as a project for anyone to reproduce exactly. It was intended to be an indication of what can be done with kits. Better performance may well be obtainable with different kits.

Although I have described building specific kits, I have to assume that other kits from the manufacturers are of a similar standard to those I have built. Hopefully that's the case, and my article will give some indication of what to expect when buying other kits from those manufacturers.

### **Cirkit Audio Amplifier**

Starting with what I thought would be the easiest, the first kit I built was the **Cirkit 5W Audio Amplifier**. Cirkit is a large company, and many amateurs in the UK will be familiar with their products.

Quite a number of Cirkit's projects are designed for the amateur radio market. The audio amplifier, having less than 25 parts, took me only 15 minutes to construct.

Screen printing of the audio amplifier's p.c.b. made

component positioning easy. All the instructions and information are on one double-sided piece of A4. No problems were encountered during the construction.

However, the project is described by Cirkit as suitable for newcomers to the hobby, but a newcomer could struggle to build it. Why? For a student-rated kit it lacked any component identification information.

Component identification is just the area where newcomers have problems. Without knowing the resistor colour code it wouldn't be possible to build this kit.

Strangely, another similar size kit from the same manufacture, that I built a few years ago had plenty of



**Kanga changeover board**

construction guidance and component identification information. Perhaps the audio amp kit slipped through the net?

However, I'm pleased to report that the amplifier works fine, although I had to file bits out of the heatsink because it obstructed the p.c.b. mounting holes. The completed project is used in the receiver side of the 50MHz project to drive the loudspeaker.

### **Maplin Microphone Amplifier**

Maplin Electronics is probably the most well known of the kit manufacturers and I built their **Microphone Pre-amplifier with a.g.c.** This company's catalogue is a familiar sight on

newsagents' shelves in the UK and they also have an outlet in South Africa.

Although Maplin has a large range of kits, only a minority of them are amateur radio related. The microphone pre-amplifier kit is very slightly more complex than the Cirkit audio amplifier kit, but similar in size.

The p.c.b. is screen printed. It took me almost 20 minutes to complete the board. The pre-amplifier kit includes an electret microphone and this is used in the transmit side of the radio to provide sufficient audio input to the transmit mixer.

The instructions for this kit are extremely comprehensive. A Data File consists of five sides of A4 and is augmented by a ten A5-sized page constructor's guide.

Every Maplin kit includes the constructors' guide which has advice on soldering, component fitting, and identification. It's very useful.

Originally, I intended to fit the pre-amp into the 50MHz project, but I found that the board lacks mounting holes as it's intended to fit into a microphone.

I got around the problem with some minor bodging that is best left undescribed! Despite having to use a longer cable to run between the microphone and the pre-amplifier than recommended, I managed to fit it inside the radio. No problems came to light!

### **Jandek Kits**

Having built two projects from large manufacturers I moved to one from Jandek Kits, a much smaller company. In fact the company is now so small as to be non-existent (see the news pages in this issue for more details).

After seven years operation Jandek stopped trading in September 1994, just before I had built the kits. Derek Pearson G3ZOM, the proprietor, has put Jandek 'on ice' for at least three years.

However, it may be that parts of the kits will be available from another source. It would be a shame to lose the kits completely.

The **Jandek Carrier**

**Lake Electronics AF2**



**Insertion Oscillator** is simply two crystal oscillators with a buffer amplifier. It's used in part of my 50MHz project in the transmit and or receiver chain to select the wanted sideband.

The board for the Jandek project is single-sided. What I noticed first was that the kit included the mounting hardware, which I think is a good idea.

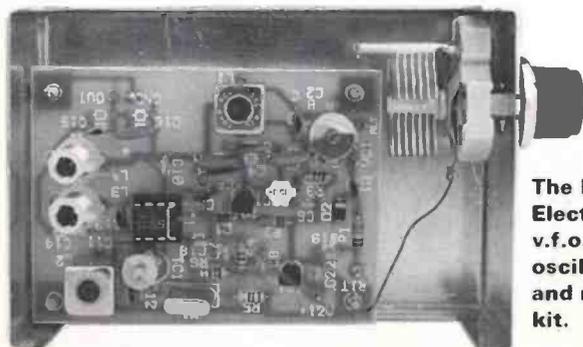
The hardware, consisting of the stand-offs and screws, has to be bought, so why not include it in the kit? It saves a lot of trouble.

The carrier insertion oscillator kit has instructions and information on three sides of A4. No component identification is given, but this is **not** the sort of kit a total newcomer is likely to build. The catalogue states that a knowledge of soldering techniques and the ability to recognise electronic components is assumed.

The board is not screen printed so component layout is shown by a drawing in the instructions. The board is single sided and the track pattern can easily be seen through the board.

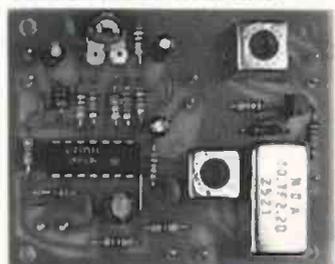
It would help component placing if the track pattern seen through the board was shown. This could be in half tone perhaps, on the layout in the instructions.

The difficulty of finding the location of components on an unmarked p.c.b. grow with the size of the board. Not a



**The Hands Electronics v.f.o., crystal oscillator and mixer kit.**

**Jandek mixer with filter**





**Jandek carrier insertion oscillator**

particular problem for Jandek who specialise in small building block modules.

At h.f., complete transceivers can be built from the Jandek modules. Setting up the unit by following the instructions was quite straightforward.

I also built a couple of other Jandek kits, both mixers using the MC1496 i.c. One of the kits has a crystal filter and this was used in the transmit line of the radio.

The other Jandek project was used in the receive side. All of the kits worked first time and let's hope the Jandek range isn't gone for good.

## Howes Practice Oscillator

The Howes Morse Code Practice Oscillator is the only stand-alone kit that I built. The project is fitted in a Howes case.

In my opinion the Howes project is a kit that a first time builder could tackle with confidence. Dave Howes has a reputation for supplying good instructions with his range of kits and it's a well earned reputation.

The instructions with the Morse code kit contained all the information required, right

down to what tools are needed. The instructions, which are on a total of six sides of A4, have useful line drawings to help with component identification and fitting.

They also clearly show how to wire the board to the sockets and controls.

Component positions are screen printed on the single sided p.c.b.

The case available for the kit is made of a good thickness of aluminium. With the case comes all the parts to fix the board into the housing.

Sockets and a knob are included although connecting wire isn't. The stick-on front panel adds a professional finishing touch.

Provided only low power is used (25W or less), the oscillator can be connected to the feed line between transmitter and antenna. Mounted in this way it uses r.f. sensing to operate as a sidetone. The tone of the oscillator can be varied by means of variable pre-set resistor.

To generate c.w. in the radio I have taken an audio output from the top of the volume control. This is fed to the tip contact of a stereo jack socket on the rear of the box.

The audio is then input via a variable resistor to the MC1496 transmit mixer. The other two connections to the socket are to ground and to the key, via a diode, to activate transmit switching.

I also added a d.c. socket and a small internal speaker. Total building time, excluding



**Maplin microphone pre-amp**

painting the case, was about two hours.

## Kanga Kits

Kanga are probably best known for their range of QRP kits. And, the VFO Kit I built is in the category of the 'we only supply the bits' type.

Reading the general description, (there are no instructions as such), I got the impression that I should have had detailed knowledge of the product before buying it. The version I built was the MkII v.f.o., so perhaps all the useful information came with the MkI?

Kanga supply a circuit diagram and parts list with the kit, and the p.c.b. is double-sided with no screen print. The only building aid is a large (not to scale) component diagram.

There are no part numbers on the Kanga kit for resistors, diodes, or capacitors on this diagram, only component values. Diode orientation isn't shown either but I eventually worked out that the cathode (line) end went into the holes with the top layer of copper etched away in a square, rather than the usual round p.c.b. 'pad'.

It took me a couple of hours to build the Kanga kit. It worked, but there's no information as to what coil and capacitor to use for the coverage required.

The Kanga Changeover Board is a small kit consisting of a transistor switched double-pole double-throw (d.p.d.t.) relay with an adjustable delay on a single sided p.c.b. It provides semi-break in capability for c.w. operation.

The delay on the changeover can be varied from about a second to a few milliseconds. According to the instructions, the delay can be over-ridden for normal p.t.t. operation, but there's no indication in the instructions as to how it's done. Apart from that, the kit worked as expected.

I used the Kanga changeover board to switch power between the receive

and transmit sides on the 50MHz project and to operate the antenna changeover relay. And for low power applications the on-board relay can be used for the antenna changeover.

*I spoke to Dick Pascoe G0BPS on the topics raised by G4SLU on the Kanga kits. In reply Dick says he's already corrected the diode orientation problem and is always looking for ways of improving his products. He also appreciates the help and suggestion on possible improvements and modifications to kits and documentation by constructors. Editor.*



**Cirkit 5W audio amp**

## Hands Electronics Kits

The Hands Electronics VHF/MX is a v.f.o., crystal oscillator and mixer. The output is around 40MHz for use with 50MHz equipment having a 10.7 or 9MHz intermediate frequency. For the frequency coverage I wanted with the crystal supplied the v.f.o. needed to cover 5.5 to 6MHz.

The instructions with the Hands kit are good, with useful advice on soldering and component identification and fitting. The kit p.c.b. is screen printed, which always helps.

Assembling the kit was reasonably straightforward, but I found several problems. I discovered that a trimmer capacitor was missing and the wrong value radio frequency choke (r.f.c.) had been supplied.

I tried to use the r.f.c. supplied but it made the v.f.o. very unstable. Luckily I found a trimmer capacitor and a suitable r.f.c. in my junk box.

Whilst in the junk box I also located two screws to fit the Jackson air-spaced capacitor supplied with the kit. This is because it didn't have the expected nut fixing.

I also found the alignment instructions for the Hands v.f.o. are a little thin on information. For example, the instructions suggest fitting a trimmer

**Clive G4SLU used the Howes Morse Oscillator Kit to provide sidetone for his project.**



capacitor on the board to set the swing of the v.f.o., but there's no recommendations as to the value.

The space provided to fit the capacitor on the Hands kit is inadequate and I had to drill new holes for it in the p.c.b. To set-up the project, I used the 'trial and error' technique to obtain the v.f.o. coverage required.

With the v.f.o. operating satisfactorily, the crystal oscillator and mixer (a NE612) were set up. This turned out to be quite straightforward, and nowhere near as difficult as the instructions suggested.

The next Hands kit I built was a 50MHz Receiver 'front end' and 3W Transmitter. Transmitter input and receiver output to and from the board are at 10.7MHz.

The 50MHz project is designed to be used with other Hands kits, which is possibly why no information is given about what levels of input are required to obtain the 3W output. However, the board produced the output expected.

The Hands 50MHz kit is significantly larger and more complex than any of the others. There are 11 toroidal coils to wind and most are small (except for four), and the majority are trifilar wound. It took me the best part of four hours to wind all of the inductors. The coils were the major constructional part of the kit.

Fitting the remaining components was simply a

matter of following the instructions. Different types of components were supplied in separate labelled bags, which kept things tidy. The instructions were fine and like the v.f.o. kit, the p.c.b. was screen printed.

Other kits in the Hands' range are various sections of h.f. transceivers. Cases and front panels are also available and circuit diagrams of most of the kits are in the Hands catalogue. I think this sort of information being included in the catalogue is very helpful when you're considering purchasing a particular kit.

### Lake Electronics

Lake Electronics is a small company whose kits are supplied with all the components needed to complete them. Alan Lake G4DVW says "right down to the last nut and bolt" in his adverts. Fascia panels for the cases are included, which means a neat looking end product.

I built the **Lake Electronics AF2 Audio Filter**, which is an active filter for c.w. use with a centre frequency of 800Hz. It can be used in line with the speaker output of a receiver, or in the a.f. line of a receiver between the gain control and the audio amplifier.

The only minor problem with fitting the filter inside a receiver is that there are no mounting holes in the p.c.b.

### The completed Kanga v.f.o. board.



(which isn't screen-printed). Fortunately though, there's enough space to drill some.

Perhaps only by chance (but hopefully by G4VDW's design) the instructions for the AF2 were the only sample I found with the parts list and component layout on the same side of the paper. Not having to keep turning the page over, or look at another sheet of paper, made construction somewhat easier.

### Building The Kits

I've enjoyed building the various kits, some more than others. However, please remember there are more kit manufacturers than those I have mentioned in this article.

Seeing kits from several manufacturers side by side it was interesting to make comparisons. And, from my experience I think some kit suppliers need to improve their documentation and provide better instructions.

It could be argued that anyone could build a kit with only the components, p.c.b. and a circuit diagram. Anyone with lots and lots of time, patience, self discipline, and motivation could, but few would. For the builder struggling with a kit at the edge of their capability every bit of help is useful.

To some kit manufacturers I would like to say **1:** Put as much information as possible in the instructions. **2:** Include more specifications for the kits in the catalogues. **3:** Don't rely on well stocked junk boxes. **4:**

And finally, although I know it costs money, please screen-print the p.c.b. However well practised or skilled at placing components the builder may be, screen printing makes life an awful lot easier!

If you haven't built a kit before, start by obtaining catalogues from the manufacturers. Look for their adverts in *PW*.

Choose a simple kit to start with. If you run into problems, seek help from another amateur. There are lots of them out there willing to help, so get soldering!

PW

#### My thanks go to the following companies for supplying the various kits

**5W Audio Amplifier:** Cirkit Distribution, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire EN10 7NQ. Tel: (01992) 444111.

**Howes Morse Code Practice Oscillator:** C. M. Howes Communications, Eydon, Daventry, Northamptonshire NN11 3PT. Tel: (01327) 60178.

**Hands Electronics VHF/MX, 50MHz Receiver Front End.** Hands Electronics, Tegryn Llanfymach, Dyfed, Wales SA35 0BL. Tel: (01239) 77427.

**Carrier Insertion Oscillator, & Two Mixer Kits Using MC1496 Integrated Circuits:** Derek Pearson G3ZOM of Jandek (see text).

**VFO Kit & Changeover Board:** Kanga Products, Seaview House, Crete Road East, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7EG. Tel: (01303) 891106.

**AF2 Audio Filter:** Lake Electronics, 7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX. Tel: (0115) 938 2509.

**Microphone Pre-amplifier With AGC:** Maplin Electronics, PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: (01702) 554161.

No article about kit building today can ignore impending European Economic Community legislation. This may or may not be a dark cloud looming on the radio amateur's horizon.

Regulations concerning EMC might have a drastic effect on the availability of many kits. It is possible that before any kit is sold it will require to have type approval of some sort. It may be that some kits fall outside of the regulations. The only certainty at present is that the situation is as clear as mud!

G4SLU

**KITS &  
HOMEBREW**

# THERE'S NO BETTER PLACE

★★★★★ **STAR BUY** ★★★★★

**ICOM IC-737A**  
Superb Quality H.F. Transceiver with built in A.T.U.  
ONLY TWO LEFT  
£1549  
**£1199**



**New Kenwood TH-79E**  
Superb Value, Dual bander,  
(Ext Rx:108-174/410- 500/850/950)  
Req's Modification  
**£449 £Phone**



**New coax switches**  
**FREE DELIVERY**

CX-401 4Way (SO-239) (1kW) ..**£39.95**  
CX-401N 4Way (N type) (1kW) ..**£49.95**  
CX-201 2Way (SO-239) .....**£16.95**  
CX-201N 2Way (N type) .....**£21.95**

ALL ABOVE (DC-1GHz RATED)



**YAESU FT-840**  
U.K's Best Selling  
HF Transceiver  
**£879**  
**£Phone** 100W INCL. MIC.



**New Kenwood TH-22**  
2m Handheld, now 30W output  
WITH THIS MONTHS SPECIAL  
**£239.00 + FREE**  
NB-30W worth **£45.00**



**VC-300DLP Bargain!**  
300W ATU  
(1.8fi-30MHz)  
Built in dummy load.  
List **£169** **£129.95** **FREE DELIVERY**



**YAESU FT-990DC**  
Sales of this H.F. beauty have been unbelievable over the last few months.  
**£1899** **£Phone**



**ALINCO DJ-580 Special**  
2m/70 + ext Rx  
**£385** + FREE SPKR MIC!



**MFJ-259**  
The Ultimate Analyser  
Full range available Free Delivery on all MFJ's  
**Christmas Special £229** FREE P&P



**New- YAESU FT-900AT**  
Commercial Grade Yaesu's latest HF addition (with built in ATU)  
**£1449.00**  
**£Phone**



**MS-107 NEW**  
Miniature Spkr. Microphone with PTT led indicator. Suits: Icom/Alinco/Yaesu  
**£19.95** FREE POST & PACKING



**Datong FL-3**  
**£145** FREE P&P  
The Ultimate Audio Filter



**KENWOOD TS-850**  
for **ONE MONTH ONLY** we are giving away a **FREE** Auto A.T.U. and P.S.U  
**£1699**



★ **New** ★ **TM-733E**  
Kenwoods very latest marvel of technology (2m/70cms) switchable AM on ext Rx.  
**£729**  
**£Phone**



**OPTOELECTRONICS OPT-3300**  
1MHz - 2.8GHz Frequency Finder  
Incl's Nicads/Charger  
**£169**  
**Christmas Special £149.00**



**Yaesu FRG-100**  
Now you can add a general coverage receiver to your station for a lot less than you thought.  
**£529.00** **£Phone**

**Yaesu FT-290RII**  
2m All mode  
**£499** **SPECIAL OFFER**  
**SPECIAL £Phone** limited stock



**P-2012 New**  
25Amp PSU. (3-15V)  
Dual meters & multiple o/p  
**Superb Value £89.95** Free Delivery



**Yaesu SP-6**  
Treat yourself this Christmas to a matching speaker with audio filters.  
**£119.95** FREE P&P

**SANTA'S BARGAIN**

TS-140s	HF Transceiver (As New).....	£649
FT-767	V.G.C. (+2m/6m) .....	£1299
IC-735	V.G.C. (As New).....	£749
FT-747	6x (As New) .....	£549
FT-102	V.G.C. (As New).....	£449
DJ-F1E	Alinco 2m H/Held .....	£199
FT-290RII	As New .....	£369

**2ND HAND GROTTO**

FT-690RII	As New .....	£399
HF-150	As New .....	£329
MVT-7100	As New .....	£315
AR-1500ex	As New .....	£269
MVT-7000	As New .....	£229
PRO-80	V.G.C. ....	£199
R-7000	As New + Remote Contol .....	£759

# HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

# TO SHOP THIS CHRISTMAS

## "JAPANESE" QUALITY ANTENNAS AT LOW PRICES



TSB3303

### NEW SERENE BASE ANTENNAS

- TSB-3315 GF 144/70, 8.5/11.9db (5.4m) ..... £129.95
- TSB-3002 AL 144MHz/6.5dB, (2.8M) ..... £39.95
- TSB-3001 AL 144MHz/3.4dB (1.4M) ..... £29.95
- TSB-3301 GF 144/70CM, 6.5dB/9dB(3M) ..... £79.95
- TSB-3302 GF 144/70CM, 4.5/7.2dB (1.7M) ..... £64.95
- TSB-3303 GF 144/70, 3/6dB (1.1M) ..... £44.99

GF = Glass Fibre AL = Aluminum/Stainless Steel  
P&P on above £5.00

### ACCESSORIES

- TSA-6001 Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70 ..... £24.95
- TSA-6003 Duplexer (Sockets) 2/70 ..... £19.95

DB7900



### NEW HIGH QUALITY MOBILE ANTENNAS

- DB-285 144MHz<sup>7/8</sup>, 3.4dB (1.3M) ..... £15.95
- DB-EL2E 144MHz<sup>7/8</sup>, 4.5dB (1.8M) ..... £28.95
- DB-7900 144/70CMs, 5/7.6dB (1.5M) ..... £49.95
- DB-1209 2M/5.2dB (1.6M) ..... £39.95
- DB-1208 2M/70CMS, 3.5/6dB (1M) ..... £32.95
- DB-1101 2M/70CMS, 3/5.5dB (1M) ..... £24.95
- DB-122 2M/70CMS, 3.5/5.5dB (1M) ..... £26.95
- DB-1216 2M/70CMS, 3.2/5.7dB (1M) ..... £34.95

P&P on above £3.00

ALL THE MOBILE ANTENNAS HAVE A SPRUNG FOLD-OVER BASE

### ACCESSORIES

- MT-3303 Trunk Mnt + 5M Coax ..... Top Quality ..... £19.95
- MT-1301 H/Duty Mag Mnt + Coax ..... Top Quality ..... £24.95
- MT-3302 H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mnt ..... Top Quality ..... £24.95

### NEW VHF LINEARS

ALL MODE!

- NB-30R 144MHz (2-5W I/P) 30W O/P ..... £69.95
- NB-50R 144MHz (2-5 I/P) 50W O/P ..... £89.95
- NB-100R 144MHz (2-5 I/P) 100W O/P ..... £129.95

ALL LINEARS INCLUDE LOW NOISE GaAs FET PREAMPS



### NB-30W 2m H/Held AMP Back in Stock

2m H/Held amp  
(1½-5W input-30W o/p)  
13.8V

FREE P&P  
**£44.95**



### TSA-6601 NEW

Pocket VHF/UHF  
SWR/PWR meter.  
144-440MHz (60W)

**£34.95**



FREE P&P

## WE HAVE THE LARGEST RANGE OF SCANNERS IN THE UK

### MVT-7100

0.1-1650MHz  
All mode.

Incl's Nicads+charger

FREE BSS-1300  
ANTENNA worth £70

**£379.00**



### MVT-7000

SPECIAL OFFER

1-1300MHz All mode. Incl's Nicads/charger

~~£329~~ **£269**

FREE CASE worth £18.00



### AOR AR-8000

The ultimate Hand Held scanner

~~£449~~  
**£Phone**



### NETSET PRO-44

50 Channel Scanner covers 66-88/108-174 and 380-512MHz

~~£149.95~~

**£109.95**



### Yupiteru MVT-8000

UK's Best Selling

mobile or base scanning receiver

Covers 8-1300MHz includes FREE P.S.U. and DSS 1300 ANT. worth £45

~~£359~~

**£349.00**



### NEW 4th Edition UK SCAN DIRECTORY

(25-1300MHz)

All you ever wanted to know but couldn't ask!

**£17.50**

FREE P&P



### DSS-1300

Desk top Nest of Dipoles

RX- 10-1300MHz supplied with COAX + BNC plug fitted

**£44.95** + £3 P&P



### BSS-1300

Double Nest of Dipoles

Rx-10-1300MHz Supplied with 10m COAX + Plugs 34 inches high

**£69.95** + £3 P&P



NB: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

★ Outside office hours 0850 586313 ★ Mail Order: Same Day Despatch ★

**081-951 5781/2**

Sales/service:- (Phone/Fax) -

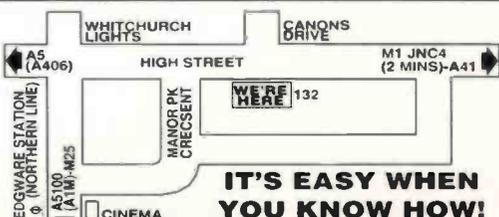
132 High Street, Edgeware, Middlesex HA8 7EL

Close to Edgeware underground station (Northern Line). Close to M1, M25, A406.

★ FREE PARKING ★

★ OPEN:- MON-SAT 10-6PM ★

DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) 24HR £10 / 48hr £7.50



IT'S EASY WHEN YOU KNOW HOW!

# COASTAL COMMUNICATIONS

AMATEUR RADIO FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

*Out with the old models, in with the new*

**LAST ONE**  
**IC-737A with SP-21**  
**£1395**

**LAST TWO**  
**FT-890**  
**£995**

**LAST ONE**  
**TM-241E**  
**£295**

All are brand new boxed, manuals and full warranty, next working-day delivery £7.50

## NEW MOBILE VHF/UHF ANTENNAS

*Finest quality, heavy duty, lift and tilt with gold plated connector.*

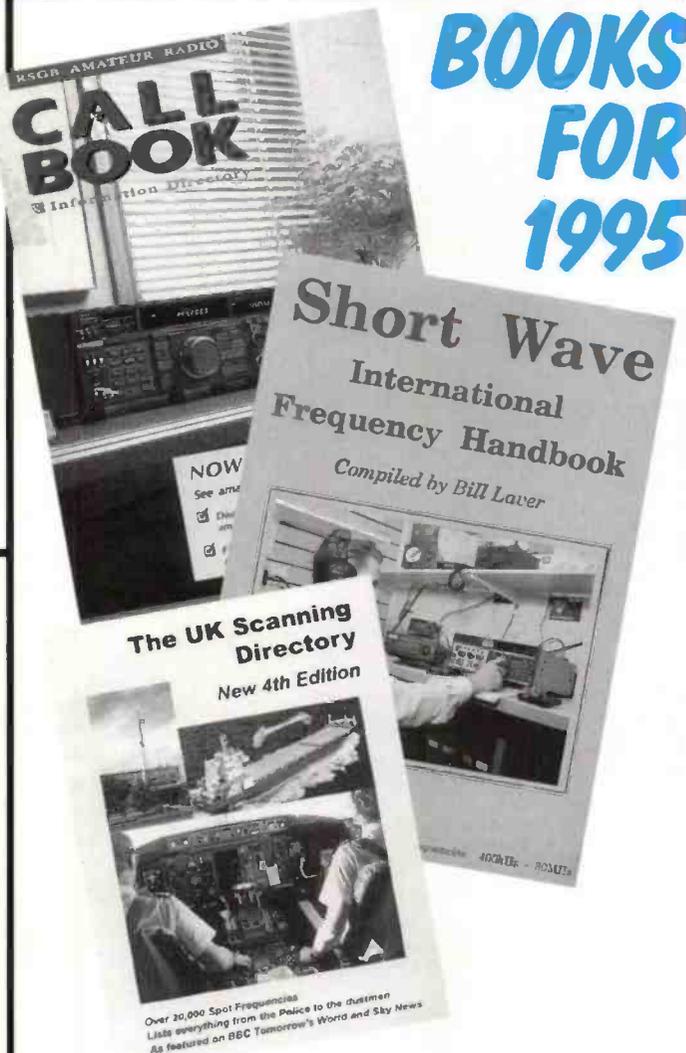
- HP2000**  
2m 3/8 1230mm 75W 3.2dBD .....£36.95
- HP2070R**  
Dualband 2m/70cms 3/6dBD 150/100W 980mm .....£39.95
- HP2070**  
Dualband 2m/70cms 2.15dB I/5.35dBI  
150/100W 445mm .....£35.95
- HP7000C**  
70cms 5dBD 100W 740mm .....£37.95
- HP7000**  
70cms 3.2dBD 100W 420mm .....£32.95

Delivery £3.50 post or £7.50 next day.



**Coastal, for all your amateur requirements, see last months PW, page 4**

**BOOKS FOR 1995**



- RSGB '95 CALL BOOK (pictured) .....£10.00
- 4th edition UK SCANNING DIRECTORY (pictured) .....£17.50
- SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY HANDBOOK (pictured) .....£12.95
- COASTAL COMM'S LOGBOOK  
50 pages, Q-codes, RST codes, Phonetic Alphabet, Morse Code, and World Times listings .....£2.95
- 100 QSL cards .....£4.95
- Kenwood mugs .....£3.95

19 Cambridge Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 3QJ Tel: (01255) 474292 Fax: (01255) 476524

## KITS & HOMEBREW

Over recent years there has been a very pleasing increase in the number of suppliers offering kits for the home constructor interested in building QRP h.f. transceivers. These are usually single band c.w. rigs, with the simpler designs utilising a direct conversion receiver.

A relative newcomer to the British market is Oak Hills Research, from Michigan in the USA. They specialise in QRP equipment for the h.f. c.w. operator.

Oak Hills Research offer an impressive range of kits from the single band QRP Sprint transceiver, to a dual band rig with 5W output and superhet receiver. They also offer kits for a switched capacitor audio filter, QRP wattmeter and iambic keyer fitted with the Curtis keyer i.c.

The Oak Hills Research transceiver kits employ high component densities on double-sided printed circuit boards. They use plated-through holes, and are therefore not recommended for inexperienced constructors.

However, although the accessory kits are of sophisticated design, I think they are suitable for constructors looking to gain experience in advanced kit building. This is because these kits use fewer components.

### The Sprint

The QRP Sprint is the cheapest transceiver in the Oak Hills Research range. It's available in versions for the 3.5, 7 or 10MHz bands.

A high performance direct conversion receiver is used in the Sprint, with a diode ring mixer, peaked audio filter and receiver incremental tuning (RIT). The v.f.o. has an 8:1 vernier dial and covers 100kHz of the chosen band.



As a keen QRP operator Peter Barville G3XJS was eager to chase after the new QRP Sprint Transceiver kit from the Oak Hills Research stables in the USA. Here's what he thinks of his latest catch....

# HIGH PERFORMANCE SPRINTING

Unusually for a budget transceiver, the Sprint comes with a very good QSK (full break-in) circuit and sidetone oscillator. The transmitter is quoted at 1.5 - 2W output, current drain on receive 90mA, and 240mA on transmit (at 12V d.c.).

Oak Hills Research supply a painted and lettered case, and all other necessary components - nuts and bolts, alignment tools, etc. The inductors are all pre-wound, and minimal alignment is required.

A 10MHz frequency counter is useful for setting up the v.f.o., but it's by no means essential - another receiver covering the band will suffice if necessary. The four integrated circuits in the rig are mounted in holders.

### Very Impressed

I built the 3.5MHz version of the Sprint, and was very impressed with the quality of the components supplied. The same applied to the screenprinted double-sided p.c.b.

The comprehensive instructions include a full parts list. There's also a blown-up diagram of the

component layout, and circuit diagram.

The introduction page contains very clear advice to be sure that the correct component is fitted in each board location **before soldering**. This is because (with the plated-through holes) it can be extremely difficult to remove a soldered component that has been incorrectly fitted.

The instructions, and clear screen-printing on the board, do everything possible to ensure you make no mistakes when you solder a component into place. So, if adequate care is taken at this stage then no problems should be encountered with construction of the rig. It should be one of those rare 'it worked first time' projects!

### Low Power

Devotees of QRP (low power) operation will know that running just 1 or 2W of c.w. is not the handicap many others assume it will be. It's really not necessary to run 100W (or more) in order to enjoy successful operating on the bands!

The difference between 100 and 1W is 20dB. So, if

running 100W results in a report of S9+20dB (not at all unusual), then reducing power to 1W will still give an S9 signal.

I run QRP c.w. 99% of the time. I was therefore not surprised when some of the stations I worked with the Sprint gave me RST 599 reports.

I was pleasantly surprised, however, at the number of unsolicited complimentary remarks that were made about the Sprint's note. Their remarks confirmed what I was hearing in the monitor receiver, but the proof of the pudding is always what the station you are working hears!

### Complimentary Comments

The complimentary comments included reference to the stability of the v.f.o. This was very good indeed, moving only (about) 400Hz in the first hour after switch on.

A direct conversion (d.c.) receiver suffers from one major disadvantage, when compared to a superhet design. This is because signals produce a double image in the receiver, one each side of the 'zero beat' tuning point.

# Gift Ideas?

Got everything?  
Put back the sparkle  
in radio with a  
simple kit project!  
Happy Xmas!

**HOT NEWS!**  
Kits and components  
"over the counter" at:  
**FRASER ELECTRONICS,**  
42 Elm Grove, Southsea,  
Hampshire

Prices include VAT,  
but carriage charged extra. E&OE.

## G3TUX:

The QRP Component Company  
PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF  
Tel: (01428) 641771 Fax: (01428) 661794

### C M Howes Communications

#### Receivers

DcRx	Direct Conversion SSB/CW Rxs for either 160/80/40 or 20m.....	£16.90
DXR10	10/12/15m DC Rx.....	£27.50
DXR20	80/40/20m DC Rx.....	£39.90
DCS2	S Meter for DC receivers.....	£10.90
TRF3	Shortwave Broadcast Rx.....	£15.50
MW1	160m & MW TRF Rx.....	£29.90
ASL5	Rx Audio Filter.....	£15.90
CTU8	SWL Antenna Tuning Unit.....	£29.90

#### Transmitters

CTX	QRP CW Tx for 80 or 40m.....	£15.50
MTX20	10W 20m CW Tx.....	£29.90
CVF	VFO for 80/40 or 20m.....	£11.90
HTX10	SSB/CW exciter 10/15m.....	£49.90
VF10	VFO for HTX10.....	£17.90
HPA10	10W PA 20-30MHz.....	£39.90
AT160	160+80m AM/DSB/CW Tx.....	£39.90
VF160	VFO for AT160.....	£17.90
CTU30	HF ATU 30w.....	£39.90

#### Antennae

AA2	HF Active Antenna.....	£8.90
AA4	25-1300MHz Active Ant.....	£19.90
AB118	Active Air Band Antenna.....	£18.80
SPA4	Rx Pre-amp 4-1300MHz.....	£15.90

#### Microphones

AP3	Auto. Speech Processor.....	£16.80
CM2	Microphone+VOGAD.....	£13.50
MA4	Mic. Amp + Filter.....	£6.20

#### Accessories

ST2	Sidetone/Morse AF Osc.....	£9.80
XM1	Crystal Calibrator.....	£16.90
DFD4	Digital Readout for Rxs.....	£49.90
DFD5	Digital Freq. Counter.....	£54.90
CBA2	Buffer for Counters.....	£5.90

Hardware kits available for many of the above mentioned PCBs.

#### Wood and Douglas

FM2T3	Single channel FM Tx 1.5W for 50/70 or 144MHz (no xtal supplied).....	£42.30
70FM05T5	Single channel FM Tx 0.5W for 433MHz (no xtal supplied).....	£44.95
BPF	Band pass filter 144 or 432.....	£4.70
PS	PIN RF switch 144 or 432.....	£14.10
PA4/S	Rx Pre-amp, switched, for 50/70 or 144MHz.....	£22.95
70PA2/S	Rx Pre-amp, switched, for 432MHz.....	£25.85
144LIN25B	25W 144MHz linear.....	£50.53
70LIN3/10E	10W 432MHz linear.....	£58.25
TB2	1750Hz Toneburst.....	£5.30
PT3	Pip Tone Generator.....	£7.05
CWF1	CW Audio Filter.....	£7.50
SWR1	144/432 SWR detector.....	£9.99

\* JONES KEYS - In stock!

#### Oak Hills Research

##### Sophisticated kits for the QRP'er

"Sprint" Monoband 2W cw Transceiver for 80 or 40m. DC Rx. QSK keying.....£99.95  
"Spiral" Monoband 5W cw Transceiver for 80, 40 or 20m. Superhet. Rx.....£164.95  
"Classic" Dual band 5W cw Transceiver. 80+20 or 40+20m.....£215.50  
SCAF Switched capacitor Audio Filter for CW 6 bandwidths to 108Hz. Variable f0.....£56.50  
WM1 QRP in-line directional Wattmeter. 10W, 1W & 100mW ranges.....£89.95  
KEY1 Curtis 8044ABM Keyer.....£39.95  
Keyer excepted, all Oak Hills kits are complete (Coils wound, boxes drilled and lettered)

Ask for full details of these kits.

# C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry,  
Northants. NN11 3PT  
☎ 0327 60178



## GREAT PROJECTS TO BUILD!

### CLEAN UP YOUR RECEPTION with this DUAL BANDWIDTH AF FILTER for £29.80!

• Reduce noise and interference! • Sharp SSB/Speech filter with faster roll-off than IF crystal filters! • 300Hz bandwidth CW filter • Printed and punched front panel • All aluminium case • Simply connects between radio and external 'speaker' or 'phones' • Suits all general coverage receivers and transceivers • ASL5 Kit plus HA50R hardware: £29.80 (plus P&P).



### MULTI-BAND SSB/CW RECEIVER

The new **DXR20** covers 20, 40 & 80M bands plus any other HF frequency with optional plug-in modules. The photo shows the receiver built with **DXR20** and **DCS2** ("S meter") kits and **HA20R** hardware pack (case etc.). It has some great technical features hidden inside! **DXR20** electronics kit: **£39.90**. **HA20R** hardware pack: **£28.90**

### IS YOUR WINTER PROJECT HERE?

Please send an SAE for a catalogue/data sheet or give us a ring to discuss the details of the kits and optional hardware packs. Kits are also available as assembled and tested modules at extra cost. Not all kits are listed!

#### ACTIVE ANTENNA KITS

AA2	150kHz to 30MHz	£8.90
AA4	25 to 1300MHz Compact	£19.90
AB118	High Performance VHF Airband	£18.80
SPA4	Scanner Pre-amp. 4 to 1300MHz	£15.90

#### RECEIVER KITS

MW1	Medium Wave + 160M inc. H/W	£29.90
DXR10	10, 12 & 15M SSB/CW	£27.50
TRF3	5.7 to 17MHz TRF	£15.50

#### TRANSMITTER KITS

CTX40	40M QRP CW inc. crystal	£15.50
CTX80	80M QRP CW inc. crystal	£15.50
AT160	80 & 160M AM/DSB/CW	£39.90
MTX20	20M 10W CW inc. crystal	£29.90
HTX10	10 & 15M SSB Exciter 50mW	£49.90
HPA10	10 & 15M 10W Power Amp	£39.90

#### TX TYPE ATU KITS

CTU30	30W HF & 6M with balun	£39.90
CTU150	150W 1.8 to 30MHz	£49.90

#### ACCESSORY KITS

AP3	Auto Speech Processor	£16.80
MA4	Mic Amp with active filter	£6.20
CM2	Electret Mic with VOGAD	£13.50
CSL4	SSB & CW Filter for DcRx etc.	£10.50
CV100	HF Converter for VHF scanner	£27.50
DCS2	"S Meter" for DC receivers	£10.90
DFD4	Add-on Digital Readout	£49.90
DFD5	Digital Frequency Counter	£54.90
ST2	Side-tone/Practice Oscillator	£9.80
SWB30	SWR/Power indicator/load	£13.90
XM1	Crystal Calibrator LF to UHF	£16.90

#### HARDWARE PACKS

CA4M	Houses DFD4 and PMB4	£24.90
CAS5M	Houses DFD5 and CBA2	£28.90
CA10M	10 & 15M Transceiver H/W	£34.90
CA30M	Houses CTU30/SWB30/ST2	£34.90
CA80M	Houses CW Transceiver	£34.90
HA10R	Houses DXR10 Receiver	£25.90
HA11R	Houses XM1 Crystal Calibrator	£11.90
HA12R	Houses ST2 Side-tone	£10.10
HA30R	Houses CTU30 ATU	£17.90
HA33R	Houses TRF3 SW Receiver	£25.90
HA150R	Houses CTU150 ATU	£16.90



### GREAT VALUE ATU!

The new **HOWES CTU8** SWL ATU covers medium and shortwave bands (500kHz to 30MHz). Increases wanted signals by providing impedance matching, and at the same time reduces spurious signals and interference with "front end" selectivity for the receiver. Kit contains case and all parts. Top value general coverage receiving Antenna Tuning Unit.

**Kit: £29.90 Fully assembled, ready to use: £49.90**

PLEASE ADD £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics only kits.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets. Delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.

In other words, the same signal can be tuned in twice on apparently different frequencies.

The superhet receiver can filter out one of the 'double' images. It can thus halve the potential QRM level.

It's often possible to reduce QRM when using a d.c. receiver by tuning through the zero beat point to the other image using the rig's RIT. Unfortunately, the Sprint's RIT range is not sufficient to allow this.

Because of the double image, it's important to tune to the correct side of zero beat before calling a station. This is important, otherwise you'll be (approximately) 1.5kHz off frequency and the other station may well not hear you.

I've heard the 'off channel' effect happen many times on 3.5MHz. The instruction manual gives very clear guidance on how to tune the Sprint and avoid this problem.

### Setting Up

When setting up the Sprint transmitter, I noticed a tendency to slight instability - dependent on the power level setting and driver stage tuning. This was not a serious problem, but constructors should perhaps bear in mind the possibility.

Another slight disappointment was that, despite otherwise being of such a high quality, the p.c.b. had two cut tracks in order to correct layout errors, and three components had to be fitted in such a way as to help correct them. I understand a MkII board is soon to appear, and will address both problems.

I also think the level of the side tone oscillator is a little low in the headphones. The side tone by-passes the audio gain control, and I sometimes resorted to turning down the receiver's audio gain in order to be able to hear what I was sending.

As I've mentioned already,

the rig has full QSK and you'll also hear signals on the band between each character you send. The QSK worked extremely well and, apart from slight clicks (noticeable in the headphones when strong signals were present in the receiver) it was 'transparent' in its operation.

I followed the instructions to set up the v.f.o., and found the dial calibration to be surprisingly accurate. I also found that the receiver was completely free from any sign of the broadcast station breakthrough, or mains hum, often found in other direct conversion receivers.

### Audio Filter

The addition of a good audio filter will transform any d.c. receiver's performance. It will provide an apparent narrow response, although the double image remains.

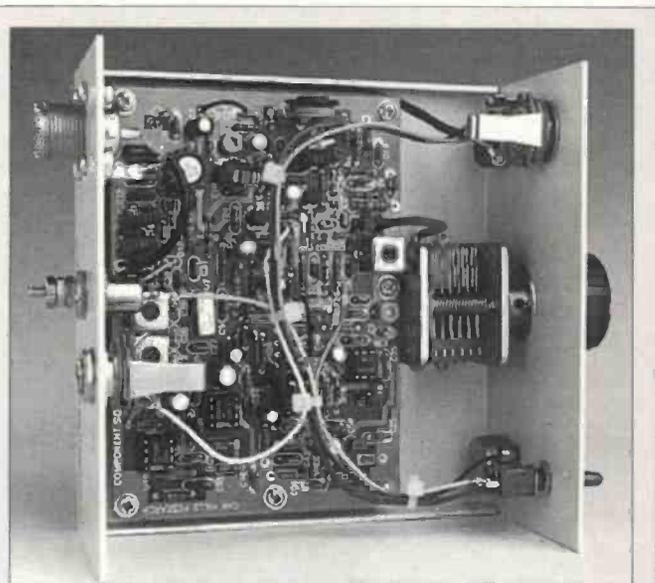
The peaked audio filter in the Sprint offers some slight help towards improving selectivity. But it doesn't approach the results obtainable from an out-board unit such as the excellent Oak Hills SCAF filter.

The use of a filter like the SCAF makes it much easier to pick out the individual signal you want to hear. But it's not essential - I used the Sprint without any external audio filtering throughout the review period.

### Controls Simple

The controls on the rig are very simple. They consist of: **AF Gain**, **RIT** (which is normally left in the central detent position), **On/Off** switch, headphones jack, 12V socket and a Morse key jack on the rear panel.

The antenna socket is an SO239. Because it has such good QSK, the Sprint makes for an ideal self contained c.w. rig if one of the Oak Hills Keyer boards is built into the case. There is plenty of room if you wish to do so. The paint on the case is a



Inside view of the QRP Sprint 3.5MHz transceiver as built by G3XJS.

### Manufacturer's Specifications

Transceiver	Single band direct conversion (3.5, 7 or 10MHz)
Transmitter output:	1.5-2W
Power supply:	12V d.c.
Current consumption:	240mA (transmit), 90mA (receive)
Dimensions:	177 x 165 x 90mm
Weight:	567g

little 'flaky', so take care when drilling the case (for external keyer speed control) if you decide to adopt this idea.

I have made some slight criticisms of the Sprint, but don't forget it's a budget rig - priced at £99.95. In fact, I believe it offers good value for money, with very good performance.

### Professional Appearance

Although the transceiver is a 'Fun Rig', the Sprint has a professional appearance and feel to it. It also gives very good results.

In my opinion, the QRP Sprint transceiver is not a kit to tackle unless you already have some experience of home construction. (If you are any way unsure of the level of experience needed to build the QRP Sprint or any of the Oak Hills kits, Adur Communications would be

happy to advise you. Ed) The constructor must be prepared for the high component density on the board, with its plated-through holes.

I enjoyed building and using the Sprint very much indeed. I was delighted with the excellent reports I received.

My thanks for the loan of the review transceiver go to the British importers, Adur Communications at 13 Dawn Crescent, Upper Beeding, Steyning, West Sussex BN44 3WH. Tel: (01903) 879526, FAX: (01903) 879527, who can supply the QRP Sprint for £99.95.

PW

**KITS &  
HOMEBREW**

# THE ROCHE TOP BAND TRANSMITTER

The Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV has been busy at his workbench again. This time George has created a neat little 1.8MHz transmitter and of course he starts off with a suitable quote.....



**T**op Band represents amateur radio's strongest link with its own past. The very static on 160 seems to crackle with ghostly echoes from the old spark operators. And certainly the band bears memories of those amateurs who, operating some of the earliest vacuum tube oscillators, first ventured upward into the realm of 160 and higher to escape the bedlam of 200 metres.

Si Dunn K5JRN from *The Challenge of 160!*

'Top Band' is what makes winter worthwhile, so I was told when I first began amateur radio. And like many people in those days, it was on 1.8MHz where I began my amateur radio exploits.

In those days one 6L6 valve provided a rather chirpy few watts of c.w. for G3RJV. The

Morse operation was relieved by occasional excursions onto a.m. using a carbon microphone in the cathode of the valve.

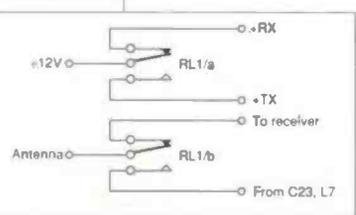
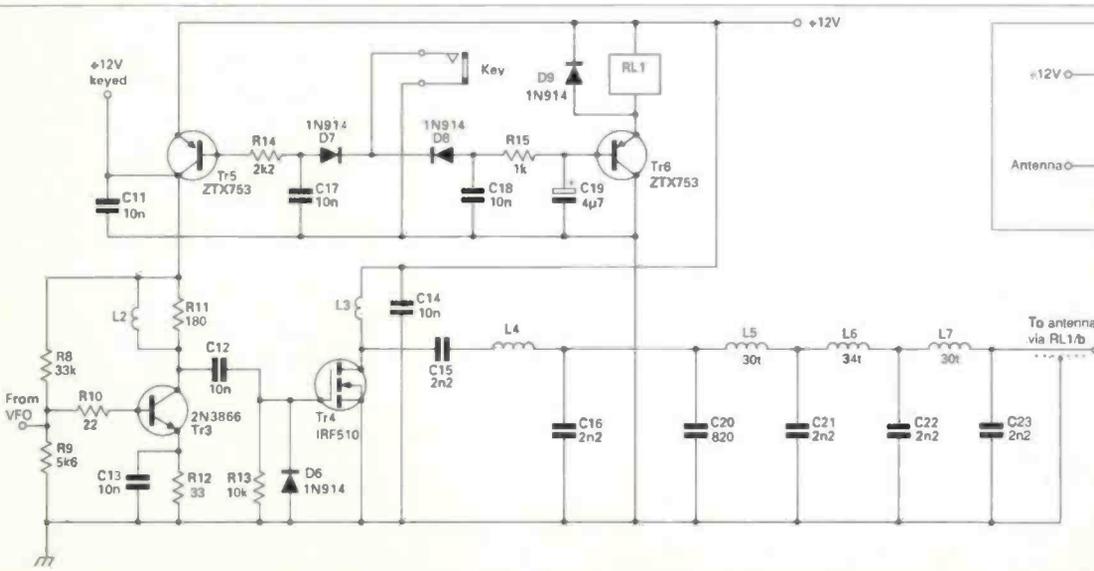
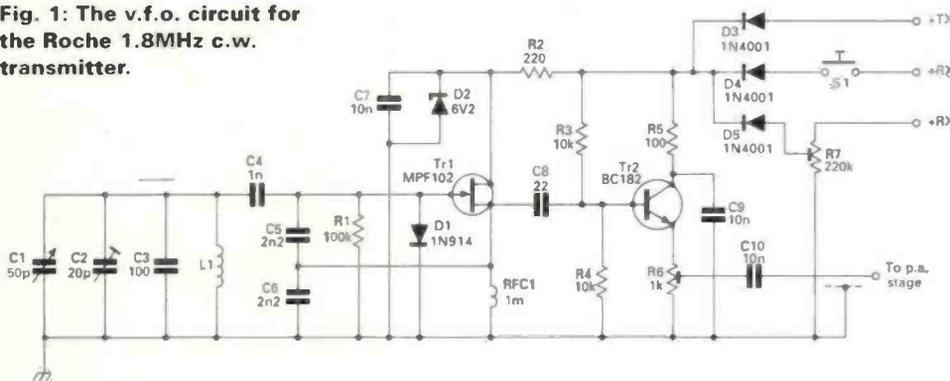
A sad facet of amateur radio is that for many years h.f. band transceivers were produced without the facility for operating on 1.8MHz. Thankfully in more recent times, synthesised transceivers, which can be easily made to go anywhere, usually include 'Top Band.'

### Easy Way

My little project is an easy way to get a few watts onto the 1.8MHz band. You can begin enjoying the challenges and fun of what has been called 'the gentleman's band'.

Used in conjunction with a receiver, or even the receive portion of a transceiver, the

**Fig. 1: The v.f.o. circuit for the Roche 1.8MHz c.w. transmitter.**



**Fig. 2a: The off-board switchover relay circuit.**

**Fig. 2: The Roche power amplifier circuit.**

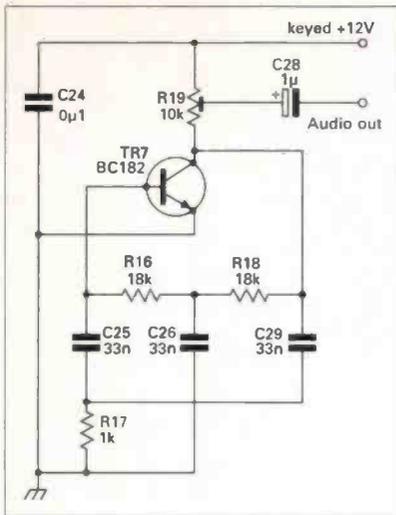


Fig. 5: A selection of optional 'extra' circuits suitable for use on the Roche.

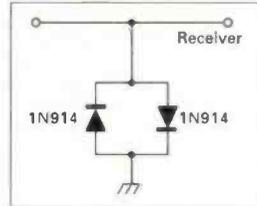


Fig. 5a: Receiver protection

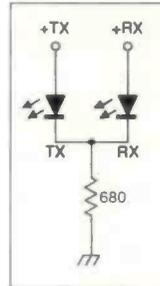


Fig. 5b: TX/RX Indication.

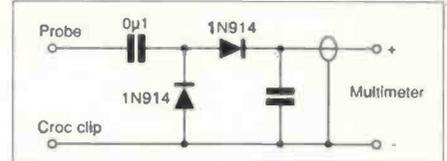
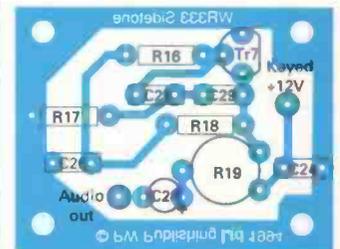
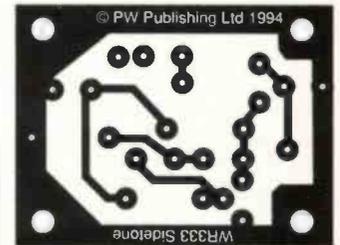


Fig. 5c: An r.f. diode probe.

Fig. 3: Side tone circuit suitable for the 1.8MHz transmitter (see text).

Fig. 4: The p.c.b. lay-out for the side tone circuit.



Roche transmitter should enable the constructor to get a feel for the days when all the transmitters on 1.8MHz were the work of the operator's own hands.

The transmitter is made up from two boards. These are the v.f.o. and the power amplifier (p.a.), with an optional side tone board.

The two main boards are of identical size. This is so that they may be etched as one board and then divided with a saw cut so each will fit into its own screened compartment.

### The VFO Board

The variable frequency oscillator (v.f.o.) circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The oscillator itself bears no surprises as it's the parallel tuned Colpitts oscillator so beloved of QRP circuit builders.

What excellent service this little circuit has given over the years! I prefer to use the version which includes the clamping diode in the gate of the oscillator.

The capacitors in the frequency determining portions of the circuit, C3-6, should be of high temperature stability. I used polystyrene types in the prototype.

The tuned circuit, C1, 2, 3 and L1, can be somewhat of a problem at 1.8MHz. The arrangement shown here gives coverage of the most useful portion of the c.w. segment of the band.

To cover a larger portion of the band a larger value for C1 would be required, say 100pF. The current price of new airspaced 100pF variable capacitors is such that I decided to make use of one of the several 50pF capacitors I had available.

Should the constructor decide to increase C1, then the capacitance of C3 will have to be reduced to an appropriate amount to allow the desired band coverage.

### Toroidal Core

The inductor L1 is wound on a T50-6 Micrometals iron dust toroidal core. But, I should mention that I usually prefer to wind v.f.o. inductors on conventional formers with a small amount of iron dust core inserted into the former.

My preferred coil winding approach allows for easy adjustment of the frequency of the oscillator. However, the availability and cost of such formers now makes this choice more difficult, especially as there's not a convenient 'off the shelf' inductor readily available with the correct value of inductance for such a circuit on 1.8MHz.

The use of the toroidal method means that adjustment of the tuned circuit has to be done with the trimmer, C2, or changes in the parallel capacitor, C3. The number of turns on the core can also be adjusted.

### Winding Inductors

The way I tackle the winding of v.f.o. inductors on iron dust toroids goes like this: Each pass through the core represents one turn. And 50 turns of 0.4mm (28s.w.g.) enamelled wire are required for this circuit.

When the inductor is completed I plunge it into boiling water for a few minutes. Then I take it out of the water, while it's

still hot, and wipe both sides on a block of beeswax.

Some of the beeswax then melts into the turns on the core. This may seem like a lot of mumbo-jumbo but it's worthwhile!

Not only is my waxing method better than trusting to luck that the v.f.o. will prove to be stable, it has a good practical basis. The core boiling appears to anneal the copper wire somewhat and assists temperature stability.

When set, the beeswax holds the turns in place. Bees are very helpful to the radio constructor...and I use a beeswax a lot to hold items in place on printed circuit boards!

### Buffer Stage

The Roche v.f.o. has only one buffer stage. In this application, it seems quite enough to give a reasonable amount of drive to the power amplifier board and still retain the stability of the oscillator.

Perhaps the more cautious constructor would add a second stage. This emitter follower buffer has a preset control on the output which acts as the driver control for the amplifier board.

The arrangement of diodes and power inputs at the top of the circuit requires some explanation. And to begin I should mention that the v.f.o. in a transmitter to be used with a separate receiver needs three main requirements.

Naturally, the v.f.o. requires power when transmitting. But ideally it should not be running when receiving the other station to avoid it breaking through on that station's signal.

But switching h.f. oscillators on and off is bad news. This is

because most of the frequency drift occurs just after switch on. One method is to offset the frequency of the oscillator so that it falls outside the passband of the receiver, but this can lead to problems of chirp and frequency jumping.

In the Roche circuit I've used another approach. In the receive mode the v.f.o. receives its power via a preset potentiometer. The preset control is adjusted until the voltage supply to the v.f.o. is such that the oscillations just cease. The oscillator f.e.t. is then still conducting but not oscillating.

Much of the stability depends upon the working temperature of the junctions in the oscillator transistor. So, the v.f.o. will still be on frequency when the oscillations begin again after the full working voltage is restored.

The third requirement is that the oscillator can be switched on during the receive periods. This is required when netting the transmitter to another station.

In this circuit a switch is provided which gives the full voltage during the receive periods. The v.f.o. can then be heard on the receiver so that the transmitter frequency may be adjusted to net with the desired station.

# THE JANUARY SA

## MARTIN LYNCH

G4HKS

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

“ With Christmas to pay for, that new piece of Ham gear seems ever far away. I reckon that the best way to make you and me happy is to offer a buying package that is easy to understand, doesn't cost you a penny in interest charges and I'll throw in HUNDREDS OF POUNDS WORTH OF FREE ACCESSORIES. Just call the sales desk for details today. Don't forget your part exchange can go towards the deposit and the FREE ACCESSORIES are of your choice - not ours! ”

IF YOU DON'T WANT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF MY FREE FINANCE AND WOULD RATHER PAY CASH, CHEQUE, CREDIT CARD OR TRADE-IN, THEN CALL 0181 - 566 1120 TODAY FOR YOUR TAILOR MADE QUOTATION.

I promise you the best overall deal in the U.K. Get ringing, or you'll miss the bargains!

\*Please NOTE prices & monthly payments are based on 17.5% VAT & no more price increases! E&OE

Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request.



140 - 142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING, LONDON W13 9SB

Tel: 0181 - 566 1120

FAX: 0181 - 566 1207



## YAESU

### No. 1 ★★★★★★★★

FT-900AT .....RRP £1549  
Deposit £549, 12 x £83.33 Plus £100 worth FREE accessories!

### No. 2 ★★★★★★★★

FT-990DC .....RRP £1999  
Deposit £691, 12 x £109 Plus £150 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 3 ★★★★★★★★

FT-990AC .....RRP £2299  
Deposit £739, 12 x £130 Plus £150 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 4 ★★★★★★★★

FT-1000 .....RRP £3699  
Deposit £899, 18 x £155.55 Plus £400 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 5 ★★★★★★★★

FT-840 .....RRP £899  
Deposit £99, 12 x £66.66 Plus £100 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 6 ★★★★★★★★

FT-5200 .....RRP £679  
Deposit £79, 12 x £50.00 Plus £50 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 7 ★★★★★★★★

FT-5100 .....RRP £629  
Deposit £65, 12 x £47.00 Plus £50 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 8 ★★★★★★★★

FT-2500M .....RRP £369  
Deposit £39, 12 x £27.50 Plus £30 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 9 ★★★★★★★★

FT-530R mk2 .....RRP £499  
Deposit £59, 12 x £36.66 Plus FREE DIGITAL MIC worth £79!!

### No. 10 ★★★★★★★★

FT-11R .....RRP £299  
Deposit £38, 12 x £21.75 Plus £25 worth of FREE accessories!

### STOP PRESS!!

Because of the high level of service and customer back up offered by Martin Lynch, from the first of December, Martin Lynch has been appointed "Master Dealer" by YAESU U.K.

# SALE STARTS HERE

## KENWOOD

### No. 1 ★★★★★★★★★★

TS-850S.....RRP £1699  
Deposit £649, 12 x £87.50 Plus £100 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 2 ★★★★★★★★★★

TS-450S.....RRP £1399  
Deposit £499, 12 x £75.00 Plus £75 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 3 ★★★★★★★★★★

TS-690S.....RRP £1549  
Deposit £549, 12 x £83.33 Plus £100 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 4 ★★★★★★★★★★

TS-950SDX.....RRP £3799  
Deposit £919, 18 x £160.00 plus £275 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 5 ★★★★★★★★★★

TS-50S.....RRP £999  
Deposit £99, 12 x £75.00 Plus £60 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 6 ★★★★★★★★★★

TM-742E.....RRP £829  
Deposit £85, 12 x £62.00 Plus £50 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 7 ★★★★★★★★★★

TM-733E.....RRP £729  
Deposit £81, 12 x £54.00 Plus £40 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 8 ★★★★★★★★★★

TM-255E.....RRP £899  
(TM-455E also available)  
Deposit £99, 12 x £66.66 Plus £55 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 9 ★★★★★★★★★★

TM-251E.....RRP £389  
(TM-451E also available)  
Deposit £41, 12 x £29.00 Plus £25 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 10 ★★★★★★★★★★

TH-79E.....RRP £449  
Deposit £49, 12 x £33.33 Plus £25 worth of  
FREE accessories!

Full range of Kenwood  
products are always  
available for demonstration

## ICOM

### No. 1 ★★★★★★★★★★

IC-736.....RRP £1849  
Deposit £601, 12 x £104 Plus £130 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 2 ★★★★★★★★★★

IC-738.....RRP £1549  
Deposit £549, 12 x £83.33 Plus £100 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 3 ★★★★★★★★★★

IC-820H.....RRP £1699  
Deposit £649, 12 x £87.50 Plus £100 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 4 ★★★★★★★★★★

IC-2340H.....RRP £689  
Deposit £89, 12 x £50.00 Plus £50 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 5 ★★★★★★★★★★

IC-281H.....RRP £399  
(IC-481H also available)  
Deposit £45, 12 x £29.50 Plus £25 worth of  
FREE accessories!

Their excellent products are  
always available



AEA products direct  
USA factory appointed.  
Sorry! No FREE leads,  
just FREE finance!!

### No. 1 ★★★★★★★★★★

PK-232MBX.....RRP £329.95  
Deposit £29.95, 12 x £25 plus FREE  
software worth £29.95!

### No. 2 ★★★★★★★★★★

PK-900.....RRP £479.95  
Deposit £47.95, 12 x £36.00 plus FREE  
software worth £29.95!

### No. 3 ★★★★★★★★★★

PK-12.....RRP £139.95 NEW!!

### No. 4 ★★★★★★★★★★

PK-96.....RRP £199.95 NEW!!

### No. 5 ★★★★★★★★★★

ISOLOOP.....RRP £399.95  
The very best LOOP ANTENNA! Deposit  
£39.95, 12 x £30.00 FREE CARRIAGE!

### No. 6 ★★★★★★★★★★

IT-1 IsoTuner for ISOLOOP.....RRP £269.95

### No. 7 ★★★★★★★★★★

KK-1 Keyboard Keyer. The ultimate Morse  
Keyer.....RRP £229.95

## ALINCO

Look out for their exciting range of H.F.  
Equipment during 1995!

### No. 1 ★★★★★★★★★★

DJ-580.....RRP £389  
PRICE DOWN!  
Deposit £41, 12 x £29 Plus £25 worth of FREE  
accessories!

### No. 2 ★★★★★★★★★★

DR-130.....RRP £299  
PRICE DOWN!  
Deposit £38, 12 x £21.75 Plus £20 worth of  
FREE accessories!

### No. 3 ★★★★★★★★★★

DRM-06.....RRP £299  
New 6M Transceiver! Deposit £38, 12 x £21.75  
Plus £20 worth of FREE accessories!

### No. 4 ★★★★★★★★★★

DJ-180E RRP £199.....PRICE DOWN!

### No. 5 ★★★★★★★★★★

DJ-480E RRP £239.....PRICE DOWN!  
Deposit £35, 12 x £17.00 Plus FREE wide band  
receiver!

NEW LOWER PRICES

0181-566 1120

## Single Board

The v.f.o. is built on a single printed circuit board shown in Fig. 6. The layout is such that it allows reasonable spacing between components and tracks to aid stability.

The v.f.o. fits towards the front of a JAB Electronic Components aluminium case Type JA48 (102 x 152 x 51mm). A simple L-shaped aluminium screen separates it from the power amplifier board situated at the rear of the case.

I used 1000pF feed-through capacitors to pass the +TX and +RX supply lines from the changeover relay. (For goodness sake do not use these to pass the signal from the v.f.o. to the amplifier board!) It's not unknown for constructors to do this and wonder where the signal has gone!

With the case I used there's room to use a 6:1 epicyclic slow motion drive for C1. This could then be mounted on a bracket and the drive fixed to the front panel.

However, in practice, using the restricted range of the v.f.o. and a large control knob, I found that a reduction drive was not required. This provides quite a saving in cost.

## Board Tested

After checking the wiring of the board the v.f.o. can be tested. You can use a frequency counter or a receiver which covers 1.8 - 1.9MHz.

To start off, connect a 12V supply to the +TX power point for the test. The frequency counter is connected directly to the output of the v.f.o.

If you're using a receiver for testing, connect a short length of wire to the output and listen for the signal on the receiver. At this point it's possible to set the frequency coverage of the v.f.o. using C2.

If the desired range is unobtainable, adjustments can be made to the value of C3. You can also adjust the number of turns on L1 for the required range if need be.

The output of the v.f.o. can be tested using a simple diode r.f. probe and a voltmeter. The output should measure somewhere between 500mV and 1V.

## Power Amplifier

The circuit of the power amplifier section of the transmitter is shown in Fig. 2. This follows the design I used in the PW Chatterbox 1.8MHz a.m. transceiver (*Practical Wireless* August 1991).

The circuit used in the 'Chatterbox' project was based upon a circuit by Doug Gibson G4RGN. It has proved very reliable to many 1.8MHz a.m. users.

Based on the premise of 'don't fix it if it's not broken' the circuit is used here rather than attempting another amplifier design. A single 2N3866 drives an IRF510 VMOS device. A homewound r.f. choke, L2, damped by a 180Ω resistor forms a wideband load for the driver transistor.

The IRF510 power f.e.t. has another homewound r.f. choke, L3 as the load. It also has an unusual output coupling circuit to offset the internal capacitance of the device.

The diode in the gate of the

IRF510 acts as a d.c. restorer, rectifying the drive signal. If the drive fails, the amplifier turns off and so will not overheat.

The driver transistor and the p.a. device both require heatsinks. A small 'star shaped' heatsink can be used for the 2N3866 and the back of the case is used as the heatsink for the IRF510.

I added a little extra metal at the back of the case for increased heat conduction. And although a small commercial heatsink could be used, a couple of home-made fins work very well.

The low pass filter is essential and follows the standardised data produced by W3NQN. Avoid using cheap ceramic capacitors in the low pass filter. Polystyrene types serve the purpose better.

## Changeover Switching

Changeover switching is achieved by using two PNP switching transistors controlled by the key. One of these transistors, Tr5, provides a keyed 12V source for the driver transistor.

An extra outlet for the 12V keyed line is provided to power a side tone oscillator. The other PNP transistor, Tr6, operates a relay with a slight 'hold on' time delay. This allows the relay to remain switched on during normal keying rates.

The relay is mounted off the board. This has been done so that any suitable 12V relay can be used. What's needed is a double pole, changeover relay with a 12V coil.

Many types of 12V relays are available. A suitable small relay is the FBR621 available from JAB Electronic Components. A surge protecting diode is mounted directly on the coils pins of the relay.

The relay has two functions. It changes over the antenna from the receiver input to the transmitter output and provides the +TX and +RX 12V supply lines for the v.f.o.

The 4.7μF electrolytic capacitor, C19, in the base of the relay switching transistor provides the time delay. This of course, can be altered in value to suit individual keying needs.

The amplifier, low pass filter and control circuits are built on a single printed circuit board. The IRF510 is mounted on one side of the board so that it can be

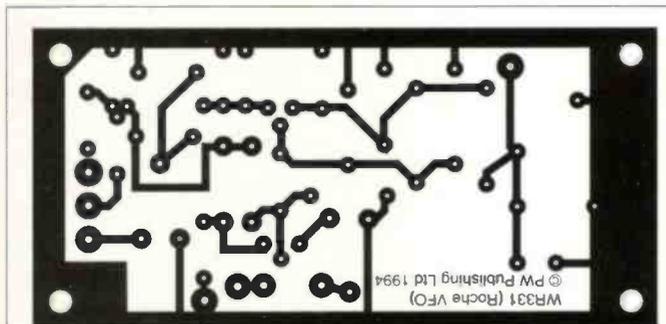


Fig. 6: Printed circuit and associated component overlay for the Roche v.f.o.

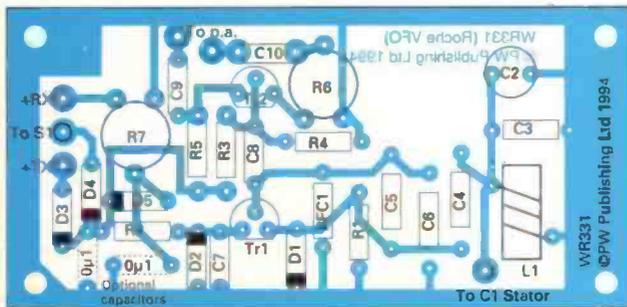
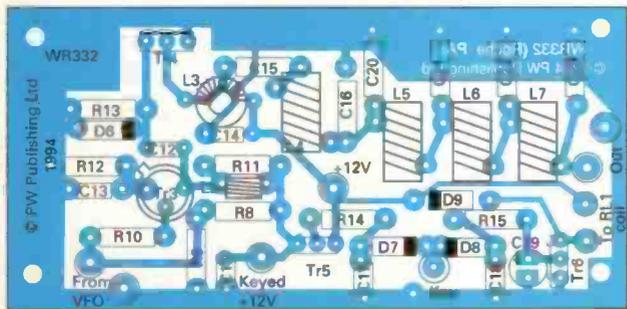


Fig. 7: Printed circuit and component overlay for the power amplifier.



attached by its mounting tab to the back of the case.

A TO220 insulation washer kit is required between the IRF510 and the case with a little heatsink compound smeared on both sides of the washer. But...please be careful and check that there's no electrical connection between the IRF510 and the back of the case!

## The Side Tone

I've not neglected the provision of side tone. I know that only clever people can key transmitters without listening to the results of their manipulations!

In some amateur radio set-ups with a separate receiver it's possible to listen to the keying on the receiver. If not, it's desirable to have an additional audio oscillator to provide a side tone.

A suitable sidetone circuit is shown in Fig. 3, with a p.c.b. layout in Fig. 4. This is a version of the Twin-T audio oscillator and produces a much more pleasing sound than a multivibrator or 555 timer chip oscillator.

The output is quite low as it's designed to feed into the audio stages of the receiver. It would also be possible to connect it directly to a crystal earpiece to monitor the keying.

A really fastidious constructor may choose to add a little audio amplifier and speaker to the transmitter. Incidentally, this oscillator is powered by the 12V keyed power line.

A selection of other small extra circuits is shown in Fig. 5. It's always good to have some lights on the front panel - why let Kenwood or Yaesu have all the glory! The 12V +RX and +TX lines can be used to provide l.e.d. indication of the transmit or receive modes.

One simple way to operate a transmitter with a receiver is to leave the receiver running during the transmissions, but turning down or mute the audio signal so that the keying can be heard.

If the 'turned down' approach is used extra protection may be required for the input of the receiver. This can be simply achieved by adding a pair of back to back diodes as shown.

I've often mentioned that a useful aid for building and testing transmitters is a diode probe to check the level of r.f. signal from

the oscillator to the final amplifier. This little circuit placed ahead of a multimeter will provide such a facility. The lead between the probe and the multimeter should be screened to avoid stray r.f. pick-up.

## Final Assembly

Final assembly of the project is straightforward. The housing I used, the JA48 case from JAB, holds the boards with plenty of spare room.

On my prototype, the amplifier board and v.f.o. board are divided by a screen made from an off-cut of aluminium sheet. It's bent into an L-shape at the bottom and secured with two screws to the bottom of the case.

The side tone board is mounted at the front of the case. The back of the case has the IRF510 bolted into place for heatsinking.

In the prototype two small aluminium fins were added. These were bent from small pieces of aluminium sheet.

The back contains three phono sockets for 12V input, receiver and antenna. In the more careful constructor may like to use an alternative type of socket for the 12V supply.

The variable capacitor, C1, with a large tuning knob, and switches for power on and net go on the front panel. The panel also has a 3.5mm jack socket for the key and the option transmit/receive l.e.d.s.

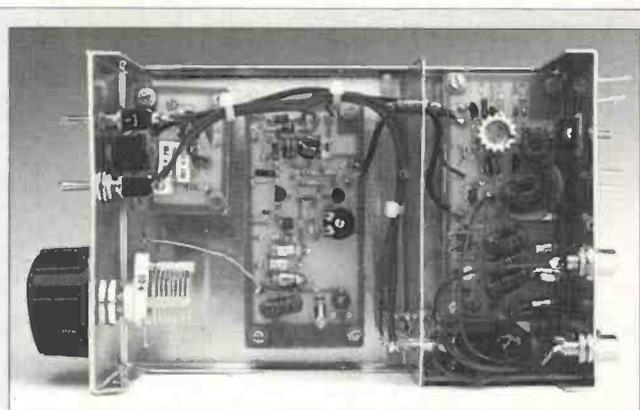
## Good Results

The Roche transmitter is capable of good results on the 1.8MHz band. The output is designed for a 50Ω termination so it should be matched into a suitable antenna via an antenna tuner.

The power amplifier is capable of some 10W of r.f. output but the v.f.o. arrangement is such that about 5W is the optimum output. This corresponds with the requirements for QRP award and contest operating and can gain you many contacts on the band.

So, I hope you enjoy building the Roche. And, just in case you're wondering...the name comes from the River Roche which flows through Rochdale where I live!

PW



## Shopping List

### Resistors

Carbon Film 5% 0.25W

22Ω	1	R10
33Ω	1	R12
100Ω	1	R5
220Ω	1	R2
1kΩ	2	R15, 17
2.2kΩ	1	R14
5.6kΩ	1	R9
10kΩ	3	R3, 4, 13
18kΩ	2	R16, 18
33kΩ	1	R8
100kΩ	1	R1
Preset (horizontal mounting)		
1kΩ	1	R6
10kΩ	1	R19
220kΩ	1	R7

### Semiconductors

1N914	7	D1, 6, 7, 8, 9
1N4001	3	D3, 4, 5
2N3866	1	Tr3
6V2	1	D2 (any 1W Zener diode of 6.2V operating)
BC182	2	Tr2, 7
IRF510	1	Tr4
MPP102	1	Tr1
ZTX753	2	Tr5, 6

### Inductors

1mH	1	RFC1
-----	---	------

### Home Wound Components

L1	50t 0.4mm (28s.w.g.) on a T50-6 toroid
L2	15t 0.27mm (32s.w.g.) on an FX1115 ferrite bead
L3	15t 0.38mm (28s.w.g.) on a 'Jumbo' Ferrite bead (6302 Balun bead)
L4	32t 0.38mm (28s.w.g.) on a T50-2 toroid
L5/L7	30t 0.45mm (26s.w.g.) on T50-2 toroid
L6	34t 0.45mm (26s.w.g.) on a T50-2 toroid

### Miscellaneous

A metal case (JA48), and nuts, bolts and screws to suit, two small pieces of aluminium to make up the heatsink, a TO5 heatsink (for Tr3), two l.e.d.s (optional), one double pole changeover relay, a socket to suit your Morse key lead, a knob for the tuning capacitor C1 (and optional slow motion drive perhaps). All the components may be obtained from JAB Electronic Components, Rear of Queslett Motors, 1180 Aldridge Road, Great Barr, Birmingham B44 8PB, or from Maplin.

### Capacitors

Polystyrene 5%

100pF	1	C3
820pF	1	C20
1nF	1	C4
2.2nF	7	C5, 6, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23

Ceramic Plate

22pF	1	C8
10nF	9	C7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18
33nF	3	C25, 26, 29
100nF	1	C24

Electrolytic 16V working

1μF	1	C28
4.7μF	1	C19

Trimmer (foil)

20pF	1	C2 (20-30pF maximum)
------	---	----------------------

Variable (Jackson C804)

50pF	1	C1
------	---	----

**KITS &  
HOMEBREW**

# TELFORD ELECTRONICS DISTRIBUTORS

## TEST EQUIPMENT

HP8750A	Storage Normaliser	£350
HP8553B	Spectrum Analyser plug-in 110MHz	£200
HP8556A	Spectrum Analyser plug-in 300kHz	£200
HP59313A	A/D converter	£150
HP11683A	Range Calibrator	£250
HP8709B	Synchroniser	£200
HP3406A	Broadband sampling voltmeter	£150
HP5150A	Thermal printer	£150
HP3400A	RMS voltmeter 10MHz	£115
HP489A	Microwave amplifier 1-2GHz	£275
HP491C	Microwave amplifier 2-4GHz	£275
HP4204A	Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz	£150
HP8443A	Tracking Generator/counter	£400
HP8755	Sweep amplitude analyser c/w heads	£750
HP8565A	Spectrum analyser 0.1-23GHz	£90A
HP Spectrum analyser 182T main frame/B558B plug-in 100kHz-1.5GHz c/w HP 8750A storage normaliser		£2000
Marconi TF21635 UHF attenuator DC-1GHz		£100
Marconi TF2162 step attenuator DC-1MHz		£60
Marconi signal source 6059A 12-18GHz c/w levelling amp. 6587		£215
Marconi signal source 6058B 8-12.5GHz c/w levelling amp. 6587		£215
Marconi TF2015 AM/FM signal generator 10MHz-520MHz		£165
Marconi TF2016A AM/FM signal generator 10kHz-120MHz		£165
Marconi TF2700 universal bridge (battery op.)		£125
Marconi TF2008 AM/FM signal generator 10kHz-510MHz		£300
Marconi TF2370 Spectrum analyser 30Hz-110MHz		£800
Marconi 2955 Radio Comm. test set c/w results printer		£3250
Rocal 9301A RF Millivolt meter 10kHz-100MHz		£225
Rocal 9009 modulation meter		£200
Rocal MA1720 drive unit		£600
Rocal 9082 Synthesized signal generator 1.5-520MHz		£480
Rocal linear amplifier 10kw		£1500
Rocal Dana 9932 instrument interface		£120
Rocal Dana 9915M frequency meter 10Hz-520MHz (fitted FX standard)		£125

Rocal Dana 9904 universal counter/timer 50MHz	£100
Rocal Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter	£250
Rocal Dana 5001 digital multimeter	£250
Rocal Dana 202 logic state analyser	£300
Rocal Dana 205 logic state analyser	£300
Phillips PM5520 monochrome test generator	£65
Phillips PM7832 SWR meter	£175
Phillips PM7841 power meter	£125
Phillips PM5132 function generator 0.1Hz-2MHz New	£350
Farnell sine square oscillator LFM-3	£85
Farnell signal generator SSG520 S22 AM/FM 10MHz c/w	
Farnell TTS520 transmitter test set	£800 (2 items)
Farnell P.S.U. TSV 70 Mk11 0-35v/0-10A+0-70v/00-5A	£250
Farnell stabilized power supply L30-1, 0-30v/1A	£65
Wayne Kerr RCL Bridge CT492 (battery op.)	£65
Wayne Kerr auto balance universal B642	£200
Wayne Kerr universal bridge B224	£200
General radio megger ohm meter 1863 up to 1T ohms	£125
Feedback electronic watt meter EW6004	£50
Norma precision watt meter D4155	£350
Norma multi function meter D4135A	£300
Nagra Recorders TV-SJ+111 in stock	£90A
Rocal store 7DS recorder	£350
EIP575 source locking microwave counter opt. 02-04 10Hz-18GHz	£1650
EIP auto Het 331 microwave counter 825MHz-18GHz	£650
Systron donner 6054B microwave counter 20Hz-18GHz	£700
Tektronik 191 constant amplitude signal generator 350kHz-100MHz	£65
Thandar TA 2160 20MHz logic state analyser	£275
Wiltron programmable sweep generator 6637A 2-18.6GHz	£3800
Schlumberger 7055 microprocessor volt meter	£250
Wavetek 20MHz sweep/modulation/generator type 193	£250
Kemo phase meter DP1 1Hz-100kHz	£95
Tektronik oscilloscope 7854 c/w 7S11 plug-in/7T11 fitted with S1 sampling heads 1GHz	£1600

## RECEIVERS

Redifon synthesized R1001 15kHz-30MHz all mode	£500
Redifon R500 brand new (back lit) HF	£1000
Nems Clarke special purpose receiver comprising of: 30-60MHz, 60-260MHz and 250-900MHz adaptor units, + spectrum display unit	£450
Redifusion VLF/LF in current use with Royal Navy Submarines	£750
Eddystone 1990R-2	£400
Eddystone 1990R-1	£400
Eddystone E958	£250
NEMS Clarke 1302A 50-260MHz	£185
Block paper capacitors: 240mf Min/270mf max 2500KV Brand New	£20
Vacuum capacitors: 7pf-1000pf 3Kv Brand New	£70
AVO meter 8 mk6 c/w case, leads, prods and clips Fully Tested	£90
Clansman rechargeable battery (fit PRC320) 24v New	£15
Clansman battery charger (for above) c/w leads	£45
Bird 43 Thru-line watt meter	£100
Infra red binoculars	£125
Infra red filter (for use with above)	£15
Harris automatic antenna coupler 1.6-30MHz 1Kw	£500
Lightweight telescopic mast MA798 30ft	£295
Ex-Army 27ft telescopic mast c/w kit	£35
Optional antenna kit for use with above	£10
Storno personal radio telephone - complete	£50 for 2

## SPECIAL OFFERS

VHF log periodic antenna type MA752 30-88MHz	£100
STARTRONIC power supply 0-30v/0-2A x 2 or 0-30v/0-4A	£25
UHER 4000 Taperecorder reporter L	£45
RHODE & SCHWARZ 0-2000MHz UHF attenuator 50ohm 0-140dB	£125
TRIO 20MHz scope 2 channel	£140
50 MHz counters from	£80
HP 431C microwave power meter 10uW-10mW, 10MHz-10GHz	£125

VAT to be added to all orders. Send large SAE for more details.

Callers welcome by appointment

Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humber Lane, Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ  
Telephone 0952 605451 - Fax: 0952 677978

# PW PCB SERVICE

## PRACTICAL WIRELESS PCB SERVICE

Printed Circuit Boards for *PW* constructional projects are available from the SWM PCB Service.

The boards are made in 1.5mm glass-fibre and are fully tinned and drilled. For a list of boards see the October issue of *PW* (Pg.53).

Orders and remittances should be sent to: **Badger Boards, 80 Clarence Road, Erdington, Birmingham B23 6AR.**

**Telephone: 021-384 2473**

Mark your envelope **PW PCB Service**.

Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Badger Boards**. When ordering please state article title as well as the board number. Please print your name and address clearly in block capitals and do not enclose any other correspondence with your order.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

### BADGER BOARDS

80 Clarence Road, Erdington, Birmingham B23 6AR

**Telephone: 021-384 2473**

## ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

Phone for a most courteous quotation  
**081-743 0899**  
Fax: 081-749 3934

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD.

170 GOLDHAWK ROAD  
LONDON W12 8HJ



Advertisements are expected to conform to rules and standards laid down by the Advertising Standards Authority. Most do. The few that don't we'd like you to write in about.

And if you'd like a copy of these rules for press, poster and cinema advertisements, please send for our booklet. It's free.

## The Advertising Standards Authority.

**We're here to put it right.**

ASA Ltd., Dept. Y, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

Reviewed in November *PW* will be made available for European amateurs by

**LA RADIO AMATEUR**  
20 Route De Burange, L-3429 Dudelance Luxembourg  
Tel: 010 352 518806

We also carry the biggest choice of electronic Kits in Europe (over 600 different kits, many amateur radio related kits). Write for details to the above address Attn: Paul, LX1QD, with your name, amateur radio call and your address, in BLOCK-letters please.

# ANTENNA TUNING -THE SIMPLE WAY

**M**y simple antenna tuning unit (a.t.u.) project is aimed at anyone who would like to try either 1.8, 3.5 or even 7MHz but cannot get a long enough piece of wire out. Some form of a.t.u. is probably going to be used with a shorter length of aerial wire and the version suggested here is very simple to build.

If all the items are in the junk box then construction should take no more than one evening. Even if you have to wind the coil there is little else involved.

## Parallel Tuned

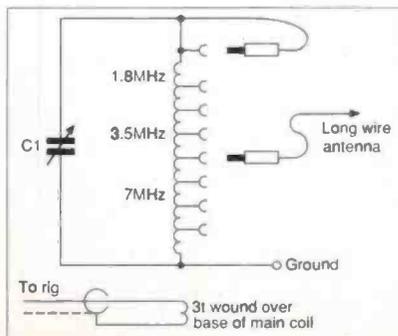
The a.t.u. consists of a parallel tuned circuit with a tapped inductance. Inductive coupling is provided to the antenna input/output on the equipment.

Basically speaking, with this project there's one coil, one capacitor, two crocodile clips and a length of coaxial cable. The a.t.u. circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The heading photograph clearly shows that the circuit can be built on any suitable chassis.

An advantage of this type of circuit over the more common Pi type a.t.u. is that any length of wire can be accommodated. This is necessary because different lengths of wire on different frequencies exhibit a wide range of impedances.

The Pi configuration may not be able to match all the possible ranges required. However, the tapped parallel circuit used in my project can match any impedance presented to it, the only limiting factor being the number of taps available.

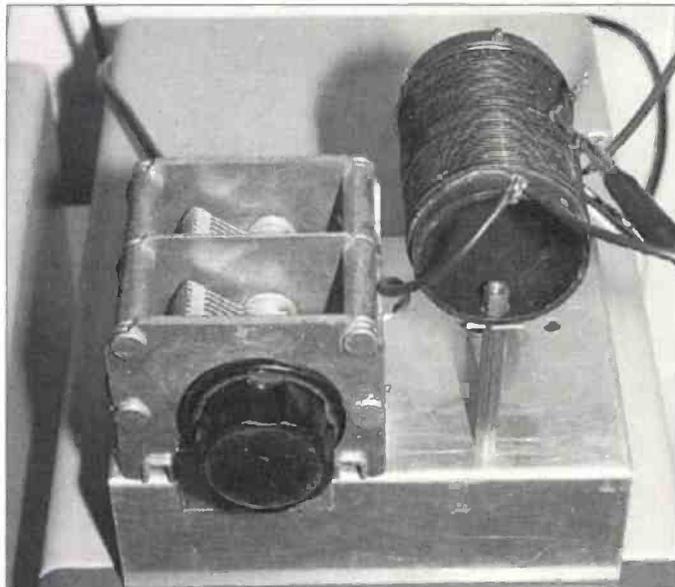
The inductance values of the coil and the actual capacity of the variable capacitor are not too critical. But the spacing on the plates of the capacitor should be wide enough to allow operation for the level of r.f. power being used.



## Coil Tappings

The necessary coil tappings should be made every five turns along the inductor. A crocodile clip on a flying lead is connected to the top, or 'hot end', of the coil and used to short out turns

**Circuit of G4BXD's simple a.t.u.**



## Low Power

The most commonly available variable capacitors are those used for tuning in domestic valve receivers. These are normally variable between 30 to 350pF and are only suitable for low power, around 10W.

For powers around 100W, much wider spacing is needed on the variable capacitor plates. Fortunately, these can be found at most rallies or club junk sales and a value of around 30 to 200/300pF is required.

The coil is about 35 to 55mm or so in diameter, and about 40 to 50 turns should be enough to tune 1.8MHz. Many inductors of around this size can be found at rallies and even if too large can have turns removed.

If you're winding a coil I suggest you put a few extra turns on, these can be removed easier than they can be added! The wire needs to be around 18 to 20s.w.g. enamelled copper wire.

to allow operation on 3.5 and 7MHz.

A further crocodile clip attached to the end of the long (or short) wire is used to clip the antenna on at the required position. A three turn link is then wound around the ground, or 'cold', end and the coaxial cable feed to the transceiver/transmitter connected to it.

In use, the tapping used for the antenna depends upon the length of the wire and the frequency involved. As a guide, a 20m length (approximately 66ft) of wire is a half wave on 7MHz, high impedance, you should tap at the 'hot' end of coil. On 3.5MHz the same length is a quarter wave, low impedance, and you should tap at the 'cold' end of the coil.

If the length of wire is nearer a half wave, or multiples of (0.5, 1.0, 1.5 wave, etc.), then it taps at the 'hot' end. But if the wire length is a quarter wave or odd multiples of (0.25, 0.75, 1.25 etc.) then it taps at the 'cold' end.

## Simple To Operate

After assembly, the a.t.u. is quite simple to operate. To start, you should attach the antenna to the mid point of the coil and rotate the capacitor for a dip in the reading on a s.w.r. meter fitted between the a.t.u. and your station.

If the meter will not dip, use the 'flying' crocodile clip to short out a few turns and try again. At

*Ben Nock G4BXD describes a simple antenna tuning unit suitable for use on the lower frequency h.f. bands.*

**The prototype simple antenna tuning unit as built by G4BXD.**

some point, the s.w.r. meter will show signs of dipping.

When the best dip is found, alter the antenna tap either up or down the coil and re-try the dip. If the s.w.r. reading improves, then you're moving the antenna connection the right way up or down the coil. If it worsens, then the opposite direction is needed. Repeat the process until the best match is achieved.

## High Voltage

There's quite a high r.f. voltage at the top or 'hot' end of the coils and you must be aware of the possible danger and r.f. burns. So, play safe and switch to receive between altering the taps or you may fry your fingers!

It should be arranged so that the capacitor is nearly fully meshed with all the coil in circuit at 1.8MHz. If you find that the capacitor is open a long way, then remove a couple of the turns on the coil.

On my version of the a.t.u., using 40m (approximately 130ft) of wire, a perfect 1:1 match was obtained with all the coil in circuit and the antenna at a cold end tap. Even trying the a.t.u. with 6m (approximately 20ft) of wire produced a good s.w.r. but obviously nothing like 1:1.

For an end fed wire antenna, ensure some form of earth is used. A connection to a cold water pipe is good for example if handy...but make sure it really is earthed! Happy building and see you on 'Top Band'.

PW

## Your Library Lends Ideas

Although I've said it before...I'll say it again: Your reference library is probably the most important 'tool' available to help you in the hobby of amateur radio. The more you extend your library the more information and ideas you'll have to hand.

When I refer to your 'library' I'm not only referring to books. If you're like me for instance, I've no doubt you have collected interesting circuits and put them into a notebook. If you don't use this method...I recommended it!

Books don't have to be new to provide much useful information. I always look through second-hand books at rallies (and bookshops) and never cease to be surprised at what I can find. However, I'm not going to go into detail on the exact contents of each book I mention. I'll just outline what I think of each title so that you'll at least have an idea of what the book is like. The final choice must be yours!

I suggest keen home-brewers look out for the older ARRL Handbooks and the first editions of the ARRL Data Book. These older editions have more 'building block' circuits for discrete (rather

than i.c.) components, although the newer edition still incorporates this information along with a wealth of data on integrated circuits and other essential information.

### Pages Of Inspiration

I enjoy leafing through my 'pages of inspiration' and one book at the top of my personal list which I find totally absorbing is the ARRL *QRP Classics*. It's absolutely packed with ideas and projects, collated from *QST* and the ARRL *Handbook* over many years.

Most of the projects have the associated p.c.b. design to hand, and all you need is the time! Incidentally, when I'm on the *PW* stand at the big shows, *QRP Classics* is the book which I (highly) recommend to readers who've asked for advice on what book to buy so they can build a few more projects.

Another ARRL book I use - *Solid State Design For The Radio Amateur* - is not as well known

and appreciated as I feel it should be. This book is as the name suggests, aimed at helping the radio with solid state design work. But, it's much more than that as it also has many projects, building blocks and ideas. Additionally, the authors (Wes Hayward W7ZOI and Doug DeMaw W1FB) guide the reader through the design process. It's certainly a book which helped me become more familiar with semiconductor design and application practice.

Doug DeMaw W1FB, although now virtually 'retired' from activity in amateur radio, has left us a helpful legacy in the form of his many books. Doug has been involved in a great number of publications, some of which I've already mentioned but I've found several to be of particular help. Particularly of help for the home-brew enthusiast (or someone who like to have a first go) are the *W1FB's QRP Notebook* and the *W1FB's Design Notebook*. Both these titles have a lot of ideas and projects, and the *QRP Notebook*

contains all new, previously unpublished circuits complete with their p.c.b. templates.

### George & Sprat

The Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV and *Sprat*, the journal of the G-QRP Club don't really require an introduction from me. But, have you seen the collection of *Sprat* article reprints in the G-QRP Club *Circuit Handbook*? They're excellent, great fun to build and can provide you with many ideas.

The G-QRP *Circuit Handbook* has ideas for all levels of constructional ability. There's even something for the valved-equipment enthusiast! There are 24 projects in the transmitter/receiver and transceiver category alone. Additionally, there's a great number of 'circuit ideas' which provide you with the basic information.

So, there you have it...my personal guide on using your library to best advantage and what books I suggest. G3XFD PW

## RadioSport-RSGB Events, 1995

Make a note of the dates in your diary



**LONDON**  
AMATEUR RADIO &  
COMPUTER SHOW

6TH GREAT YEAR OF THE SHOW WITH EVERYTHING. Over 120 exhibitors, Special Interest Groups, Lectures, Restaurants, Bars, Disabled Facilities, Morse Tests, Bring & Buy, FREE parking, etc.

March 11th & 12th - Lee Valley Leisure Centre, Picketts Lock Lane, Edmonton, London, N9

Presented by RadioSport Ltd

NEW



**BLETCHLEY**  
PARK AMATEUR RADIO  
& COMPUTER RALLY

Huge new mobile rally in the grounds of Bletchley Park, which houses a fantastic museum of computer and communication equipment, vintage vehicles, military uniforms, Churchill memorabilia, German ENIGMA cypher machines. There's even a Country House for the family to visit!

June 17th & 18th - Bletchley Park, Milton Keynes, Bucks

Exhibitors please call to reserve your stands

Organised in co-operation with RSGB by RadioSport UK Ltd

"At the place where electronic computers were born and where communications came of age"



**STAFFORD**  
AMATEUR RADIO &  
COMPUTER SHOW

Building on last year's "HAMfest" foundations, we present our second great event at Stafford. Morse tests, FREE parking, space for over 100 exhibitors, Bring & Buy, Lectures, Special Interest Groups, etc.

August 19th & 20th - The County Showground, Stafford

Exhibitors please call to reserve your stands

Club Secretaries and Special Interest Group co-ordinators please call for details of FREE stands

Organised in co-operation with RSGB by RadioSport UK Ltd

For details please phone 01923-893929. Fax 01923-678770.

Incorporating RSGB National Convention

# KICK TO BASICS

## - Transmitting Antennas

Gerald Stancey G3MCK is a keen QRP operator and has a great interest in antennas. In this 'back to basics' article, Gerald draws on a very interesting talk he gave at the Yeovil QRP Convention in 1993.

This article takes a very basic approach to transmitting antennas and it's based on a talk I gave at the 1993 Yeovil QRP Convention. It so happened that the PW Editor was in the audience!

In the article, I'm considering antennas as being devices that absorb energy from a transmitter and then radiate it. This may seem to be a self-evident statement, but an appreciation of the obvious can often help in understanding the working and appraising the performance of your own antennas.

Firstly, let's look at the initial part of the statement. Another way of putting it is to say that the antenna acts as a load on the transmitter.

You can consider the load to have two components. There's a useful part which represents the energy that's actually radiated and a useless part which represents the energy that is wasted in losses in the antenna, Fig. 1.

### Simple Dipole

Let's illustrate the above statement by considering a simple half wave dipole with a measured feed impedance of 70Ω. If the dipole is made from wire which has a resistance of 5Ω, the radiation resistance is 65Ω and this antenna has an inherent ohmic efficiency of  $65/70 = 93\%$ .

Another example is to consider a quarter wave vertical antenna over a reasonable earth. This antenna will have a radiation resistance of about 37Ω. But in series with this is the resistance of the antenna, say 1Ω, and the resistance of the ground, say 20Ω. In this case the inherent ohmic efficiency of the

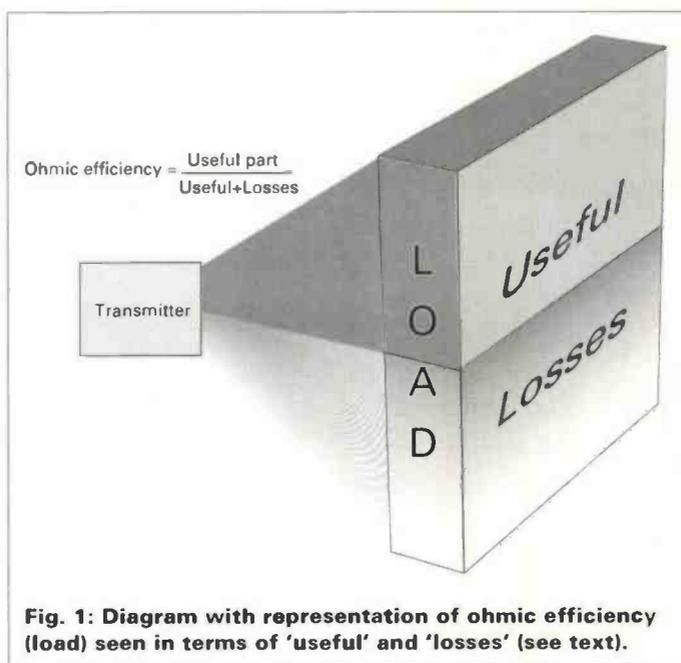


Fig. 1: Diagram with representation of ohmic efficiency (load) seen in terms of 'useful' and 'losses' (see text).

antenna is  $37/58 = 64\%$ .

In both examples you can clearly see that not all the energy which is fed to the antenna is radiated. In addition to this, further ground losses will occur which will reduce the amount of energy radiated by a real antenna even more.

### Too Much Power

Most amateurs use too much power most of the time. And, at least for QRO operators, quite substantial reductions in antenna efficiency can be tolerated without seriously affecting the ability to maintain a QSO.

Another way to look at things is that if you were putting 50W of r.f. into an antenna that is 100% efficient you would not feel deprived! So, why should you worry too much if you are putting 100W of r.f. into an antenna that has an ohmic efficiency of 50%?

It's also worth remembering the minute amount of power that is needed at the receiver input to produce acceptable signals in the loudspeaker.

About one picowatt (0.000, 000, 000, 001W) will give an S7 signal. So, you don't need to radiate much power to make a good impression at the station who is receiving you, provided it goes in the right direction!

### Real Systems

In real antenna systems there are additional losses due to feeders and antenna tuning units (a.t.u.s). However, the basic argument remains the same.

The antenna absorbs all the power which is fed to it, some is radiated, and the rest is wasted in ohmic losses in the antenna system. From this it can be seen that an ideal

antenna, irrespective of its size, will radiate all the power which is fed to it.

In other words you could make a 1.8MHz dipole 6m long! The snag is that in the real world the ohmic losses in the antenna, feeders and matching system will drastically reduce its efficiency. However, in practice quite substantial reductions in size can be made before losses become unacceptable.

I haven't yet mentioned the need for an antenna to be resonant. And in fact, the antenna does not need to be resonant for it to absorb power.

All that's needed is an appropriate matching system between the transmitter and the antenna. This point, which often causes difficulty, can easily be understood by simply thinking about antennas, in terms of power transfer.

### Minimise Losses

In general it's correct to say that it is desirable to minimise the ohmic losses

in antennas. However, this is not the whole story!

You also have to consider where the r.f. radiated goes to. And for this you have to study the polar diagrams of the antenna in question, Fig. 2.

Radiation patterns given in standard handbooks usually assume ideal ground and need modifying to account for ground losses. However, without allowing for ground losses they give a very good indication as to where the major radiation lobes go.

It's essential to study the horizontal patterns as well as the vertical patterns. This is necessary because the nulls which occur between the horizontal lobes of harmonically operated antennas, for example the G5RV on 14MHz, can be very deep.

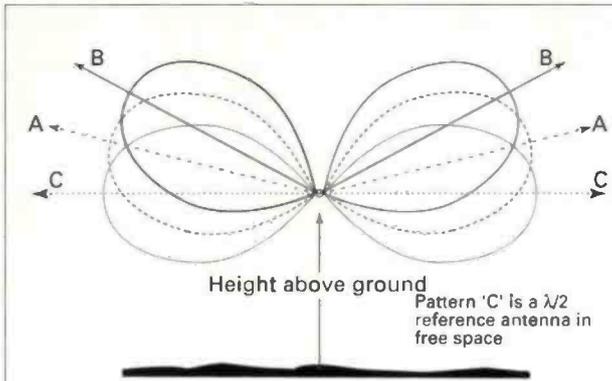
You may well find that the comparison between two antennas in a particular direction looks like that shown in Table 1.

From Table 1, it can clearly be seen that Antenna 1 would be the better choice despite the fact that it has the worst ohmic efficiency.

## Many Considerations

When choosing antennas there are many other considerations to take into account. They include those such as: in which direction do you wish to work?, what distance do you want to work?, and which bands do you wish to operate?

Other factors to be considered are: how important is fast band changing?, how much time have you to put up antennas?, do you need to save time by buying a commercial antenna?, and does the appearance of your antenna



**Fig. 2: Compare these superimposed radiation patterns of: A a  $\lambda/2$  dipole ( $\lambda/2$  above earth), B a  $\lambda/4$  vertical antenna and C a reference  $\lambda/2$  antenna in free space. The angles C-A and C-B will depend on the quality of the earth and, in the case of the  $\lambda/2$  above earth, on how far it is above earth.**

**Table 1**

	Antenna 1	Antenna 2
Inherent efficiency loss	3dB	1dB
Polar diagram difference	-	7dB
Net loss	3dB	8dB

matter, etc.

No single antenna can meet all the requirements I've outlined. This means you will have to prioritise and compromise.

For example, is it really essential that you cover all nine h.f. bands?, how important is rapid band changing, etc? Actually, there's no single answer to these questions. The correct solution is the one that best suits your requirements.

## Sense Of Perspective

Finally, I suggest you keep a sense of perspective! Any piece of metal which is fed r.f. will, given half a chance, radiate.

If you treat your chosen antenna well

the results can be very gratifying. And anything that allows you to get on a band which you could not normally work is by definition a good antenna.

Personally, I don't think there's any such thing as a bad antenna. Some are better than others ( see Antenna 2 in Table 1), but there are no 'magic boxes' or formulae that will beat the basic laws of nature.

In general the highest ohmic efficiencies will be achieved with full-sized mono-band antennas. But you'll also need to ensure that their polar diagrams meet your requirements.

The one big 'unknown factor' is your site. This is because both the nature of the ground and the geography will play an enormous role in determining the effectiveness of your antennas systems.

A particular antenna which produces excellent results for one amateur may be a dead loss for

another. The only way to find out whether an antenna works well for you is to try it yourself!

However, don't forget that your experiments will be more successful if they are conducted with an understanding of the basic laws of nature. PW

## References

- 1: *Practical Wireless* July 1993, P. Dodd G3LDO, Pages 46-47
- 2: *Wire Antennas*, W. I. Orr W6SAI, Page 37

## DEAR NEWSAGENT

Please reserve/deliver my monthly copy of *Practical Wireless*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

*Distributed by Seymour*

Take out a subscription



OR

Call 01202 659930 for mail order next day delivery



OR

Reserve a regular copy at your newsagent



OR

Inform us of any availability problems



*PW Publishing Limited, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Fax: (01202) 659950*

HAVING  
DIFFICULTY  
FINDING  
PW?

# BOOKSHELF BASICS

*Rob Mannion G3XFD takes a look at some books which he enjoyed and thinks could be very useful on your bookshelf.*

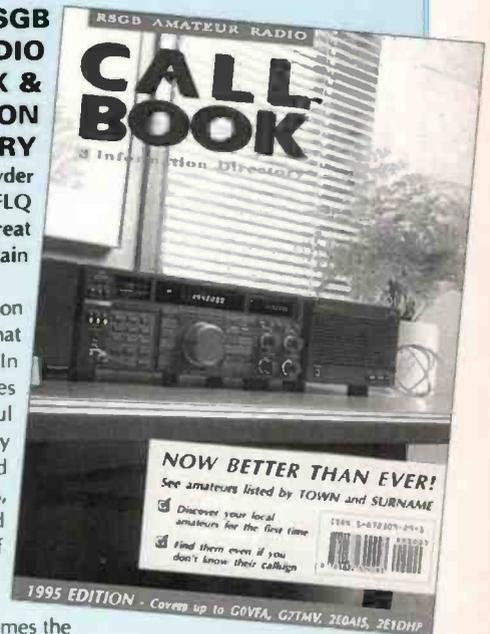


**RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK 6TH EDITION**  
 Editor Dick Biddulph G8DPS  
 Radio Society of Great Britain

It seems a long time since I last bought a new edition of the RSGB Handbook and I think the RSGB have timed the new 6th Edition (only available in paperback form) well. Actually, this new edition appears to be an extensively up-dated (almost entirely re-written) book, packed with diagrams and photographs. However, although the diagrams are very clear, many of the photographs seem to be rather darker

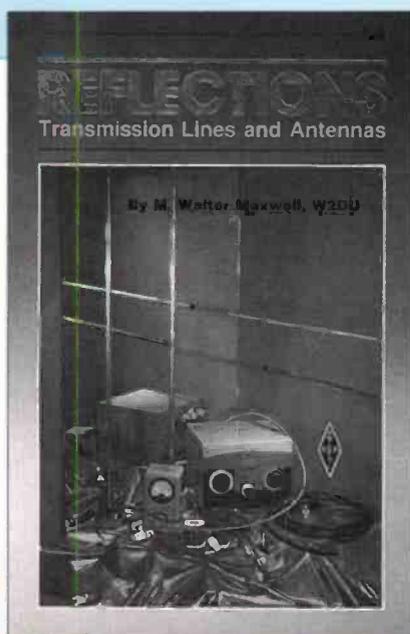
than they should be. Apart from this though, the RSGB have produced an excellent book. The 6th Edition is packed with new ideas, projects and the latest amateur radio techniques. In fact, this book is a complete handbook/reference work and project book rolled into one. In my opinion the single most useful section has to be the comprehensive 'Building Blocks' chapter. This section of the book acknowledges that many enthusiasts like to 'lift' ideas as complete circuit 'building blocks' or ideas for further development to use for their own purposes. It's an excellent chapter. The final innovation is that the necessary p.c.b. templates for the published projects are provided at the very end of the book...making it much easier to photocopy them when you're making your own p.c.b. An excellent read, thoroughly recommended and let's hope we don't have to wait so long for the 7th Edition! **750 pages. Available from the PW Book Service for £20 plus £1 P&P (UK), £1.75 P&P (overseas).**

**THE RSGB AMATEUR RADIO CALLBOOK & INFORMATION DIRECTORY**  
 Edited by Brett Ryder  
 G4FLQ  
 Radio Society of Great Britain



This annual publication lives up to its name in that it's not just a callbook. In fact, the first 124 pages provide a very useful information directory with details of specialised clubs, country lists, repeater details, band plans and a host of reference material for both members and non-

members. Then comes the callbook itself which is laid out in its established format and fills 257 pages (including Novice callsigns and those from the Irish Republic). Then, towards the rear of the book, the RSGB have incorporated another 110 pages with some extremely useful innovations including: Surnames and initials of listed radio amateurs followed by callsigns (very useful if you know the name but not the callsign) and the same under postcode areas. However, I found several anomalies including the fact that of the four 'Mannions' listed...I am three of them! (holder of my own callsign G3XFD, school club callsign G0RSC and G3SWM, the *Short Wave Magazine* callsign!). Despite this, I think the new callbook must be one of the most useful publications available for the radio amateur. Well done RSGB!  
**508 pages. Available from the PW Book Service for £10 plus £1 P&P (UK), £1.75 P&P (overseas).**



**REFLECTIONS - TRANSMISSION LINES AND ANTENNAS**  
 Walter Maxwell W2DU  
 American Radio Relay League

Walter Maxwell's publication is a textbook with a difference - it's a chatty and informative discourse on how the author approaches the fascinating subject of transmission line and antennas. As such, it's very readable and the author takes a great deal of trouble to involve the reader, the result is that you almost feel that he's there with you! The book has intriguing chapters entitled: "Too low an s.w.r. can kill you, Countdown for a journey from mythology to reality" and so on. The chapters are then dealt with in section with sub-headings such as: open wire versus coaxial feed-lines, engineering an antenna system, basic reflection mechanics. In all, the 24 chapters in this conveniently sized hardback provide a very useful and user-friendly book. For the dedicated antenna experimenter and enthusiast the W2DU book is certainly suggested for the bookshelf and it's an unusual one for being such an easy-to-read, informative and friendly reference source. **323 pages. Available from the PW Book Service at the Special Offer Price of £11.50 plus £1 P&P (UK), £1.75 P&P (overseas) instead of the normal price of £14.50.**



## Two New Radio Books



### Scanner Busters

*How to Tune into More Frequencies and Beat New Technology*

The Police are scrambling their frequencies, trunked radio systems are making it harder to eavesdrop on conversations, and there are more and more strange noises heard on the bands. To overcome this new technology *Scanner Busters* guides you through the maze, showing you how to deal with the systems, and to tune into what you really want to hear. In simple terms it explains the workings of PMR, digital telephones, spread spectrum, frequency hopping, encryption systems and the Emergency Services. It will be of great help to new and old scanner owners who want to get more from their equipment.

Price: £4.95 incl. UK post. Overseas post add £1 Europe/sea, or £1.50 airmail.



### EAVESDROPPING ON THE BRITISH MILITARY

For the very first time a book has been published showing you how to monitor the British military communications. Networks such as the Royal Navy's UKMACCS can be heard as ships report in and receive new orders. The Royal Air Force's Air Defence System can be heard as weekly air defence exercises which involve some of the RAF's most advanced weaponry pit their skills against trained radar and airborne electronic warfare specialists.

Listen to the British Army on their many battlefield and exercise frequencies. Giant detailed frequency lists cover the VLF submarine bands through to LF, MF, HF, VHF, UHF and on to Skynet. Also included is the largest British military call sign list ever published.

*There is no other book like this one!*

Price: £17.50 + £1.12 UK post. Overseas post Europe/sea £2, or £5 airmail.



Ask for Free Catalogue. Allow 14 days delivery.



## INTERPRODUCTS

8 Abbot Street, Perth. PH2 0EB, Scotland

Tel. & Fax: (01738) 441199

# SERVICE MANUALS

We have what is probably the largest range of Service Information available anywhere.

From the Earliest Valve Wireless to the Latest Video Recorders, Colour Televisions, Test Gear, Audio, Computers, Amateur Radio in fact practically anything. Write, Fax or Phone for immediate Quote. Originals or Photostats as available.

Also available. Our FREE catalogue detailing Hundreds of Technical Books and Repair Guides available.

STOP PRESS

Now Available. Our Service Manuals Index on P.C. Disc (3.5") for use on your Computer. Just £3.50 with FREE everlasting Updates. Order MP-285.

## MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES PW

8 Cherry Tree Close, Chinnor, Oxford OX9 4QY

Tel:- (01844) 351694 Fax:- (01844) 352554

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps or £3.50 for the Technical Books Catalogue plus Manuals Index on PC Disc(s).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

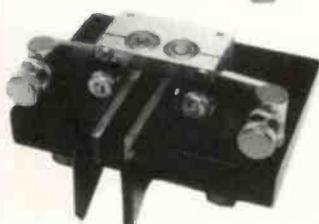
POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine

## Quality MORSE KEYS

from R.A. KENT ENGINEERS  
BRITAIN'S LEADING MANUFACTURER

SOLID BRASS MORSE KEY  
IN KIT FORM OR  
FULLY ASSEMBLED



TWIN PADDLE MORSE KEY  
IN KIT FORM OR  
FULLY ASSEMBLED



### MORSE TUTOR

- ★ BATTERY OPERATED
- ★ SMALL AND LIGHTWEIGHT
- ★ IDEAL FOR IMPROVING AND MAINTAINING YOUR PROFICIENCY READY TO USE

POST AND PACKING: KEYS £3.50 — TUTOR £2.00

PLEASE SEND S.A.E. FOR FURTHER DETAILS



# KENT

R.A. KENT (ENGINEERS)

243 CARR LANE, TARLETON, PRESTON, LANCs PR4 6YB  
TELEPHONE: (01772) 814998 FAX: (01772) 815437

## "How on earth do I get the cat system working with my radio?" ....



For years the subject of CAT interfacing for most popular Transceivers and Receivers has been somewhat of a nightmare for most except for those "in the know". At Siskin we've tried to come up with a solution that will make CAT interfacing painless and fun, it's aptly named the Siskin Multi-CAT. One simple, robust, stylish, compact unit that will work with most Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu Transceivers and Receivers.

### Features include:

- Durable Die-cast compact case (stove enamelled "sheen black" professional finish)
- Supports Icom, Yaesu and Kenwood Transceivers/Receivers which are "CAT-Ready"
- Supplied with one easy to use PC software program suite that takes care of all three radio brands
- May be used with most other popular PC CAT programs such as LogEQ, Turbolog etc.,
- Supplied COMPLETE with ready-made computer and transceiver cables and manual
  - British Made (designed and manufactured BY Siskin Electronics on site)
  - Wide range of accessory cables available from Siskin
- Backed up by Siskin's unbeatable Customer support service including Evening Help-Line

Minimum requirements are an IBM PC or compatible with EGA or VGA Graphics plus one floppy drive and one free serial (COM) port end of course a radio with a CAT socket!

Available now  
**£69.95**  
plus £4 P&P.



Siskin Electronics Ltd.

PCHouse, 2South Street,  
Hythe, Southampton SO45 6EB.  
Tel: 0703 207155/207587. Fax 0703 847754



# Specifications

## - The Mysteries Explained

Ian Poole G3YWX explains the mysteries behind the Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System used to access repeaters.

**C**ontinuous Tone Coded Squelch System or CTCSS is found on most v.h.f. and u.h.f. rigs using f.m. these days. Many sets come with it as standard, whereas on others it's still an optional extra.

Used mainly in connection with repeaters, the use of CTCSS is by no means universal. However, in years to come its use is likely to become far more widespread.

### System Enabling Squelch

Basically, CTCSS is a system for bypassing the squelch or audio on a receiver only when a particular tone is present. Using a standard squelch system, the audio is enabled only when a carrier is present.

By using CTCSS, only wanted signals will open the squelch. However, unlike the well known repeater tone burst the CTCSS tone needs to be present all the time.

There are a number of different CTCSS tones which can be used. Some commercial rigs have a selection of, as many as 37, ranging in frequency from about 60Hz up to around 250Hz.

**Table 1: CTCSS Tones**

Tone Area	CTCSS Tone (Hz)
A	67.1
B	71.9
C	77.0
D	82.5
E	88.5
F	94.8
G	103.5
H	110.9
J	118.8

The tones are all below the standard communications audio bandwidth. As a result it's possible to ensure that they do not appear in the audio from the loudspeaker.

To open the squelch, a tone on exactly the right frequency must be used. If the wrong tone is used then the squelch will not be opened and the signal will not be heard. This means that it's possible to selectively open the squelch on different receivers.

In the UK CTCSS is now being introduced onto repeaters. This has some distinct advantages.

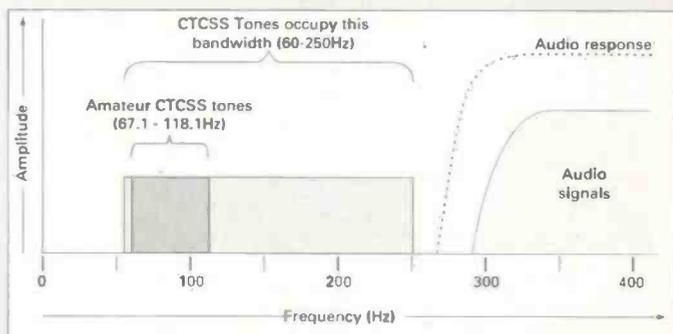
### Tone Burst

Up until recently all that was required to access a repeater was a single audio tone burst at the beginning of a transmission. Normally the repeater would listen on its input frequency and only open up the transmitter once it was properly accessed.

The burst system was adopted to prevent an unmodulated carrier being present on the air all the time. It also reduced power consumption - a significant consideration when these units are in rented accommodation and on the air for 24 hours a day.

A tone at the beginning of the first transmission rather than just the carrier was used to prevent noise or other spurious signals from opening the repeater's squelch. The standard frequency for this in the UK is 1750Hz, and many of you will have become used to hearing the customary 'beep' come through the repeater as it opens up.

In the early days of repeaters the system used was



**Fig. 1: Response curve for an f.m. demodulator, the closer the 'real' approaches the 'ideal' the lower the distortion.**

quite sufficient. However, since then the number of repeaters has risen dramatically.

In many areas of the country it's quite possible to access repeaters on most of the repeater channels, especially on 144MHz. As repeater coverage is so good, it's often possible to be within the coverage area of two repeaters.

The coverage often means that both repeaters can be accessed at the same time. To help overcome this problem, it was proposed that CTCSS would be introduced so that only one station would be accessed at any one time.

### Allocated Tones

To prevent two repeaters being accessed at the same time, adjacent repeaters using the same channel must be allocated different tones. To achieve this, nine different tones as shown in **Table 1** have been chosen for amateur use.

The tones are some of the bottom ones available, and they have been allocated letters as shown. The country has been split up into different areas, and each area allocated its own tones. This means that in any given area the same

tones can be used. A CTCSS tone map was published in the November 1994 issue of *PW* in the article 'Repeaters - What They Are And How To Use Them'.

When repeaters are fitted with CTCSS access they transmit the tone letter instead of the usual 'K' as the input transmission drops. This means that it's easy to identify which tone to use if you don't have *PW* to hand! It's worth noting that both the 1750Hz tone burst and CTCSS tone will operate in parallel so either mode of accessing the repeater can be used.

When the different tones are known, it's a simple matter of referring to the handbook for your rig to programme the correct tone for the repeater you want to access. These tones are stored along with the frequency in the memory so it does not have to be programmed in each time. It's only necessary to change the tone codes when you move area, if you go on holiday, etc.

The repeater also transmits a CTCSS tone. This is only present when a transmission is passing through. It means that you can programme your rig to use this to access its squelch, cutting out the periodic callsign transmissions which occur.

**PW**

# Basic QSOs In Italian

## Part 3

Gareth Roberts GW4JXN and  
Paolo Pellegrineschi I5JJP  
conclude the 'Basic QSOs In  
Italian' series.

Common Italian first names of operators -  
this allows you to copy them down sooner in  
the QRW if you can recognise them.

Angelo	Eduardo	Mario
Alberto	Enrico	Marco
Andrea	Filippo	Michele
Antonio	Ferdinando	Pietro
Alessio	Fausio	Raimondo
Augusto	Fortunato	Riccardo
Alfredo	Giuseppe	Roberto
Bernardo	Giovanni	Rinaldo
Bruno	Gabriele	Siefano
Cesare	Giuglio	Sergio
Claudio	Ignazio	Tommaso
Carlo	Lorenzo	Ugo
Donato	Leonardo	Vittorio
Emilio	Leone	Vincenzo
Emanuele	Marcello	Valerio

### Numbers with Italian pronunciation.

Number	Italian	Pronunciation
1	uno	oonoh
2	due	doay
3	tre	tray
4	quattro	coahtroh
5	cinque	chingway
6	sei	say
7	sette	saytay
8	otto	otto
9	novi	nowway
10	dieci	deeyatshie
11	undici	wndeishie
12	dodici	dohdeeschie
13	treddici	dohdeeschie
14	quattordici	coatordeeschie
15	quindici	queendeeschie
16	sedici	saydeeschie
17	diciassette	deetschiasayay
18	diciotto	deetschieotto
19	diciannove	deetschianoway
20	venti	vaintay
21	ventuno	vaintoonoh
22	ventidue	vainidoay
30	trenta	trenta
31	trentuno	trentoonah
40	quaranta	cooaranah
50	cinquanta	chingwanah
60	sessanta	saysanah
70	settanta	settanah
80	ottanta	ottanah
90	novanta	novanah
100	cento	tshaynto
200	duecento	doayschaynto
1000	mille	milay
2000	due mila	doaymealah

English	Italian	Pronunciation
<b>Concluding Remarks</b>		
May I thank you once more for this call and wish you a very good morning/afternoon/evening/good weekend.  Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year. I send you my best regards. All the best to you and yours. I look forward to working you again. May I wish you 73, 55, 88 and make this my final.	Ti ringrazio ancora per questo collegamento e ti auguro una buona giornata/buon pomeriggio/buona serata/buon fine settimana.  Buon Natale e Felice Anno Nuovo. Ti invio i miei cari saluti. I migliore saluti per te ed i tuoi. Spero ricollegarti ancora. Ti invio i miei settanta-tre, cinquanta-cinque, ottanta-otto, terminando con questo finale.	Tea ringratseo ankora per kwesto koliegamento e ti awgoro wna bwona djiornata/bwon pomayyridgow/bwona serata/bwon finay setiamana.  Bwon Natalay ay Faylitshay Anio Nwovo. Te inveeo i meeayee carry salwtee. I millori salwti per te ed ee twoi. Shpero reekoliegartea ancora. Te inveeo ee meeayee setanta tray, tshinkwanta-tshinkway, otanta-otto terminando con kwesto finalay.
Back to ... from ... who is waiting for any concluding remarks from you. So best wishes and good DX. Goodbye until next time/until the pleasure of seeing you again.	Il cambio a ... da ... chi é in attesa per conclusioni finali.  I migliori auguri e buoni DX. Arrivederci al prossimo incontro/al piacere di risentirti ancora.	Il kambeeo a ... da ... key ay in atayza per conclwzeeonee finalee. I milioree awgwree ay bwonee DX. Arrivaydertshee al prosimo incontro/al peeatshayray dee risentitee ancora.
<b>Stating Future Intentions</b>		
This is ... signing off and clear with ... and now standing by for a call on this frequency. ... now monitoring this frequency and waiting for any call.  ... now changing frequency to ... ... now returning to the calling channel. ... now going QRT.	Questo é ... che termina con ... e resta in attesa di chiamata su questa frequenza. ... ora resta su questa frequenza in attesa si qualsiasi chiamata. ... ora si sposta di frequenza su ... ... ora che ritorna sul canale di chiamata. ... ora passa in QRT.	Kwesto ay ... kay termina con ... ay resta in atayza dee keyamata sw kwesta frekventsas. ... ors resta sw kwesta frekventsas in atayza dee kwalsiasee keyamata. ... ora see sposta dee frekventsas sw ... ... ora kay ritorna swl kanalay dee keyamata. ... ora passa in Kw-Er-Tea.

Here is a list of the most common radio technical words and phrases. No pronunciation is given this time as it is assumed that if you use them you know some basic Italian.

absorption wavemeter	ondametro ad assorbimento (m)
ammeter	amperometro (m)
amplifier	amplificatore (m)
amplitude modulation	modulazione di ampiezza (f)
antenna	antenna (f)
antenna matching	accoppiatore di antenna (m)
antenna tuning unit	accordatore di antenna (m)
aurora	aurora (f)
auroral	aurorale (f)
balun	unità di bilanciamento (f)
calibrator	calibratore (m)
carrier frequency	frequenza portante (f)
coaxial cable	cavo coassiale (m)
coil	bobina
condenser	condensatore (m)
continuous wave	onda continua (f)
cross-modulation	intermodulazione (f)
dial	quadrante (m)
a digital frequency meter	un frequenzimetro (m)
disturbance	disturbo (m)
dummy load	carico fittizio (m)
earth	terra (f)
fading	evanescenza (f)
feeder	alimentatore (m)
final stage	stadio finale (m)
fixed	fisso
frequency modulation	modulazione di frequenza (f)
ground wave	onda terrestre (f)
high pass filter	filtro passa-alto (m)
indoor antenna	antenna interna (f)
insulator	isolatore (m)
ionosphere	ionosfera (f)
jack	presa (f)
lightning protection	protezione da fulmine (f)
line of sight	linea di visibilità (f)
log book	giornale di stazione (m)
lower sideband	banda laterale inferiore (f)
low pass filter	filtro passa-basso (m)
metal case	cassetta metallica (f)
a meter	uno strumento di misura (m)
modulated wave	onda modulata (f)
operator	operatore (m)
oscillation	oscillazione (f)
parasitic oscillations	oscillazioni parassite
plug	spina (f)
power supply	alimentatore di corrente (m)
preset	preregolato
preset potentiometer	dispositivo di pre-regolazione (m)
pulse modulation	modulazione ad impulsi (f)
to radiate	irradiare
the range	portata (f)
readability	comprensibilità (f)
repeater	ripetitore (m)
resistance	resistenza (f)
resistor	resistore (m)
r.f. amplifier	amplificatore r.f. (radio frequenza) (m)
rig	equipaggiamento (m) attrezzatura (f)
rotator	rotatore (m)
satellite	satellite (m)
selectivity	selettività (f)
sensitivity	sensibilità (f)
shielded braiding	calza schermata (f)
sideband	banda laterale (f)
single sideband	banda laterale singola (f)
skip zone	zona di riflessione (f)
sky wave	onda spaziale (f)
solid sate	stato solido
sound frequency	frequenza sonora (f)
speech processor	compressore microfonico (m)
standing wave	onda stazionaria (m)
standing wave ratio	rapporto onde stazionarie (m)
switch	interruttore (m)
transceiver	ricetrasmittitore (m)
transistor	transistor (m)
transmitter	trasmettitore (m)
troposphere	troposfera (f)
tuned circuit	circuito accordato (m)
to tune up	accordare
upper sideband	banda laterale superiore (f)
valve	valvola (f)
variable	variabile
vertical antenna	antenna verticale (f)
vertical rod	stilo verticale (m)
voltmeter	voltmetro (m)
wavelength	lunghezza d'onda (f)

### Days Of The Week

Day	Italian Name	Pronunciation
Sunday	domenica	domaineekah
Monday	lunedì	loomaydee
Tuesday	martedì	marrraydee
Wednesday	mercoledì	mercollaydee
Thursday	giovedì	joveaydee
Friday	venerdì	venerrdee

The Italian alphabet is used for stating Q code and also for stating call signs (nominativi).

Letter	Italian Name	Pronunciation
a	a	a (as in ask)
b	bi	be
c	ci	tshee
d	dì	dee
e	e	ay
f	effe	efay
g	gi	gee
h	acca	akka
i	i	e (as in East)
k	cappa	kapa
l	elle	aylay
m	emme	emmae
n	enne	enay
o	o	o (as in pot)
p	p	pay
q	cu	coo
r	erre	eray
s	esse	esay
t	ti	tea
u	u	oo (as in hoot)
v	vi	v
w	doppio vi	dope-eeo v
x	ics	eeks
y	ipsilon	eepsailon
z	zeta	dzayta

### Time

English	Italian	Pronunciation.
What time is it?	Che ora è?	Kay oarah ay?
It is one o'clock	é l'uno	Ay loon-oh
It is two o'clock	sono le due	sonoh lay doay
It is 2.05	sono le due e cinque	sonoh lay doay ay chinquay
It is 1.55	sono le due meno cinque	sonoh lay doay mayno chinquay



PW

# SPECIAL OFFER

This month's special offer will appeal to all of you who are keen hand-held mobile operators and like to take your radio with you in your car wherever you go. When travelling in your car it's often very difficult to find a suitable place to put your hand-held radio that makes it easy to get access to. Don't worry - we've got the answer!

The **QS-200 Dashboard Mobile Holder** has been specially designed to hold hand-held radios and mounts easily onto the ventilation grill of most modern cars. It's made of a black coated metal, has a front plate measuring 77mm and fixes to the ventilation grill of your car by two adjustable clamping clips that have a maximum depth of 25mm and a maximum width of 58mm. Your hand-held is fixed to the QS-200 by its own belt clip hook meaning that no extra fittings are required.



The adjustable clamping clips mean that finding a stable position to mount the QS-200 should be easy. Your hand-held radio will be secure and will no longer slide around on your passenger seat.

The normal selling price for the QS-200 is £10.70 including P&P (UK), £11.45 including P&P (overseas) However, we can offer it to you for just **£8.70 including P&P (UK)** or **£9.45 including P&P (overseas)**.

To take advantage of this special offer please use the order form on **page 68** of this issue or alternatively call the **Credit Card Hotline on (01202) 659930** to place your order.

Offer open until **January 13 1995 (UK)**, **January 27 1995 (overseas)**.

**\*December 11:** The Verulam Amateur Radio Club will be holding its Verulam Christmas Rally at the Watford Leisure Centre, which is located less than five minutes drive from the Junction of the M1 and M25 motorways. Trading will be from 10am to 4pm. (01923) 222284.

## 1995

**January 28:** The Lancastrian Radio & Computer Rally is being held at the University of Lancaster. There will be all the usual traders, refreshments, a bar and Bring & Buy. There is excellent access to this rally, five minutes from either Junction 33 or 34 on the M6. Admission is £1. Doors open at 10.30am for the disabled and 11am for everyone else. Further details from **Sue** on (01524) 64239.

**February 5:** The South Essex ARS Radio Rally is being held at The Paddocks, Long Road, Canvey Island, Essex, (The Paddocks is located at the end of the A130). Doors open at 10.30am. Bring & Buy, trade stands and home-made refreshments are available. Talk-in on S22. Admission is £1. Free car parking. **Roger GOLTO** on (01268) 693786 or **Ken** on (01268) 755350.

**February 12:** The 4th Northern Cross Rally is being held at Rodillian School on the A61 between Leeds and Wakefield

# RADIO Diary

\*Practical Wireless & Short Wave Magazine in attendance.

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off.

The Editorial staff of *PW* cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers.

If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct - Editor

(near Jn. M1/M62). Doors open at 11am (10.30am for disabled visitors and Bring & Buy). £1 entry. There will be the usual dealers and groups, a bar and refreshments plus a Morse test on demand with two passport photos. Talk-in on 144 and 430MHz. **Dave Gray** on (0113) 2827883.

**February 19:** The RSGB VHF Convention is being held at Sandown Park Exhibition Centre. Further details can be obtained from **G3MNV** on (01277) 225563.

**February 25:** The 10th Rainham Radio Rally is to be held at the Rainham School for Girls, Derwent

Way, Rainham, Gillingham, Kent ME8 0BX. It is very easy to find from Jn. 4 of the M2 motorway the A278 or from the A2 from Rainham. Doors open at 10.00am, 9.30am for disabled visitors. There will be the usual trade stands, plus a few new ones selling computers. Many special interest groups will be represented, ie. RAYNET, RNARS, Packet, KRGroup and Kent TV Group. There is also a talk-in on S22 by GB4RRR, a Bring & Buy, licensed bar, and snacks and refreshments also available with somewhere to sit and eat. Admission is £1, children under 14 free. Further info. from **Martin G7JBO** on (01634) 365980 any reasonable time.

**\*March 11/12:** The London Amateur Radio & Computer Show will be held at Lee Valley Leisure Centre, Picketts Lock Lane, Edmonton, London N9. Doors open at 10am to 5pm each day. There will be a trade show, lectures, Bring & Buy, on-demand Morse tests, disabled facilities, bars, restaurants, special interest groups and ample free parking. For further information you can contact **Steve White G3ZVW** on 0181-882 5125.

**March 12:** Wythall Radio Club will be holding their annual Radio Rally at Wythall Park, Silver Street, Wythall (near Birmingham, on the A435, just two miles from Junction 3 on the M42). Doors open at 10.30am to 4pm. There will be the usual traders in three halls, a marquee, a bar and refreshments and a Bring & Buy stall run by the club. Talk-in on S22. Admission only £1. **Chris GOEYO** on 0121-430 7267.

**March 26:** Bournemouth Radio Society's 8th annual sale will be held at Kinson Community Centre, Pelhams Park, Millhams Road, Kinson, Bournemouth. Doors open at 10am and close at 4.30pm. There will be a talk-in from G1BRS on 2m S22, amateur radio and computer traders, clubs and specialised groups, along with excellent refreshments. Admission is £1 which includes a free raffle. **Malcom GOUCX, QTHR** or (01202) 747745.

# Top Band Targeting

*John Hucklebridge G3ENR, discovers the source of a 'needle bending' 1.8MHz signal he found on his receiver, profiling the station of G3ISG at the same time.*



**A**s you can tell from my callsign, I've been in amateur radio quite some time. Over that period I'd heard the stories of enormous 'rock-crushing' signals that threaten to destroy S-meters. Up until that day though, I couldn't say I'd found one.

However, all that changed one day when I was idly tuning through the 1.8MHz band listening for the usual 'normal' signals. Suddenly a very loud signal on the band made me turn down the r.f. and a.f. gains on my receiver. It's a good job I wasn't wearing earphones!

Taking note of the station's callsign, I looked him up in the callbook. I discovered that he was a near neighbour of mine, Stuart Green G3ISG of Corston, near Bath who lives about a mile or so away.

The enormous signal aroused my curiosity as to how such a signal was produced. The answer turned out to be unbelievably simple. It was due mainly to three 15m telegraph poles and a lot of wire and perseverance by Stuart.

Stuart has a routine for chasing the DX on 'Top Band'. Every morning, after getting the

more mundane things like breakfast out of the way, he's in his shack just before daylight.

From experience, Stuart has found that around dawn, and again around dusk, are the best times to work the ZL on single sideband. I've since found of course, that this statement is a generality, as conditions are exactly right only on occasions.

Making his hobby of 1.8MHz DX chasing that little easier, Stuart lives in radio amateur's paradise. He has a huge garden, in an area with flat fields surrounding it. He has just two neighbours who obviously have no objections to the three 15m telegraph poles stood in his garden.

These three tall telephone poles are supports for a horizontally mounted Delta loop antenna. The poles are far enough apart to form the loop from some 300+ metres of 2mm (14s.w.g.) copper wire.

The Delta loop has a main lobes pointing almost towards my location. This accounts for the enormous signal that threatens to destroy the signal strength meter on my receiver!

I think that this 'maximum metal' in the sky idea for antennas obviously works. And more



**Ready the sea shanties! Stand by to hoist the antenna into the air. But only seasoned tallship men may apply at this QTH!**

**Stuart G3ISG is dwarfed by two of the three 15m telegraph poles that hold up his 'Top band' loop antenna.**



especially so if the antenna is in the shape of an antenna loop.

The quad loop antenna has been used to great effect for many years in the h.f. broadcasting world. The Andean station HCJB, with comparatively modest powers, but using a quad loop antenna puts a fantastic signal into receivers on this side of the Atlantic (and the equator).

The recent changes to the licence schedule, allowing British amateurs higher powers in part of the 1.8MHz band will allow many of us to create a bigger signal. But only an antenna with a good effective size will give a good received signal.

In spite of the licence changes Stuart doesn't need them. Before high power was permitted, and all on 1.8MHz using an FT-102 and FV102DM, Stuart had worked 55 countries, with 48 confirmed including ZL.

PW

## GUIDE TO FAX RADIO STATIONS

14th edition • 400 pages • £ 22 or DM 50

The reception of weatherfax radiostations and meteorological satellites has become a mere child's play. Inexpensive FAX hard- and software connects a radio receiver directly to a laser or ink jet printer. Advanced digital technology puts real-time satellite images on your PC video monitor, with fascinating colour and zoom features. This manual is the basic reference book for everybody interested in FAX via radio.

The new edition of our FAX GUIDE contains the latest equipment information, frequency lists and precise transmission schedules - to the minute! - of 62 FAX radio stations and meteorological satellites, including those of Bracknell Meteo, Royal Navy London, METEOSAT, and the new Bracknell meteo telefax polling services. The most comprehensive international survey of the "products" of weather satellites and FAX stations from all over the world is included: 353 sample charts and pictures were recorded in 1993 and 1994! Here are that special charts for aeronautical and maritime navigation, the agriculture and the military, barographic soundings, climatological analyses, and long-term forecasts, which are available nowhere else. Additional chapters cover abbreviations, call signs, description of geostationary and polar-orbiting meteorological satellites, regulations, stations, technique, and test charts.

Further publications available are our unique *Modulation Type CDs*, *Guide to Utility Radio Stations* and *RTTY Code Manual* (12th ed.), and *Air and Meteo Code Manual* (14th ed.). We have published our international radio books for 25 years. They are in daily use with equipment manufacturers, monitoring services, radio amateurs, SW listeners and telecom companies worldwide. Please ask for our free catalogue, including recommendations from all over the world. For recent book reviews see *SW Magazine* 10/93 p. 60, and *RSGB's RadCom* 6/93. All books are published in the handy 17 x 24 cm format, and are of course written in English.

Do you want to get the *total information immediately*? For the special price of £ 115 / DM 270 (you save £ 23 / DM 55) you will receive all our manuals and supplements (altogether more than 1800 pages!) plus our *Cassette Tape Recording of Modulation Types*.

Our prices include airmail postage within Europe and surface mail elsewhere. Payment can be by £ or DM cheque, cash, International Money Order, or postgiro (account Stuttgart 2093 75-709). We accept American Express, Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa credit cards. Dealer inquiries welcome - discount rates on request. Please fax or mail your order to ☺

Klingenfuss Publications  
Hagenloher Str. 14  
D-72070 Tuebingen  
Germany

Fax 01049 7071 600849 • Phone 01049 7071 62830

## SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS

Factory and Shop at Unit 6b Poundbury West Estate, Dorchester,  
Dorset DT1 2PG. Phone and Fax 0305 262250

Opening times: 9-1 2-5 Tue-Fri, 9-1 Sat. Closed Sun & Mon.

### A WIDE RANGE OF QUALITY KITS & READY BUILT MODULES

#### TRANSVERTERS

	Boxed kit	Boxed built
25W output, >15dB RX gain		
28MHz-10.500mW drive version,		
TRC2-10L, TRC4-10L, TRC6-10L	£138.00	£187.50
0.1-10mW drive version, TRC2-10bL, etc.	£145.75	£203.50
144MHz 2.5W drive version,		
TRC6-2iL, TRC4-2iL available built only,	£145.75	£203.50
50MHz 2.5W drive version,		
TRC2-6iL, TRC4-6iL,	£145.75	£203.50

#### LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

##### 3W in 24W out, RF switched

50MHz TA6S1, 144MHz TAP2S1	£56.25	£70.50
As above plus preamp TARP6S, TARP2S	£72.75	£98.25

#### SPEECH PROCESSOR

Amplitude and frequency processor SP444E	£26.25	£40.00
------------------------------------------	--------	--------

#### RECEIVE PREAMPS

##### 20dB gain, 100W handling

RP2S, RP4S, RP6S, RP10S	£28.50	£39.00
Masthead versions RP2SM, RP6SM	£39.50	£49.00

#### TRANSMIT TONES

	PCB kit	PCB built
1750Hz repeater toneburst, AT1750	£5.00	£7.50
Piptone, like APOLLO beep, PT1000S	£7.00	£10.50
Keytone, morse dah-di-dah, KT1000	£10.25	£17.50

#### COMMUNITY BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

87.50-108MHz synthesized 0.8W transmitter CTX100V	£185.00
0.5W in, 25W out broadcast amplifier TA100C3	£110.00
87.50-108MHz 'Slim Jim' style aerial	£30.00
48.475MHz 1W link transmitter LTX48	£180.00
48.476MHz link receiver LRX48	£150.00
0.5W in, 25W out link amplifier TA50C3	£110.00
199.7MHz 800mW link transmitter LTX200	£200.00
199.7MHz link receiver LRX200	£150.00



PLUS MANY OTHER KITS FOR AMATEUR AND CB RADIO



VAT & P&P inclusive prices. Send SAE for free Full Catalogue.

## ALTRON TOWERS AND MASTS QUALITY AT A GOOD PRICE

- ★ Telescopic, tiltover
- ★ Fixed
- ★ Static, mobile
- ★ 4.5m and 3m section modules for low retracted height
- ★ Fully galvanised to BS729

Over 50 models available from 3m - 30m telescopic and 60m fixed including the popular and proven SM30 and CM35 masts. Design windloads based on CP3 CHAP V pt 11 1972 (38 m/s minimum 85 mph) and BS8100 1986.

Used by such professional bodies as: BT; Home Office; DTI; British Aerospace; British Gas; the Police; Hutchinson Telecommunication; Motorola and Marconi.

Also available are the highly anti-corrosive, precision manufactured strong, portable ALI masts and towers.

#### AQ6-20 'SPACE SAVER'

compact 4 bander with 2, 3 or 4 elements. 6, 10, 15 & 20m.

- Unique fully sealed coils
- Hi 'Q' close coupled capacity hat loaded yagi with optimised performance
- Ideal for small spaces
- Full specification sheet available.

- 2 Ele £161
- 3 Ele £236
- 4 Ele £310

ALTRON  
COMMUNICATIONS  
EQUIPMENT LTD

Send large SAE for full details or phone for quote.  
UNIT 1, PLOT 20, CROSS HANDS  
BUSINESS PARK, CROSS HANDS  
DYFED, S. WALES, SA14 6RE  
Tel. 0269 831431 Fax 0269 845348

## ESSEX AMATEUR RADIO SERVICES

Alan 01268 752522

FT-767 GX	£750.00	IC-735	£700
FT 7 B+Display	£375.00	TH-241 2m 50W	£255.00
FRG9600+HF	£355.00	Alinco 510 2/70	£285.00
FRG100+FM	£425.00	FDK 700EX 25W	£125.00
FT-2901 + Mutek	£245.00	Standard S28 2/70	£325.00
FT-290II+Acc	£399.00	Icom 24ET 2/70	£275.00
FT101 2DIII	£395.00	Alinco DJ180+12V Bat	£180.00
FC902 ATU	£165.00	ADI 145 + Acc	£155.00
Dlawa 1Kw ATU	£175.00	IC AT 100 Auto ATU	£195.00
FL2100Z	£550.00	Diawa Electric Key	£55.00
Kenwood PS50	£145.00	Datong Morse Tutor	£55.00
Lowe 125-FM	£345.00	Kenwood Meter VHF/UHF	£75.00
Addnis 308Mic	£50.00	AOR 1500 Ex Scanner	£245.00
TS-50 Boxed	£750	Bencer Key	£40.00

Second Hand Amateur Radio

Equipment Wanted Cash. Px Welcome

4 Northern Avenue Benfleet Essex SS7 5SN

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ONE AND ALL

# FACT. NOT FICTION.

The ABC allows professional buyers and sellers of advertising space in national and regional newspapers and consumer magazines to buy and authoritative circulation audit that is the single most obvious indicator of a magazine's self esteem and a publisher's confidence in his title.

**ABC**  
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

An ABC certificate is your guarantee of integrity. So, if your next schedule includes titles that aren't audited - ask why. For details of ABC's activities relating to the consumer press and the benefits of ABC membership contact Anthony Peacham, Consumer Press Manager, on 0442 870800.

Audit Bureau of Circulation Ltd, Black Prince Yard, 207-209 High Street, Berkhamsed, Haris., NP41AD. Tel: 0442 870800 Fax: 0442 877408

# Seated One Day

John Worthington GW3COI turns his hand to ergonomic design .....

**N**ot enough thought is devoted by most people to ergonomically designed operating positions. Yet poor positioning of the arms and spine can, and often does, lead to various cramps and pains.

Other symptoms not only kill the enjoyment of operating, but lead to the loss of rare DX contacts, defective equipment, domestic strife, dental problems (teeth gritting) and excessive expenditure on potent medicines to mention but a few.

## Layout Of Shack

Of course, sometimes the layout of a shack and the throne, or operator's seat, is almost perfect. But the occupant can nullify this by dressing carelessly, fastening his braces incorrectly causing an involuntary stoop, or wearing leather helmets thus causing loss of audio.

However, such absent-mindedness is beyond the scope of the present article, but will be covered in 'Operating - The Mental Approach'!

Basically, you would think that all your average operator really requires is a simple table on which to put their gear and a simple chair.

But my researches have proved time and again that there are many to whom these plain pieces of furniture are denied, either from lack of room, XYL domination or other complicated factors, (among the latter comes woodworm, rust and rising damp!).

## Early Days

In my early days, just after the discovery of gunpowder, I had a friend who always operated standing up even though he had room for a chair and more importantly, the chair.

Whenever he had visitors they would all crowd into his shack, standing up of course, and would look like a bunch of pickets.

Ray (I have changed the name to protect the innocent) never talked about his erect regime, but noticeably, his QSOs

were short. Later he suffered from chronic backache and became a lollipop man!

I never discovered why he didn't use a chair but having met his XYL, I think I can now put two and two together - she's a wide band person and probably needs all the spare chairs for herself!

## Problem Operating

Then, of course, there is the problem of operating in your living room. You then feel the heat from a living fire, this is actually my own case.

I like to watch TV while operating and also eat my tea and read the paper. Now, to be able to do this, it requires that the rig, if it were on a table and you were sitting on a simple chair, should ideally come between you, the fire and the TV.

However, this would give rise to the problem of 'harness' awareness, XYL wise, plus the fact that if you have a table at normal height, the gear obscures the TV and the whole thing prevents heat from reaching the operator!

So what do I do?..... The solution is the Ingle Nook and as far as I can see, it is the only practical way. It can be a simple shelf, but of course, the deeper the space, the more gear you get into it.

In my case, I get an FT-101B, portable TV, RTTY unit, MM400-IKB, Datong filter, tape

recorder, H/B linear, car battery plus innumerable books, rubbish and even a trumpet.

Readers may wonder the reason for having this instrument handy. I have occasional visits from a friend who years ago sold all his equipment and retired from the radio scene (you've seen these ads where the chap says 'selling up, no splits, etc.).

Well, he managed to get rid of everything except an old horn gramophone. Using this with me on the trumpet, we always have a nostalgic Morse QSO at a range of a few feet.

## Various Designs

Now, we come to the chair itself. I have tried various designs and am shortly to change yet again.

Ideally, the adjustable type would be the thing. The operator can then take a snooze if he wishes and there is no doubt that the little exercise of moving a lever or two is good for those whose hobby is so sedentary.

Well, there it is then - if any reader has found this article helpful I shall be very surprised, but I thought it would be a good idea to give you a demonstration of the sort of waffle I have on my local net. I'm not saying what frequency it's on, or else you'll all want to join!

PW



"You then feel the heat from a living fire..."

# Antenna Wo

I like operating on the 50MHz band. It's an area of the spectrum that has a mix of h.f. and v.h.f. propagation modes.

This band allows local contacts (via the troposphere) and DX contacts (via the ionosphere) to be made. The two antennas I'm about to describe can both be used for local or DX contacts.

An antenna with horizontal polarisation could be used for local operation. But should you have more than two people in a net then things could become difficult. Where do you point the beam?

The answer is to use a vertical antenna with an omni-directional characteristic for local operations. You'll also be able to contact the mobile operators slowly being attracted to the 50MHz band.

To work mobiles you'll also need to use a vertically polarised antenna. In theory, the cross polar discrimination (x.p.d.) is infinite, and you shouldn't hear anything. But in practice, a mismatch in polarisation will lose you around 18-36dB in signal strength, or about three to six S-points!

Long distance (DX) contacts are normally weak-signal modes making a high gain (horizontally polarised) Yagi antenna desirable. However, there are two modes, F2 (I'll ignore this mode just now) and sporadic-E (Sp-E), that can produce very strong signals.

In single-hop Sp-E openings, path attenuation can often be very low, so even a simple antenna can be useful. In fact a highly directive antenna can sometimes be a hindrance.

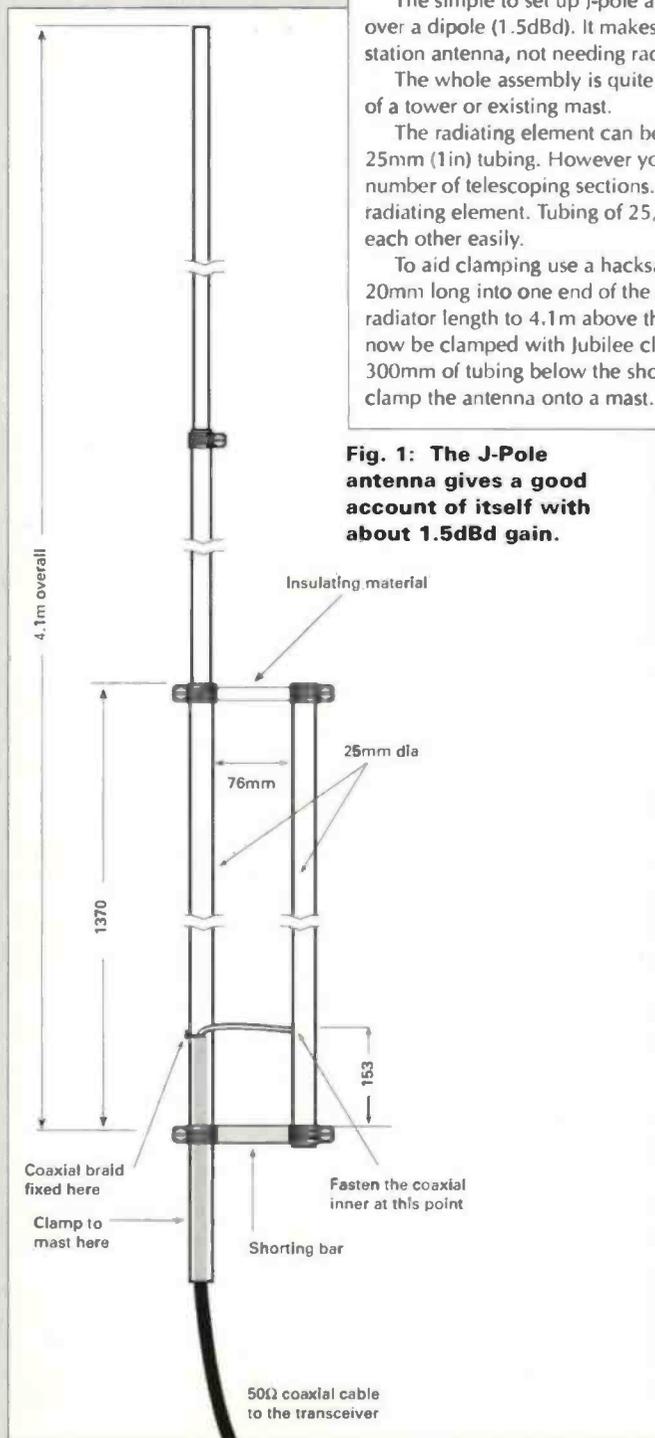
Openings can occur in many directions at once. So, it's useful to have an omni-directional antenna for general searching.

The cross-polarisation effect that I mentioned earlier can also affect DX signals. Sometimes a signal that started out as horizontal polarisation might, at times, arrive in a vertical plane.

One other advantage that I forgot to mention is that vertical antennas can be broken down into fairly small component parts. So, now there's no excuse for not coinciding the annual family

holiday with a DXpedition!

As the feeder really does need to be perpendicular to the dipole for some distance. This makes mounting a vertical dipole rather cumbersome. A neat solution to this is to construct a vertical dipole fed via a matching transformer at the bottom.



## The J-Pole Antenna

The arrangement shown in Fig. 1, is called a J-Pole antenna. Ideally the matching stub shouldn't radiate, though in practice it does.

The slight radiation interferes with the main lobe of the antenna, causing the effective radiation angle to increase. Although other matching methods may be better, the J-Pole still provides excellent low angle radiation.

The simple to set up J-pole antenna has a gain of about 1.5dB over a dipole (1.5dBd). It makes a good general purpose base station antenna, not needing radials.

The whole assembly is quite sturdy and can be mounted on top of a tower or existing mast.

The radiating element can be made from one single piece of 25mm (1in) tubing. However you may wish to construct it from a number of telescoping sections. I used three 1.5m lengths for the radiating element. Tubing of 25, 22 and 19mm (all 18s.w.g.) fit into each other easily.

To aid clamping use a hacksaw to make two small cuts about 20mm long into one end of the sections. Then adjust the overall radiator length to 4.1m above the shorting bar. The sections can now be clamped with Jubilee clips. Don't forget to provide about 300mm of tubing below the shorting bar. This is used to help clamp the antenna onto a mast.

Fig. 1: The J-Pole antenna gives a good account of itself with about 1.5dBd gain.

## Matching Section

The matching section is made from 25mm tubing. It should be 1370mm long measured from the top of the shorting bar. An insulating spacer, of nylon or similar material fitted between the two elements as shown.

The shorting bar consisted of two Jubilee clips and a small piece of copper water pipe soldered between them. It wasn't very elegant but it worked. As long as the base of the matching section is held rigid and the spacing is maintained it doesn't really matter how you construct the shorting bar.

You could build the entire antenna out of surplus copper water pipe. Then you could use T-piece adapters similar to the antenna described by Dick Pascoe G0BPS in 'Antenna Workshop' in the September '94 issue of PW.

The coaxial cable 50Ω impedance low loss type (such as RG8/RU or similar) is preferable, may be brought down inside the tube. Separate the outer braiding from the insulated inner conductor, and twisted the braid into one 'pig-tail' to allow it to be soldered to a tag.

Seal the end of the coaxial

# Workshop

Our 'VHF Report' author, David Butler G4ASR, takes this opportunity to describe two antennas suitable for the 50MHz v.h.f. band.

cable to stop entry of water. The outer braiding of the feeder is passed through a small hole and attached to the tube 153mm above the shorting bar with the use of a small solder tag and stainless steel screw. The inner conductor is connected in a similar fashion as shown in Fig. 1.

If you've followed the given dimensions then the v.s.w.r. should be very low. If not, alter slightly the position of the tap to bring the v.s.w.r. to an acceptable level.

## Ground Plane

This  $5\lambda/8$  wave vertical ground plane (GP) antenna, is in reality a three quarter wave antenna with the bottom  $\lambda/8$  in the form of a coil. The base loading coil allows 50 or 75 $\Omega$  feeder to be used without any significant matching problems.

The performance of the GP antenna, has a slight edge over the J-pole antenna. Although a little more engineering work is required it's well worth the effort.

The GP antenna, shown in Fig. 2, can be constructed out of a number of telescoping sections of aluminium tubing. If you decide to do this then the diameters of each section must be chosen so they just fit into each other.

I used two 2m lengths of 18 s.w.g. tubing, one 22mm (7/8in) diameter and the other 19mm (3/4in) diameter. If you want to use it for a DXpedition then a

four section antenna could be built. Sections of 22, 19, 15, 12mm diameter will be ideal.

The antenna is loaded at the bottom with a coil wound on an insulating former 19mm in diameter. I used a small piece that conveniently fitted inside the base section of the vertical. The coil consists of 10 turns of 1.5mm (16s.w.g.) diameter copper wire evenly spaced over 130mm.

The bottom of the coil is attached to the base plate and the top is connected to the vertical radiator. Use solder tags and stainless steel screws for fixing.

The coil is tapped 5 turns from the grounded end. Then it's connected to an SO-239 socket mounted on the base plate.

The radiating element (including the coil former) should be adjusted to a total length of 3.95m. I prefer to use Jubilee clips for clamping the sections together. You could use stainless steels screws however.

## Radials

The number of radials used directly effects the feedpoint impedance and the radiation characteristics. Experimentation shows that the minimum number is three radials.

As the number of radials is increased there is less effect on the characteristics. More than six radials gives little improvement.

I chose the middle ground and have gone for four radials. Each radial is about one quarter wavelength long (1.25m) and is made with 10mm diameter tubing. They are mounted onto the base support, as shown in Fig. 3, by stainless steel screws.

Base support is provided by a 'U' shaped piece of aluminium formed from a length of aluminium plate, measuring 460

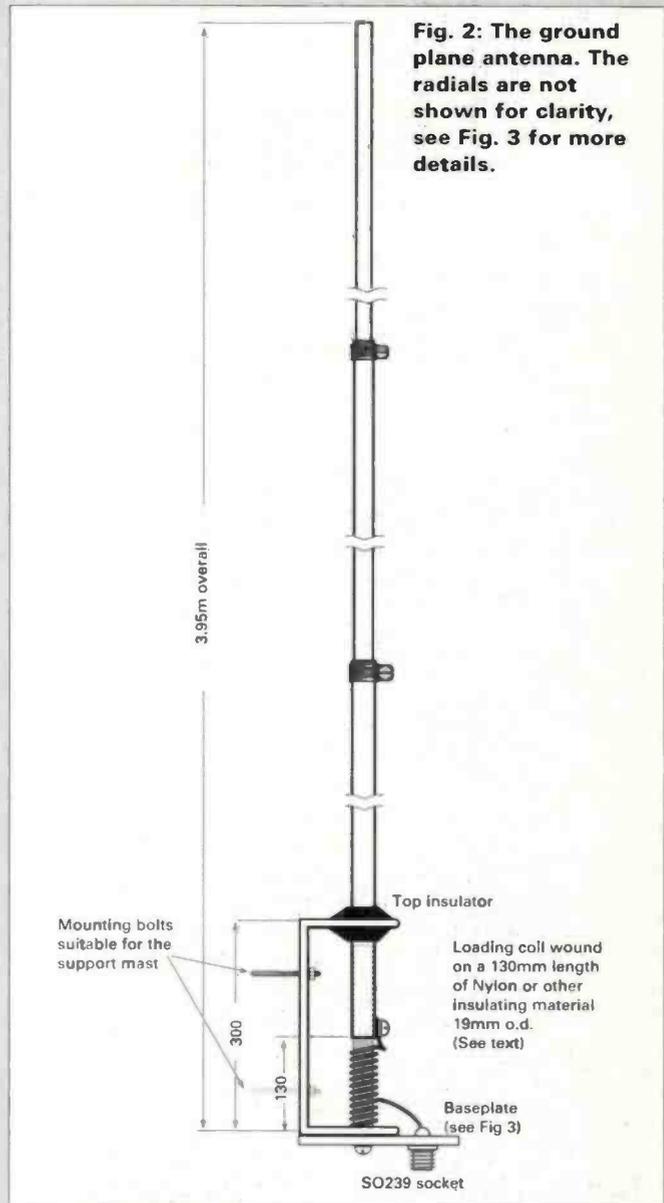
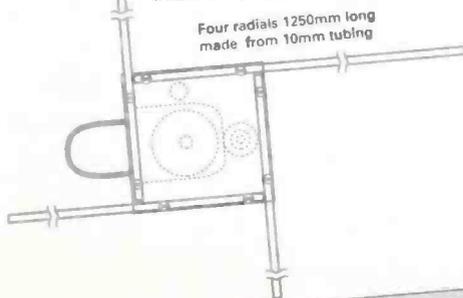


Fig. 2: The ground plane antenna. The radials are not shown for clarity, see Fig. 3 for more details.

Fig. 3: Four radials (viewed from underneath) make up the 'ground plane' for the GP vertical antenna. Four radials give a reasonable performance without too much complexity.



by 80mm. Make the bends as shown 80mm from each end.

An insulator needs to be manufactured to stop the antenna shorting to earth. This could be nylon or a rubber grommet, alternatively you could use approximately 400mm of fibreglass tubing. It's possible to get tubing that is an interference fit over the 25mm tubing.

I was fortunate to obtain a scrap 27MHz CB antenna that provided the base assembly so I didn't have to do any metal bashing. In fact it may be possible to build this 50MHz vertical completely from such an antenna.

Tuning is very simple. Adjust the top section to set the centre frequency of your choice. Then adjust the tap on the loading coil for minimum v.s.w.r.

## Final Tip

Here's a final tip. If you use a  $5\lambda/8$  mobile antenna for the 144MHz band you may be surprised to know that it will also work on the 50MHz band. At this frequency it will work as a quarter wave.

Hopefully you should find that the v.s.w.r. is quite low, around 1.3:1 or so. There you are, a dual band antenna and you didn't even know you had one! PW

Ron Ham invites you once again to enter the PW 'Vintage wireless shop'. You may not be able to buy anything but you can at least share the many memories sent in by other enthusiasts of valves and polished cabinets!

# Valve &



Fig. 1: The Philip's Communications Receiver (PCR).



Fig. 2: Power supply unit for the PCR.

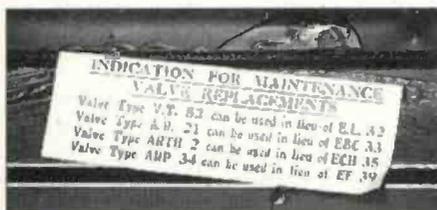


Fig. 3: Small - but not insignificant. This scrap of paper can sometimes be found enclosed with PCR units, providing information on civilian valve equipment.



Fig. 5: Tuning scale on the PCR, showing the locking feature immediately below the tuning knob (see text).

Welcome to 'Valve & Vintage' and firstly, may I wish you all a very Happy Christmas and a prosperous New Year. Secondly, I'd like to thank you for your letters and the kind remarks about 'Valve & Vintage'.

I'll start off with a letter from Australia this time. In Victoria, Rodney Champness has a working Type A MkIII and an unused Type 3 MkII (clandestine sets) in his collection.

Rodney also tells me that a number of 22 sets were modified in Australia. They then became known as the "Yellow Band 22 Wireless Set".

## Battles And Broadcasting

With all the destruction that followed the battles from Normandy through to Berlin in the Second World War, the Allied authorities used broadcasting to advantage. They employed it to communicate with and to help the unsettled civilian population on a large scale. And, I understand that the Philips Communications Receiver (PCR) was made, in various forms, for this purpose.

The idea was that a PCR, Fig. 1, could be installed in a truck or in the home. It could also be used in buildings where the public gathered to hear the news or official announcements.

To meet the portability requirement the set was designed to run from a vibrator pack or fed from a 'wet' battery. It could also work from a mains unit, Fig. 2, suitable for various a.c. voltages.

Originally, there was a hefty rubber lead with a large 'snap' connector in the middle which carried the high and low tension supply from the power unit to the set. Although the power pack in Fig. 2 has been modified, I can tell you what I remember about the original panel.

The a.c. input point, upper left, and the pilot lamp, lower left, in the

unit in Fig. 2, are authentic. But the octal valve base on the opposite side is not.

From memory, I think that this was a 'bush' unit like its opposite number at the bottom left of the receiver, Fig. 1. A short lead with its half of the 'snap' connector came out via the bush on each unit.

Please remember that these power units may now be dangerous. This is because the insulation of the mains transformer, wiring or components could have broken down.

Also there is no safety earth connection provided in the mains lead on the PCR. This means that, in the event of a fault occurring, the chassis could become live. If you are not sure about making this safe do get some professional advice.

## Military Style

Both chassis are housed in military style metal cases. They are released by the four corner bolts in Fig. 1 and the large slot screw at the bottom centre of Fig. 2. But beware, these may be a tight fit especially if you find one that has been stored for years.

However, you may find a useful label, Fig. 3, giving the valve types in military and civilian terms. This is often stuck inside the back of the receiver case.

## Superhet Receiver

The PCR is a six valved superheterodyne receiver using the international octal series of valves known in the trade as the 'Red-Es'. This name applies to such valves as the EF39, ECH35, EBC33, etc., because their initial letter is 'E' and their metallised coating is red!

My theme in 'Valve & Vintage' is 'wireless is wireless' whoever it's made for. I'm reminding you of this because the collectors among you will meet the 'Red E' range of valves in many pre-war and post-war domestic sets.

Screening is an important factor in any set and the PCR lives up to

# Vintage

By Ron Ham

this rule. For instance, Fig. 4 shows its upper chassis and the metal can around the frequency changer valve.

The photograph shows the frequency changer (ECH35), centre left, the screened top cap 'hats' on the r.f. amplifier (EF39), top left and the two audio valves (EBC33 and EL32) on the lower right. The latter two screening cans protect against 'hum' being picked up by the top cap grids.

There are coils inside the oblong box to the left of the three-gang tuning capacitor in Fig. 4. There's also of course the three i.f. transformers, bottom row, which are screened by their own metal containers.

## The Controls

All the controls on the PCR are to the right of the loud-speaker, Fig. 1. Starting on the left, there's the volume control, tone, tuning and wave-change switch ending with the antenna trimmer.

The antenna is connected to the large terminals by the handle on the right. The depth of audio tone and the selected wave-band, left and right of the tuner Fig. 5, is indicated by a pointer at each end of the dial glass.

The tuning scale for the long and medium waves, inner and centre respectively, is calibrated in metres. The outer shortwave band is described in MHz.

The latter covers from 6 to 18MHz. The 49, 41, 31, 25 and 19 metre broadcast bands are marked on the scale each with a short arc.

The cursor on the PCR's easy to read and well illuminated dial, centre Fig. 5, has a 180° sweep. This is controlled by the large, lockable, knob in the middle.

## The Valves

The PCR's, valves, Fig. 6, are three EF39 pentodes (r.f. and i.f. amplifiers), one ECH35 triode-hexode (mixer/oscillator), one EBC33 double diode triode (detector and audio driver) and an

EL32 audio output pentode.

The audio from the EL32 is fed to a special speaker transformer, centre right Fig. 4. This has windings for a 100Ω telephone line.

Incidentally, for decades Philips always enclosed their loud speakers in a white cloth dust cover, top right Fig. 4. The speaker securing bolts are passed through the cloth which by now may have rotted into the threads.

The securing bolt threads might be tight to undo. You may have to search the fabric shops for a suitable material to replace the cover.

All the valves, except the ECH35 (which has a 300mA heater current) require 6.3V at 0.2A, and around 200V high tension. Don't forget to always check the valve types for working voltages with a manual, especially if you are using one of a different make.

## Service Points

One or two servicing points now. Firstly, make sure that both ends of the tuning capacitor spindle, left Fig. 7, the dial drive mechanism, bottom left Fig. 8 and the wavechange switch shaft, centre Fig. 8, are lubricated.

The PCR dial is illuminated by two bulbs. These are behind the glass and dummy holders are provided for spares to the right of the tuning capacitor, Fig. 4.

I removed the screening plates that cover the coils and trimmers, bottom right Fig. 7 and centre Fig. 8, to let you see most of the coil pack and switching arrangement.

Should it be necessary to alter the alignment of the PCR, make sure that the covers are refitted. Ensure also that the trimmers, centre and centre right Fig. 8, move freely and are adjusted with a strong (insulated) tool.

At this age it's almost sure that the tubular capacitors, mounted in pairs, around the top and right side of Fig. 8, will need replacing. The upper one on the right carries a 'ZA' (Army) part number and the lower one is stamped with the

Fig. 4: Top chassis view for the PCR unit discussed by Ron Ham. The white cloth used to protect the speaker was a feature of Philips receivers for many decades.

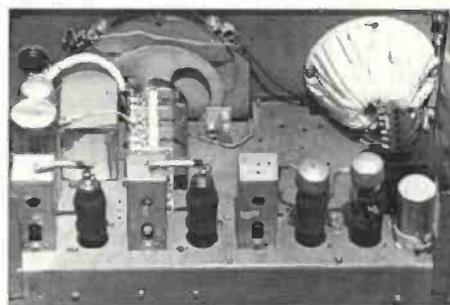


Fig. 6: Valves used on the PCR unit (see text).



Fig. 7: Main tuning capacitor used on the PCR unit, with screened coil compartment visible on the right (see text).

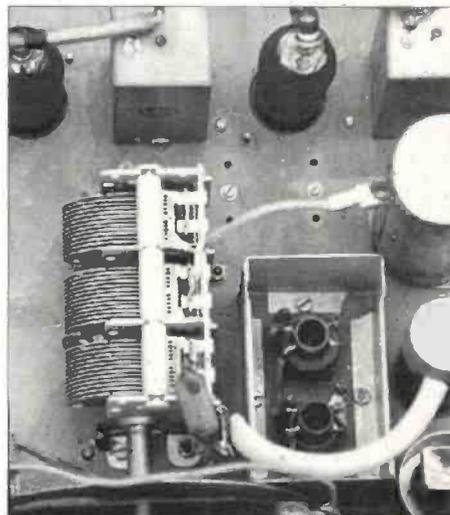
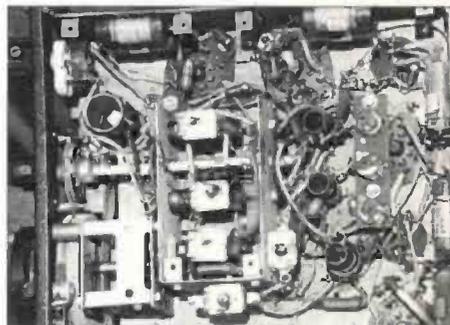


Fig. 8: Under chassis view of the PCR unit, showing screened band switching, associated coils and aerial trimmer (top left). See text for advice on replacing 'canned' capacitors.



makers date '8 44' (August 1944). Such information is valuable to collectors.

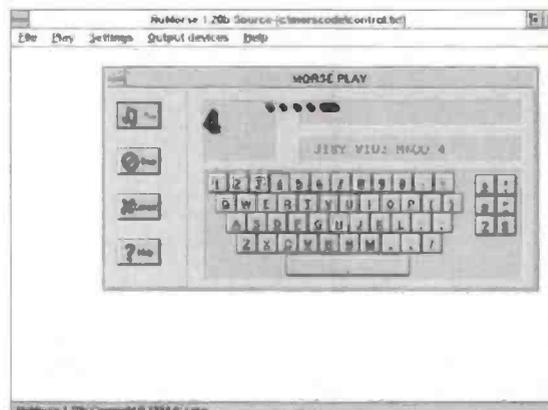
That's it for this time. Happy Christmas and a prosperous New

Year everyone! And, don't forget to keep writing to me at 'Faraday', Greyfriars, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4HE.

*The Computer in Your Shack*

*This month Mike Richards G4WNC has news on a new version of the NuMorse program as well as updates on CompuServe and Internet.*

**Fig. 1: NuMorse's screen representation of a keyboard showing the last few received characters.**



The latest shareware program to arrive on my desk is version 1.20b of the Morse tutor NuMorse by **Tony Lacy G4AUD** of Wolverhampton. This excellent Windows based tutor is full of user adjustable features which makes it suitable for all.

One of the most impressive features is the Windows interface itself. As you can see from the screen dump (Fig. 1), you are presented with a screen representation of a keyboard with a display showing the last few received characters.

In its standard configuration the current character is played through the sound device and the Morse character is shown on the screen. As with most of the parameters, the range of information displayed can be set by the operator through the OPTIONS menu.

The source text for NuMorse can be defined by the user and can be anything you like. So, to make the program easy to use, it comes with a well thought out selection of texts which will suit the needs of most amateurs.

There are essentially two key learning modes in NuMorse, Continuous and Drill. The Continuous mode is pretty much self explanatory and produces a stream of characters at a constant speed.

Perhaps the more powerful learning system is provided by the Drill mode. In this mode the program works interactively with the operator to drive up the receive speed.

Once the Drill mode is activated you use the keyboard to indicate the appropriate received character. NuMorse then monitors your performance and increases the speed as you get better. I found this to be particularly useful for refresher training to get you quickly back up to a previously attained speed.

Just to complete this sophisticated learning program, there is a very powerful analysis log. This keeps track of your responses so you can quickly see the areas that need attention.

In a recent note, Tony reports that he's currently working on version 1.30. In addition to a few minor bug fixes, the following additional features will be included: Windows style toolbar, Speech output for the visually impaired, A flashing semaphore system for those with hearing problems, On-screen clock-timer and QSO & FCC test generation.

If you would like to register for version 1.30 just send a cheque or postal order for £14.00 to **A. Lacy, 58 Bilbrook Road, Codsall, Wolverhampton WV8 1ER**. To receive version 1.20b you can either send me a formatted 3.5in disk, self addressed label and 50p or you can download the file from CompuServe's HAMNET forum. My thanks to Tony for this fine program.

### Difficulty Decoding

**Bob Stainton G0ELH** reports that he has been having difficulty decoding Morse transmissions using computer programs. Up until recently he had been using HAMCOMM 2.2, but has now upgraded to version 3.

The problem is not new and is a difficult one for a computer to crack. If you think about how a Morse decoding program works it has to look at an audio input signal and try to find a pattern that aligns with the stored Morse characters. This is reasonably simple when dealing with good quality hand or machine generated code!

However, you have no doubt come across the operator that sends Morse with what's known as a 'swing'. This is a distortion of the Morse timings which in some cases can be severe. It's not really surprising that computer based decoders have great difficulty following this heavily distorted code.

The only way around the problem is for the program to adapt itself to the stylised Morse and effectively amend its stored reference. This is further complicated when dealing with amateur transmissions as there is a

fairly rapid changeover between operators. As you can see all these difficulties combine to make computer decoding of poor quality Morse very difficult indeed.

### CompuServe Update

If you took-up last month's offer to try CompuServe you might have been disappointed if you used a basic communications package. The secret to easy access to this network is to use their WinCIM (Windows), DosCIM (DOS) or MacCIM (MAC) communications packages.

The suggested package provides an excellent graphical interface to their services and make operation simplicity itself. This can be further improved by downloading the CompuServe Navigator.

Navigator is a Windows based system known as an off-line reader. This lets you plan out all the things you want to do before you dial-up the service. Having used this for a few weeks now, I can see it's by far the best way to access the CompuServe network.

### Internet Hype

You can't pick-up a computer magazine these days without being bombarded with hype on the Internet. As you can see from the foot of the column, I've now set myself up with an Internet address and am busy finding my way around.

Over the next few months I'll be giving a few tips on where to find radio related information. I've already had loads of E-Mail through both CompuServe and the Internet.

Many thanks to all those who've written - I'll be taking up your points over the next few months.

### Special Offers

The following special offers are available to 'Bits & Bytes' readers. Although I try to turn the orders round in a day or two, you should allow up to two weeks for delivery, especially over the festive season.

- 1 JVFAX 7.0 - FAX and SSTV transmission and reception for IBM compatible computers.
- 2 HAMCOMM 3.0 - RTTY and c.w. transceive facilities for IBM compatibles.
- 3 FactPack 1 Interference - Help for solving interference problems.

To receive any of these offers just send a self addressed sticky label plus 50p per item. If you're ordering JVFAX or HAMCOMM you will also need to send a blank formatted 720k 3.5in disk for each program or just one 1.44M disk. If you want NuMorse you need to send a separate 3.5in disk.

Just to round off I'd like to thank you for your contributions to the column and wish you all a very happy and peaceful Christmas and New Year. All letters to 'Bits & Bytes' - Mike Richards, PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3XD. CompuServe 100411,344 Internet Mike@decode.demon.co.uk

**E N D**

**BITS & BYTES**

Technical Books -

## "ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL VADE-MECUM"

with symbol usage in seven languages including English. Each book contains 5693 listed electronic valves/tubes divided into 442 groups and consists of over 660 pages, covers data, characteristics and some applications. Books are bound in hard covers, colour cherry red, synthetic material with gold lettering, packed-weight 2.5kg.

Price: £62.50 each, pounds sterling - carriage £10.00 pounds sterling.

Purchased exclusively from:

**COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD**  
170 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8HJ, England  
TELEPHONE: 081 743 0899 FAX: 081 749 3934

## J. BIRKETT

### SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

R.F. POWER TRANSISTORS BLY89A (2N6082) 25 watt, 175MHz, 12 volt @ £8.95, £16 for 2, BLY97 @ £3, BFR64 @ £2.50, 2N5071 @ £4.95, 2N6166 @ £12.60, BLY90 @ £4.95, MRF 390 @ £15.95.  
MINIATURE AIR SPACED TRIMMERS 6pf @ 25p, TUBULAR TRIMMERS 0.5pf to 3pf @ 40p, 3 for £1.00.  
EX-EQUIPMENT VALVES 6AL5 @ 50p, ECC82 @ £1.00, ECC81 @ £1.00, 6BA6 @ £1.00, 6BE6 @ £1.00, 6F33 @ 50p, 6F91 @ 6 for £1.50.  
VALVE HOLDERS B7G Ceramic with skirt and can @ 40p, B7G less skirt @ 30p, B7G with skirt @ 30p, B9A less skirt @ 30p, B9A with skirt @ 30p, octal @ 60p, B90 (PL5191 Ceramic @ 50p).  
ELECTROLYTIC 32-32uf 275v.w. @ 85p, 50-50uf 275v.w. @ 85p, 10uf 375v.w. @ 85p.  
SUB-MINIATURE FOIL TRIMMERS 5pf @ 20p, 75pf @ 20p.  
2 HOLE R.F. FERRITE BLOCK @ 25p, 6 HOLE FERRITE TUBE @ 8 for £1.00, SUB-MIN FERRITE BEADS @ 12 for 50p, I.F. CHOKE 47mH @ 3 for £1, R.F. CHOKE 7.5mH @ 75p.  
12 TO 1 SLOW MOTION DRIVE @ £2.95, 6 to 1 type @ £3.50.  
DUAL BALL BEARING AIR SPACED VARIABLE CAPACITORS "J" spindle each end 100pf @ £4.95, 100+100pf @ £5.95, 50 ASSORTED SUB-MINIATURE RELAYS 6 to 48 volt coil fits in 16 pin DIL socket @ £5.00.  
THYRISTORS 600 PV 2 amp @ 4 for £1.00, 400 PV 1 amp TRIACS @ 3 for £1.00.  
GaAs FETS 180Hz out of spec devices @ 3 for £2.00.  
SILVER MICA CAPACITORS 15pf 10% 750v.w., 33pf 1% 350v.w., 120pf 1% 750v.w., 150pf 750v.w., 180pf 2% 350v.w., 270pf 1% 750v.w., 330pf 1% 750v.w., 470pf 1% 800v.w., 540pf 1% 750v.w., 470pf 1% 200v.w. All at 30p each.  
EX-EQUIPMENT 3" dia 50uA METER @ £2.95, BATTERY LEVEL METER 200uA @ £1.00.  
SURPLUS DIE CAST BOXES approx. sizes 92x32x26 @ £1.30, 120x93x27 @ £1.95, 120x93x52 @ £2.50.  
FETS 2N3819 @ 35p, MPF102 @ 45p, J304 @ 25p, J230 @ 20p, DUAL GATE MOS BF981 @ 4 for £1.20.

ACCESS, SWITCH and BARCLAY CARDS accepted. P&P 60p under £5. Over Free, unless otherwise stated. C.M. HOWES KITS. Available by post and for callers.



## FT-1000 PERFORMANCE AT HALF PRICE?

The FT-1000 must have cost a fortune to develop and now Yaesu offer the best of its performance and features PLUS A DIGITAL AUDIO FILTER for over £1500 less. If you can live without 200 watts and the ability to receive 2 stations at once, but want the superior, very quiet FT-1000 RX performance with a clean 100 watts out, you want the FT-990. QRP? By request we modify to give approx. 2-100 watts out. FT-990 AC + CW filter £1919. FT-990DC (13.5V) £1660 cash/cheque. **ECONOMY RIG? WE RECOMMEND THE FT-840. LOOKS GOOD & CONSTRUCTION & PERFORMANCE ARE FIRST CLASS.** G3LLL ham radio sales and service 25 years. Holdings of Blackburn Ltd. inc. over 40 years. Remember **WE** don't cash cheques until the goods are available.

**FT990DC CASH/CHEQUE £1660**

**FT840 CASH/CHEQUE £769**

S.A.E. for price lists or leaflets - Prices all subject to currency variation.  
Note we normally open Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday & Saturday. Lunch 12-1.30pm BUT PHONE & CHECK HOLIDAYS  
**HOLDINGS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS**  
45 Johnson Street, Blackburn BB2 1EF Tel: (0254) 59595

## QUARTZ CRYSTALS MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS

FUNDAMENTALS FREQUENCY RANGE	PRICE	OVERTONES FREQUENCY RANGE	PRICE
1.5 TO 2.0 MHz	£7.85	3rd OVT 21.00 TO 60 MHz	£3.75
2.0 TO 4.0 MHz	£7.35	3rd OVT 60.00 TO 75 MHz	£7.00
4.0 TO 6.0 MHz	£7.00	5th OVT 60 to 110 MHz	£6.75
6.0 TO 22 MHz	£5.75	5th OVT 110.00 TO 126 MHz	£9.00
22 TO 26 MHz	£7.00	7th OVT 125.00 TO 175 MHz	£12.50
		9th OVT 170.00 TO 225 MHz	£12.75

DELIVERY: Approx. 2 weeks

Unless otherwise requested fundamentals will be supplied for 30pf load capacities and overtones for series resonant operation. CRYSTALS SOCKETS HC25 CD.40 each MINIMUM ORDER CHARGE FOR SOCKETS £2.00 unless ordered with crystals. Where applicable please state the make and model number of the equipment the crystals are to be used in. HOLDERS - Availability as follows: HC6/U & HC33/U 1.5-225 MHz. HC18/U & HC25/U 2.0-225 MHz. HC45/U, HC49M, HC50M (9mm Can) 12.0-225 MHz add £5.00 per crystal. HC18/T, HC25/T (11mm can) 10.0-225 MHz add £1.00 per crystal. HC17/U (fits FT43 socket) 1.5-225 MHz add £1.00 per crystal. Unless otherwise specified crystals above 2 MHz will be supplied in HC25/U (HC50/U holders). COMMERCIAL CRYSTALS: Available on fast delivery and at competitive prices. EXPRESS SERVICE: Add 50% to the cost of made-to-order crystals for 5-day service.

TERMS: Cash with order post inc. to UK & Northern Ireland. Cheques & PO's to OSL LTD. Please allow up to 14 days delivery. PRICES INCLUDE P&P AND VAT

**QuartzLab** MARKETING LTD  
P.O. Box 19 Erith Kent DA8 1LH  
Tel: 0322 330830 Fax: 0322 334904 Full list available on request, please send S.A.E. with all enquiries

## SureData

PC SALES, SPARES, TRAINING

Tel/Fax (24 hours)  
0181 905 7488

---

### IMPORTANT NEWS

Due to the success of the Badger PC range SureData moves to a new office on the 15th November.

Tel/Fax 0181 905 7488. We will be mail order only for sales, spares and upgrades. We will no longer be repairing Amstrads, but spares and advice will still be available.

Phone us for the latest prices offer on Badger PCs 0181 905 7488

AMSTRAD SPARES, PHONE FOR DETAILS

PO Box 314, Edgware, Middx HA8 6ED  
73 John G3TLU

## AERIAL ROTOR FOR ONLY £49.95!

LATEST CATALOGUE

AR300XL Aerial Rotor, Control Unit and Optional Alignment Bearing

Rotor unit type AR300XL and control console. Continuous indication of beam heading. Clamps to 2in (52mm) max. mast and takes 1 1/2in (38mm) max. stub mast. 'Offset' type mounting. Vertical load carrying 45kg. Special offer £49.95 plus £4.95 p&p.

AR1201 alignment (support) bearing. Allows greater/higher head loads. Fitted above rotor. £18.95.

Plus full range of Revco Discones, air/marine antennas, rotators. \* Multi-standard TVs & VCRs \* Satellite Equipment \* Signal Strength Meters \* TV DXing Equipment \* Masthead Amplifiers \* Filters \* Accessories

Send £1 for our latest glossy 34 page catalogue, which you will receive back by return of post.

AERIAL TECHNIQUES

11 Kent Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset BH12 2EH.  
Tel 01202 738232 Fax: 01202 716951

## NEW! TU3 Antenna Tuner

- \* Ideal for receivers with a long wire Antenna on the H.F. bands, 1-30MHz.
- \* Versatile! The touch of a switch gives any one of 3 different arrangements.
- \* Quality case - black with printed aluminium front & back facias. Measuring only 170-140-50mm.

\* Kit complete with ALL components and hardware including pre-punched case and panels.

Price £44 Plus £4.00 P & P  
Ready made £54 Plus £4.00 P & P

Send SAE for details of our full range of kits or call 0602 382509

LAKE ELECTRONICS

7 MIDDLETON CLOSE, NUTHALL, NOTTINGHAM NG16 1BX  
(Callers by appointment only)

## THE VINTAGE WIRELESS BOOK LISTING

Published approx every five months. Containing 100s of out of print, old and collectable wireless and amateur radio books, magazines etc. Send six first class stamps for catalogue or £3.75 for next four issues.

NEW BOOKS

A NEW EDITION OF JANES. MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS ELEVENTH EDITION. 1990-1991. A vast volume, 886pp. Large format, wraps. Contains descriptions, photographs and basic details of the world's military communications equipment. Brand new. Published at £80. Special offer £49.95 inclusive of UK postage. Overseas postage extra.

MESSENGER GODS OF BATTLE by Tony Devereaux The story of electronics in war and the development and military use of radio, radar and sonar, particularly WWII applications. Contains drawings and photos of some of the early wireless equipment and radar installations. An informative study of a little known subject. 322 pages, brand new hardback, published at £32. Our price £14.50 p&p £2.50.

RADAR by P. S. Hall (EI AL) An absorbing and informative study by authors from the Royal Military College of Science. Covers the origin and development and operation of military radar from chain home to patriot etc. Numerous photos and illustration of equipment and its principles of operation. 170 pages. Published by Brassey's Weapon Technology series, at £25. Our price £12.50 p&p £2.50.

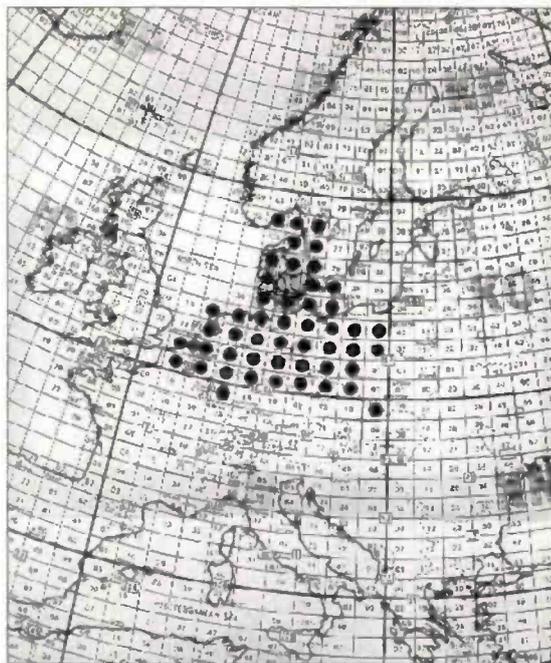
EARLY WIRELESS by Anthony Constable. This excellent book traces the historical development of the wireless set as a tangible article of domestic furniture. Many early sets are illustrated. Much information for the vintage enthusiast. 167 pages. Brand new hard back. £8.75 p&p £2.25.

(Dept PW) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD. 157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU

Tel: (0253) 751858. Fax: (0253) 302979. Telephone orders accepted.

*In his regular report on v.h.f. operations David Butler G4ASR tells us that four days in October saw possibly some of the finest tropo DX worked on the bands this year.*

**Fig. 1: Locator squares worked from the QTH of G4ASR during the tropo opening in October 1994.**



During the four day period, between October 12-15, I made 301 DX contacts on the 144MHz band. And by DX I mean stations located more than 800km away.

The map, Fig. 1, shows the extent of the opening from my QTH in IO81. Mind you, I was running a pair of 3CX400s and four 17-element Yagis which helped a little!

At the beginning of the event, from October 12, propagation was mainly into eastern Germany and Poland. On October 13 and 14 it moved north enabling QSOs to be made into northern Germany and Scandinavia. Contacts were made with stations in LA, OZ and SM at this time.

Normally the best DX occurs during the last day of the event. And so it was this time. The longest distances worked on October 15 were into central Poland and the Czech Republic.

Some of the DX included SP2JYR (JO92) at 1465km, SP2MKO/A (JO93) at 1440km and OK2BLE (JN99) at 1530km. Incidentally, I also worked this station during an opening on September 30.

By October 16 the enhanced propagation had virtually disappeared from the UK. Stations in eastern England were still able to work into the Czech Republic but conditions were changing rapidly.

### Vårgårda Yagis

Lee Adams G4RKV (JO01) runs an Icom IC-275E, 400W and two 9-element Vårgårda Yagis on the 144MHz band. With this set-up it's of course expected that excellent results would be achieved.

By October 14 Lee had made 290 contacts, nearly 200 of them into Germany. He also reports about the good tropo conditions on September 29 and 30.

Most of Lee's activity was into Germany but stations in Switzerland and the Czech Republic were also worked. Some of the more interesting DX included: HB9DFG and HB9QQ (JN47) and OE2SCM

(JN67) at 942km. Best DX of the event were the stations of OK1UOZ/P and OK1VDJ/P (JN79) at 1042km.

Paul Bradbeer G7GUC (JO02) reckons that working into Poland with QRO and a large antenna system is no big deal. (He's probably quite right but I bet he'd like to try it!).

Paul uses an Icom IC-275H into a 5-element ZL-special antenna located in the loft. The period October 13 and 14 was particularly rewarding for G7GUC as two new countries, LX2DX and SP3SFN, were worked on the 144MHz band.

Paul also contacted many stations in DL, OZ and SM. His advice to others who can't put up big antennas is just to persevere. It all comes to those that wait!

### Good In North

Conditions were also good in the north of England. Nick Peckett G4KUX (IO94) located in County Durham worked many Polish stations on the 144MHz band. His best DX was with SP5XMU (KO02) at 1470km.

The club station RK2FWA (KO04), formerly UZ2FWA, was also contacted by G4KUX on s.s.b. (Although it sounds a long way away they were only at a distance of 1383km).

Stations in eastern England also worked RK2FWA around 1900UTC on October 14. The station in Kaliningrad is regularly worked from the UK via aurora or meteor scatter. It runs at least 500W into eight 15-element Yagis.

Even further to the north and over the Border, Gavin Stirling GM7LVJ (IO85) in Edinburgh mentions working stations in ON, PA and DL. On October 13 he heard OK1KPU/P (JO60) on s.s.b. peaking 41.

Gavin called OK1KPU/P on c.w. and the Czech station came back. Unfortunately he was sending too fast and coupled with hash from a local thermostat the contact was not completed. Oh well,

there's always the autumnal tropo next October!

### Channel Islands

Switching now to the other end of the British Isles, to the Channel Islands, Geoff Brown GJ4ICD (IN89) has sent in a report of activity on the u.h.f. bands.

On October 13 Geoff started to work into Germany on the 430 and 1296MHz bands. Signals were enormous on both bands although it was noted that the quantity of stations available to work was much less than on the 144MHz band. (This is a pity because the u.h.f. bands are normally open for tropo DX much more than on lower frequencies).

Contacts made on the 430MHz band included DC2XG (JO53) and DL3YEE (JO42). During the evening of October 13 conditions were excellent on the 1296MHz band. Running only 40W output Geoff made QSOs with OZ20E (JO45) and Swedish stations in locators JO57, JO58, JO65, JO67 and JO76.

### Microwave Bands

The tropo enhancement also effected the microwave bands. The best day for this was October 13 although good DX contacts could be made throughout the period.

The most popular of the s.h.f. frequencies is the 10GHz band and many QSOs were made on this band into central Europe and Scandinavia. Roger Blackwell G4PMK (IO93)

made contacts with DB1DI/P (JO31), DL5KVD (JO64) and SM6ESG (JO67) at 935km. His best DX on the 10GHz band was SM7ECM (JO65) over a distance of 935km.

Another operator on the 10GHz band is Peter Day G3PHO (IO93). He was alerted to the good conditions by reception of Dutch and German TV on u.h.f. frequencies.

Peter normally operates portable but on this occasion he decided to set up the gear in the bedroom! He used a transverter running 250mW into a 600mm dish mounted on a tripod. (Peter's XYL apparently made a few comments!).

Despite having to beam through double-glazed windows and part of a stone wall, Peter found signals on the 10GHz band were amazingly strong.

During the evening of October 13 Peter completed contacts s.s.b. with PA3AGS (428km), PA3FPS (430km), PA0EZ (469km) and PA0BAT (558km). German stations worked included DB1BX (584km) and DB1OI/P (618km). The station of DL4EAU/P (838km) was heard by G3PHO but unfortunately not worked.

Peter comments about the very strong received signals. The station of PA0EZ (JO22) pinned his IC-202's S-meter to the end stop even when the 600mm dish was moved over a wide arc. Another Dutch station PA3FPS (JO22), running 2W output, was still S9 when he was beaming east!

Even better microwave

Report

DX was worked from the Bristol area. Both Roy Emery G3FYX and Ted Halliday G3JMY worked SM6ESG. This is probably a new UK record for the 10GHz band at 1137km. (Narrow-band activity (c.w./s.s.b.) on the 10GHz band is very much on the increase).

Tropo 'lifts' on microwaves are more frequent than is generally realised. And, even when it's raining, good DX contacts can be made via rain scatter.

If you're interested in joining the activity I suggest you subscribe to the *RSGB Microwave Newsletter*. It's published monthly and contains a wealth of technical articles and operating news. The RSGB can accept payment by credit card if you telephone (01956) 707373.

## Auroral Openings

Although I haven't recently made mention of auroral openings they've still been continuing. The last events I reported occurred on June 3, 12 and 26. Since then I've received reports of events on July 14 and 15, August 14 and 15 and September 6, 7 and 9.

In the October auroral conditions took place on 10 occasions. These were October 3-5, 7, 22-24, 29-31. The best opening during this period occurred on October 29.

From my QTH the event on Saturday October 29 lasted from 1350-1555UTC. During that time I made 25 c.w. QSOs on the 144MHz band. A total of 21 locator squares were contacted in 9 countries.

With the exception of one station, SP2HV (JO94) at 1462km, who I worked at 1431UTC all other stations further than 1000km away were worked between 1539-1548UTC. These included DL1ANP (JO51) 1008km, DL3JWD (JO60) 1077km, DL4DTU/P (JO60) 1161km and OK1SC (JO70) at 1290km.

The best DX was OK1PLB (JN99) at 1617km who I worked at 1539UTC. The beam-heading from my QTH was 30° for stations in G and GM, 50° for northern DL and SP and 55° for stations in central Germany. To contact stations in OK I had to beam at 60°.

Note that the headings I've quoted are considerably further to the north than the great circle heading. In the case of the contact with OK1PLB (for example) the off-set was some 32°.

## The 50MHz Band

Conditions on the 50MHz band are directly related to the solar geomagnetic activity. During the autumn period, October-November, it normally gives rise to auroral activity. However, on some occasions an enhancement of the E-layer takes place and Sp-E (for want of a description) can occur.

During the evening of October 19, a large solar proton flare erupted. The shock front from the associated coronal mass ejection hit the Earth on October 22. This was probably the reason why E-layer conditions were particularly good on Sunday October 23.

The opening started around 1730UTC and was still in progress at 2300. At the beginning of the event contacts were being made from central England with stations in GM, OH, OZ, SM and northern DL.

From 1900UTC propagation had moved to the east allowing contacts to be made into eastern DL and SP. Throughout the evening the propagation slowly moved to the south.

At 2000UTC contacts were being made with stations in OE and OK. An hour later it was into S5 and 9A and by 2200 contacts were being made into Italy and the Portuguese beacon CT0WWW was heard at 2250.

Incidentally, it's worth noting that the clockwise rotation in the propagation path is very common. The effect is noticed on all v.h.f. (and h.f.) bands when the E-layer is enhanced.

## Expedition Honoured

During the recent expedition to Jordan (JY7SIX) the UK Six Metre Group (UKSMG) were honoured to be visited by His Royal Highness Prince Raad Ibn Zeid JY2RZ. The photograph, Fig. 2, shows the presentation by Geoff Brown GJ4ICD, Chairman of the UKSMG, of a 50MHz beacon.

The beacon was built and donated by Lawrence Woolf GJ3RAX and GJ4ICD. Also presented was a Diamond 50MHz vertical antenna donated by Waters and Stanton.

The beacon will be installed at the club station of the Royal Jordanian Amateur Radio Society Club. It will use the call sign JY6ZZ on 50.075MHz.

If you're an active operator on the 50MHz band I would suggest that you join the UKSMG. The aim of the

group through the medium of its 48-page quarterly journal, *Six News*, is to provide the best information available about the band.

*Six News* includes DX news and reports, QSL addresses, beacon information, equipment reviews, propagation and technical articles. The group also hold activity contests and maintain various award schemes.

The UKSMG has over 800 members in more than 50 countries around the world. Yearly subscriptions for UK membership is only £7. To join, make your cheques payable to: **UK Six Metre Group** and send it to: **Chris Gare G3WOS, Old White Lodge, 183 Sycamore Road, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6RF.**

## Letter From Ireland

I've received a letter from Ireland as (after reading a recent 'VHF Report' column) **Tony Allen EI4DIB** was moved to write to me. He was prompted by my statement: "I hope that you now realise that v.h.f. signals **DO** extend beyond the horizon".

Tony claims that when he was tuning around the top end of the 144MHz band he heard VO10R calling CQ on 145.965MHz. The station in Newfoundland was using f.m. and trying to access the Fuji Oscar-20 satellite. (The uplink frequency for FO-20 is 145.950-145.970MHz and sometimes, I believe, operates on f.m.).

Tony was interested to see if VO10R could provide any explanation as to why the impossible had occurred. He therefore sent him a QSL card and was pleased to have recently received a reply.

Bill Fry VO10R confirmed that he was in fact transmitting on frequencies between 145.950MHz and 145.970MHz. He was using f.m. trying to access FO-20.

Bill reports (quite correctly) that Aurora, m.s. or Sp-E can be ruled out. The distance, over 3500km, being too far for these modes. (My propagation log indicates that no enhancement in tropo conditions occurred on this day). Furthermore no DX was noted on the 50MHz band, ruling out any E-layer propagation.

Bill surmised that what Tony heard could have been reflections from a high altitude aeroplane. However, I reckon it would have to be well above the E-layer, higher than 110km, to give the right geometry.



**Fig. 2: (L-R) Mohammed Balbis JY4MB, HRH Prince Raad Ibn Zeid JY2RZ and Geoff Brown GJ4ICD during the presentation of the 50MHz beacon to the Royal Jordanian Amateur Radio Society from the UKSMG.**

(Photo courtesy of GJ4ICD).

According to my records only two satellites, AO-10 and AO-13, have downlinks which cover 145.965MHz. It may have been possible that a 145MHz uplink translated to a 435MHz downlink was picked up by another satellite. This could have received the 435MHz signal and re-transmitted it on 145.965MHz.

I was however, unable to find any suitable combination of satellites when I made a cursory inspection of the frequency plans. Just for the record, the reported event occurred at 2325UTC on Friday May 13 1994. The locators of EI4DIB and VO10R are IO63 and GN29 respectively. I wonder if any readers can calculate what satellite or satellites could have been in range at this time?

## Deadline Time

It looks like I've run out of space again and it's deadline time! But, in next month's column I've got details of increasing f.m. activity on the 50MHz band and further information about ionospheric scatter on the 144MHz band.

Also in next month's 'VHF Report' there will be tips about how to spot radio auroras and also the reasons why you didn't hear VE30NT in the recent ARRL moonbounce contest! All this and details of all the v.h.f. openings you might have missed!

So, it only leaves me to wish you a very Happy Christmas and hope that 1995 is yet another year full of DX. Please send your reports to me at **Yew Tree Cottage, Lower Maescoed, Herefordshire HR2 0HP** or via packet radio @ GB7MAD or the DX Cluster system. Alternatively you can telephone me on (01873) 87679.

**E N D**

# Report

# H F BANDS

Welcome to the world of h.f. where I'm starting off with the 'hint for the month'...look carefully at your station layout.

Is the equipment so placed that it falls nicely under the left hand, and the key under the right hand? (if you're right handed!).

Is the operating surface at the right height? Is the chair of such height so that fatigue is reduced to a minimum? Could it be improved?

In my other interest, REMAP (Engineering for the disabled) I have come across at least one case where the client had to use an 'awkward' stance in his (non-radio) hobby. The client ended up in the hands of the physiotherapists at the local hospital. After altering his workshop suitably, his problem hasn't returned.

Finally, don't forget to check lighting and ventilation. All these points will help you to make the very best of your operating skills.

## Band Conditions

Let's now look at band conditions. I've been QRT temporarily, but the solar data on the GB2RS news each Sunday indicates the usual mixture of good and poor.

Remember, in simple terms you look for high sunspot numbers or solar flux. These, along with low A or K will mean good conditions.

## Your Letters

From your letters, everyone agrees that the bands have been extremely patchy. No-one mentions any contacts on 28MHz. Doubtless though, with the big tropo lift on v.h.f. earlier in October, there would have been a few contacts possible into Europe, or even maybe north-south DX.

Only Don G3NOF down in Yeovil got any joy on 24MHz. Don mentions A71AN, FY5GF, TT8/F5IXR, 9J2SZ, and 8Q7EB, all (take note) on

*Paul Essery GW3KFE provides some useful 'ergonomic' tips before launching off into his monthly activity reports on the h.f. bands.*

essentially north-south paths using his beam antennas and s.s.b.

At 21MHz things weren't a lot better for G3NOF. For example, North America might as well have not existed as far as the 21MHz logs go. Don mentions D2EGH, V51GB, VP8BKT (Falklands), 3X0DEX, 9G1BJ, and 9J2SZ, all on sideband.

John G3BDQ in Hastings spoke to 4L7AT and 3DA/SP2JYX. He then turned to c.w. and keyed to T5AR in Somalia.

Ted G2HKU, over on the Isle of Sheppey, used c.w. for his only contact hereabouts. He worked 4Z4SZ, using 70W output to his HF6 antenna.

Coming down again, to 18MHz, things seem to have been a bit more useful; for example, G2HKU snaffled a couple of USA stations, between VQ9QM, EK7GF, 1B/KU0J, 3B8CF, A71CW, TL8NG, 9J2SZ and PT7WX. Again, notice, north-south propagation mainly.

Also on 18MHz Don at G3NOF found SV2ASP/A for Mount Athos. Then managed VP8GAV(Antarctica), VQ9HJ, a bit warmer, V21FC, V44KAA, and 8Q7EB.

In Hastings, G3BDQ reckons he found some really good openings to North America on 18MHz. He mentions sideband with JW0C, A45ZZ, 9J2WA, various Ws, and 5U7C on the key.

That brings us to 14MHz. 'Twenty' is traditionally 'where it all happens' and Don G3NOF found sideband contacts with DU9RG, TR8/ON5GA, XX9MD, VS6GZ, 3D8A/SP2JYX, and 9X5HG.

Down in East Sussex G3BDQ stuck to the key on this band, and his reward was VU2TS and TA4/KU0J. Over on the Isle of Sheppey, G2HKU used his G5RV and 70W on the key, for SV9/DJ5IL, C53HG, 1B/DK8FD, VE7SR, WJ6D, W6CYX, VE9ST, TA1A, and 5B4/DL7U00.

Looking next at 10MHz, G2HKU used his Omni-V and the G5RV to raise LU6EF,



**Paul Essery GW3KFE's hint of the month - "Look carefully at your station layout".**

4K0/RV6HKB, and VK3MR. The key was also favoured on this band by G3BDQ when he worked JN1HOW.

## Good DX

Another good place for the DX is 7MHz. And Don G3NOF doesn't normally mention the lower bands, but this month he did knock off the Dutch Liberation memorial stations PA6LIB/1 to 9.

For his 7MHz report G2HKU pulled 70W from his Omni-V into the G5RV on this band too for N9CHU, FG5ED, NB2V, TA2DS, ER1AM and ...IK/DK7UY/1P0Y (Just imagine a 'proper operator' sending that lot at the start and finish of each over of a ragchew!!). As for G3BDQ, he skipped the band altogether.

A step down again to 3.5MHz. Firstly there was G3BDQ, who used sideband exclusively. His 'plums' were HZ1AB, 9K2MU, and 5B4XA.

As for G2HKU's 3.5MHz activity, Ted stuck to the IC-721S. He used its 5W to work GM0IGJ, the contact being low-power in both directions.

Finally, 1.8MHz; Ted at G2HKU kept his skeds with ON7BW, though with difficulty. He also hooked YU7BW on the key with the G5RV and Omni-V.

Ted notes what a help his receiving loop is with the ON7BW skeds on 1.8MHz. Signals are a bit down on it, but the noise is far more so!

As for G3BDQ, John says he has booked in, on c.w. UA3ZOV, K1ZM, VE1ZZ, RZ6HW, RA3AUE, RV6BP,

EA6ZY who is of course one-time G3ZY, S51WA and from the Urals, RX9ST.

In addition, John notes that the group of Gs having regular skeds with ZL are learning a mighty amount about antipodean propagation. On the morning on which he reported ZL2SQ on sideband was a very scratchy job with a relayed report.

## Useful Addresses

Some useful addresses now: QSL VE9ST via VE1ANJ; IK/DK7UY/1P0Y via I1RBJ; T99W via DL1QQ; TL8NG via WA1ECA; 9J2SZ via SP8DIP.

Any QSLs for C53HG go via W3HCW; HS10VH via PO Box 195, Bangkok 10400; HS1GOS via HS1FMD; and 7X2BK via I0WDX. Thanks to G2HKU for QSL information.

## Activity From Seborga

Finally, the various mentions of activity from Seborga resulted in a letter from I2MQP the General Secretary of ARI and published in *DXNS*. Maria I2MQP cautions against getting too excited at the thought of this as a new DXCC 'counter'.

That's all for now. Letters - the more the merrier please - by the middle of the month to Box 4 Newtown, Powys SY16 1ZZ.

**E N D**

Round-up

BROADCAST

This month Peter Shore has news of a new model from Roberts Radio and details of where you can find your favourite broadcast stations for the coming month.

The Roberts Radio company has altered the name of one of its short wave sets. The R808, a portable digitally-tuned set, becomes the R809.

There is also a brand new Roberts Radio receiver, the R617. This is a truly compact set, measuring 148 x 89 x 30mm deep and weighing 390 grams, including the three AA batteries needed to power the radio.

The R617 offers continuous coverage on the a.m. bands from 150kHz to 30MHz, and there is f.m. with stereo through headphones. Performance elsewhere in the short wave bands is good, selectivity is reasonable and sensitivity is fair.

Retailing at £129.99 in the UK, the R617 comes complete with an a.c. adaptor and a roll-up short wave antenna. Readers elsewhere in the world can look out for this model under the Siemens name (RK 759) and Sangean (ATS 606).

**Radio Moscow News**

John Court writing from Birmingham says "Thank goodness for exciting short wave. In my opinion ILR and BBC stations are boring". He goes on to mention the 60th anniversary of Radio Moscow which took place on October 29.

John says that he has remembered lots of the achievements which he has heard broadcast on the station. He pays particular tribute to Joe Adamov's *Mailbag* programme.

If you, like John, are a regular listener to Radio Moscow, then you will have noticed that since late October the station has been called the Voice of Russia World Service.

Some suggestions for the English language service from the Voice of Russia World Service are: 1100-1200 on 21.60, 17.86, 17.755, 15.495, 15.19, 12.015, 11.98, 11.675, 9.80, 9.68, 9.55, 9.47, 7.205MHz; 2000-2100 on 13.67, 12.015, 9.89, 9.875, 9.80, 9.55, 9.53, 7.275, 7.215, 7.21, 7.205, 7.195, 6.11, 6.085, 6.055, 5.995, 5.92,

4.86MHz.

John also reports excellent reception of Radio Sudan in Omdurman. He tuned in at 0258UTC on 7.20MHz and heard a full identification in Arabic.

**Broadcast Station News**

Radio Intercontinental is a new station that appears to come from Armenia. It broadcasts between 0630 and 0715 on 15.40MHz, with German, English and Armenian. Reports, please, if you have heard this station, to Broadcast Round-Up via the PW Editorial Office in Broadstone.

Further north, Radiostantsiya Belarus has a weekly broadcast in English. It can be heard at 1945 on Tuesdays on 7.405, 7.21, 7.105 and 5.94MHz.

Serbian Radio has moved some of its transmissions. It is now on the air at 0100-0130 on 11.87 and 9.58MHz; 0700-0730 on 9.595 to Australia; at 0730-0800 on 7.215 to Europe; 1630-1700 on 7.215 and at 2100-2130 on 9.595 (announced as 9.58MHz).

Radio Tirana in Albania broadcasts English to Europe at 1700-1715 on 9.76 and 7.155MHz, and at 1900-1930 on 9.73, 7.23 and 1.395MHz. There are also two North American transmissions at 0130-0145 and 0230-0300 on 11.84 and 9.58MHz.

The Voice of Turkey carries English to Europe at 2100-2200 on 9.40MHz and at 2300-0000 on 11.71, 9.445 and 7.185MHz. Radio Korea in Seoul has a new 250kW transmitter at its Kimjae site, and is on the air between 0215 and 0400, 0800 and 1500 and 1600 to 2345 on 7.275MHz.

All India Radio's General Overseas Service is on the air to the UK and Europe at 1745 to 1945 on 11.62, 9.95 and 7.412MHz, and again at 2045 to 2230 on the same frequencies. There is a transmission to East Africa, also at 1745, on 11.935 and 15.075MHz, and to West and North Africa on 9.65 and 13.75MHz. Hindi to Europe is



The Siemens RK759 equivalent to the new Roberts Radio model no. R617.

at 2000 on 7.412, 9.95 and 11.62MHz.

**American Broadcasters**

Kentucky-based WJCR has converted three 50kW medium wave transmitters to short wave and two were operational by the beginning of November. Try listening on 7.49MHz for a 24 hour-a-day English service and 13.595MHz for Chinese and English.

A more powerful US short wave broadcaster is WEWN based down south in Birmingham, Alabama. It uses a 500kW short wave transmitter and has English beamed to Europe at 0000-0200 on 5.825MHz; 0930-1300 on 7.465 and 1600-2000 on 15.695.

**Nordic Nations**

Radio Finland has introduced a weekly *Media Roundup* which is carried in the English service every Thursday and could be a rival to Radio Netherlands' *Media Network* aired each Thursday. The *Media Roundup* programme reports on press, radio and TV in Finland, but I wonder how long it will be before it starts to include stories from other Nordic nations and the former Soviet republics across the Baltic.

English is heard from Helsinki at 0530-0600 and 0745-0800 on 11.755, 9.635, 6.12; 1930-2000 on 11.755, 9.73, 6.12; and at 2230-2300 on 963 and 558kHz.

Radio Netherlands carries English, and beams specifically to Europe at 1130

to 1325 on 6.045MHz from Fievo. The station plans to rent time on a Deutsche Welle transmitter at Nauen in the former East Germany, but no date has been set for the start of relays from there.

It will, however, beam to Europe at 1130 on 7.14MHz - check that out. There is also a relay from Kaliningrad at 2130 to 2325 on 1.386MHz. This frequency has been a mainstay of Radio Moscow for many years, carrying broadcasts in English and other languages to north-west Europe.

**Ecuador Features**

Finally a look at some of the features to be heard on HCJB Quito, Ecuador during December.

On Wednesdays *Ham Radio Today* is broadcast and items include: December 7: Grey line effects, herringbone antenna and a profile of Samuel B Morse; on 14th: Selectivity and intermode, sweet spot DXing and Lazy-H antenna; on 21st: Sudden ionospheric disturbances, the birth of broadcasting and the Marconi antenna.

On Tuesday there is *Blues, Rags and All That Jazz* hosted by Bill Rapley who brings you the best in traditional jazz. Aired at 1830 to Europe. Frequencies are 9.60 and 11.835 from 0700 to 0830 and 15.35 between 1700 and 2000UTC.

That's all for this month, but keep twiddling the dial and let me know of any interesting catches!

**E N D**

**R.F. AMP MODULES** general purpose units freq 1 to 30MHz 50 ohm gain 16dB supply 20V 500 Ma max O/P approx 2 watts as linear amp, can be used as aerial pre-amps, with connec. £17.50 also available in pairs see list. **BANDPASS FILTERS** freq 3 to 30MHz 50 ohm 10 watt BNC connec £18.50. **U.H.F. T/Rx** Airborne unit type ARC-52 225 to 399.9 MHz in 100kHz steps A.M. nom 20 watts O/P for use on 28V DC for remote control, no control boxes or info. £65. **DUMMY LOAD PWR METERS** 500w cont 1kW Int 50 ohm to 500 Mc's meter reads to 500 watts N connec free standing unit. £65. **L.F.OSC ASS** for parts as 3 gang 500pf tun cap with s.m. dial 4x insul shaft couplers etc in scr box 8x5x4". £17.50. **MIRRORS** spares for ARMY searchlights size 19" dia 3 3/4" deep new. £28.50. **FANS** comp type 80mm sq 240V all metal new. £8.50 also small Snail type. £12.50. **FOOT SWT** all metal type 1p c/o. £7.50. **CABLE TESTERS** Cossor type CME. 110 intended to locate breaks in coax cable up to 10,000 yds in 7 ranges CRT display mains or 12V with info. £45. **A.F. OSC** services type CT439 sine wave 10c/s to 100kHz in 4 ranges var & metered o/p into 600 ohm max 3V RMS for 240V mains size 8x10x8" tested with lead. £38. **SARBE BEACONS** two chan 243 beacon & 282.8MHz two way RT AM reqs spec 12V battery with aenals. £34.50 pair ARMY ALS.24 general purpose P.A. equip 12/24V see list also Navy X band Radar T/Rx see list. **P.U.** Swt mode 240V to 5/7V DC at 30 amps new 2 for £38.

*Above prices are inclusive, goods ex equipment unless stated new. 2 x 25p stamps for list 55.*

**A. H. SUPPLIES**

Unit 12 Bankside Works,  
Darnall Road, Sheffield S9 5HA  
Phone: 0114-244 4278

## Hesing Technology

Cromwell Chambers, 8 St. John's Street, Huntingdon, Cambs PE18 6DD  
Tel: 0480 433156 Fax: 0480 413357

- Service manuals
- Spare parts
- Comprehensive repair service including complete instrument refurbishment
- New and second-hand test equipment also available at competitive prices
- Components, valves and miscellaneous items

*Distributors for:*

WAUGH INSTRUMENTS  
RAMTEST LTD  
KRENZ ELECTRONICS

IWATSU ELECTRIC CO  
IBSEN

**TEST EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  
AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

## Adapt-A-Mast

- Lifts to 25ft • Wall mounting
- Complete with all brackets, cable and winch
- Accepts 2in stub mast • Adaptable to tilt-over
- Available bare steel or hot dip galvanised BS729
- Simple four bolt installation

Call (01505) 503824

or write to

**TENNAMAST SCOTLAND**  
81 MAINS ROAD  
BEITH, AYRSHIRE KA15 2HT



## G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS

**VISIT YOUR LOCAL EMPORIUM**

Large selection of New/Used Equipment on Show

**AGENTS FOR:**

YAESU • ICOM • KENWOOD • ALINCO  
Accessories, Welz Range, Adonis, Mics, Mutek Pre-Amps  
Barenco Mast Supports, DRAE Products, BNOS Linears & PSUs  
• ERA Microreader & BPS4 Filter, SEM Products •  
• Full range of Scanning Receivers •

AERIALS, Tonna, Full Range of Mobile Ants

BRING YOUR S/H EQUIPMENT IN FOR SALE

JUST GIVE US A RING

## Radio Amateur Supplies

3 Farndon Green, Wollaton Park, Nottingham NG8 1DU  
Off Ring Rd., between A52 (Derby Road) & A609 (Ilkeston Road)  
Monday: CLOSED, Tuesday-Friday 10.00am to 5.00pm, Saturday 9am to 4pm

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS Tel: 0602 280267

# NEW!

# The 1995 RSGB Diary

WE ARE PLEASED to announce the publication of a diary dedicated solely to radio amateurs and shortwave listeners. At last information will be at your fingertips (or in your pocket!) wherever you go. This attractive, black finish, gold embossed diary has been printed by Letts and published by Bampers with cooperation from the RSGB. Contents include:

- 1995 Rally dates
- Bandplans
- Equipment Log
- International Q Codes
- RST codes
- Contest dates
- RSGB Honorary Officers
- RSGB Committees

**AS WELL AS MANY ARTICLES . . .**

. . . such as Cracking the Code, Listening Via The Bureau, Good Operating Practices, AMSAT UK, WAB Awards, IOTA, Amateur Television . . .

Contributing authors include: Hilary Clayton-Smith, G4JKS; Roy Clayton, G4SSH, Chief Morse Examiner; Ray Pyman, RS1257; Ray Eckersley, G4FJT; Ron Broadbent, G3AAJ and Peter Kirby, G0TWW . . .

**PLUS**

The opportunity to win an IC-728 HF All Band Transceiver

**PLUS**

For an extra £2, we will personalise the front cover with your own call sign

**Retail Price:**

# Only £4.20

(Members' Price: £3.57)

**TO PLACE YOUR ORDER, RING 0707 659015 AND ASK FOR JUSTINE OR DANNY IN THE RSGB SALES OFFICE**

IMPORTANT: This is not a standard diary with a few extra pages inserted - we have designed this diary from start to finish with your needs in mind.

PLEASE MENTION THIS ADVERT WHEN REPLYING



**RSGB (Dept PW10)**  
Lambda House, Cranborne Road,  
Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3JE

# ARCADE

## The PW Shopping Arcade

Welcome to the *Practical Wireless* 'Arcade'. In this section of the magazine, you'll be able to find all those important services 'under one roof' - just like the shopping arcades you see in the High Street.

Let your eyes 'stroll through' the Arcade every month and you'll find all departments open for business including: The Book Service, PCB Service, Binders and details of other *PW* Services. Make a regular habit of 'visiting' the Arcade, because in future, you'll have the chance of seeing special book offers and other bargains. And don't forget, this Arcade is open wherever you're reading *PW*!

## Services

### Queries:

Practical Wireless,  
PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court,  
Station Approach,  
Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

We will always try to help readers having difficulties with *Practical Wireless* projects, but please note the following simple rules:

- 1: We **cannot** deal with technical queries over the telephone.
- 2: We **cannot** give advice on modifications either to our designs, to commercial radio, TV or electronic equipment.
- 3: All letters asking for advice **must** be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope (or envelope plus IRCs for overseas readers).
- 4: Make sure you describe the problem adequately, with as much detail as you can possibly supply.
- 5: Only one problem per letter please.

## Back Numbers

Limited stocks of many issues of *PW* for past years are available at £2.00 each including post and packing. If the issue you want is not available, we can photocopy a specific article at a cost of £1.50 per article or part of article. Over the years, *PW* has reviewed many items of radio related equipment. A list of all the available reviews and their cost can be obtained from the Editorial Offices at Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW for a large stamped self-addressed envelope.

## Binders

*PW* can provide a choice of binders for readers' use. Plain blue binders are available, each holding 12 issues of any similar A4 format magazine. Alternatively, blue binders embossed with the *PW* logo in silver can be supplied. The price for either type of binder is £5.50 each (£1 P&P for one, £2 for two or more).

Send all orders to PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

## Constructional Projects

Components for *PW* projects are usually readily available from component suppliers. For unusual or specialised components, a source or sources will be quoted.

Each constructional project is given a rating to guide readers as to the complexity.

**Beginner:** A project that can be tackled by a beginner who is able to identify components and handle a soldering iron.

**Intermediate:** A fair degree of experience of building radio or electronic projects is assumed, but only basic test equipment will be needed to complete any tests and adjustments.

**Advanced:** A project likely to appeal to the experienced constructor. Access to workshop facilities and test equipment will often be required. Definitely not for the beginner to attempt without assistance.

## Mail Order

All items from *PW* are available Mail Order, either by post or using the 24hr Mail Order Hotline (01202) 659930. Payment should be by cheque, postal order, money order or credit card (Mastercard and Visa only). All payments **must** be in sterling and overseas orders **must** be drawn on a London Clearing Bank.

Practical Wireless, January 1995

# DAYTON

## Dayton '95 HamVention Holiday

"Gobsmacked" was the answer given by Arthur GONDI and Anne Izzard GONDJ when they learned they'd won TWO major prizes in last year's giant HamVention Prize Draw!



Arthur and Anne Izzard from Birmingham were one of the several husband and wife teams who joined the 1993 HamVention Holiday. However, although they expected to enjoy themselves they didn't think they'd more than cover the cost of their holiday with the prizes won from the giant draw (There's over \$20 000 worth of prizes to be won every year!).

Although Arthur and Anne are both radio amateurs, your partner doesn't have to enjoy the hobby to get the most out of the *PW* HamVention trip. There's so much to see, so much shopping available and great company to be had on the holiday of a lifetime and it only costs £650 per person (based on sharing a twin-bedded room!).

You can join Rob Mannion G3XFD and the *PW* party when our 1995 holiday to the largest amateur radio show in the world starts on Tuesday April 25 at Gatwick when we fly out to Cincinnati. After transfer by coach to Dayton we'll be staying at the Englewood Holiday Inn for six nights. There's lots of places nearby to eat out, the Hotel has a good swimming pool and we're close to the HamVention itself.

We've arranged a visit to the world famous United States Air Force Museum and there's also an optional shopping trip to see Cincinnati and the famous 'Skywalks'.

The £650 includes return flight, meals on the flight, transfers to and from Cincinnati Airport, six nights at the Holiday Inn, entry fee to the HamVention, excursion to Air Force Museum, all local taxes, US Airport taxes and the new UK Airport tax of £10. (We'll be pleased to arrange sharing of twin-bedded room if you're travelling alone).

Please contact Andy Garside at Gullivers Groups & Incentives, Fiddington Manor, Tewksbury, Gloucestershire GL20 7BJ for further details of the *Practical Wireless* 1995 Dayton HamVention Holiday.

For further details of the *PW* 1995 HamVention Holiday please contact our professional tour organiser Andy Garside. Alternatively, you can call Rob Mannion G3XFD on (01202) 659910 (between 1 and 2pm please) to discuss the holiday.



# BARGAIN BASEMENT

Write your advertisement clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS - up to a maximum of 30 words plus 12 words for your address - and send it together with your payment of £3.00 (cheques payable to PW Publishing Ltd.), or subscriber despatch label and corner flash to: **Zoë Shortland, PW Bargain Basement, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.**

Subscribers must include the despatch label bearing their address and subscription number to qualify for their free advert.

Adverts published on a first-come, first-served basis. All queries to Zoë Shortland on (01202) 659910.

Advertisements from traders, or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted. No responsibility will be taken for errors.

## For Sale

**Alinco DJ-120** hand-held and charger, home-made case, speaker mic., plus home-made 12V lead with manual, £150 o.n.o. Sandpiper 10-element 144MHz beam, £30 o.n.o. Rotator and controller, £30 o.n.o. Mast head changeover unit (new and unused) N-type connectors (around £70 new), £50 o.n.o. Power supply 13.8V 2A, £10 o.n.o. s.w.r. meter 3.5-150MHz, £10 o.n.o. BNOS linear f.m., s.s.b., 144MHz 10W in, 100W out with switchable pre-amp, £95 o.n.o. Set large headphones stereo/mono separate volume controls, £5. Alan, Co Fermanagh. Tel: (01365) 328681.

**Alinco DR112E** 144MHz f.m. mobile, good condition, c.t.s.s. and tone burst fitted, 45W output, £170 o.n.o. **Wanted service manual for Clearstone CH800** v.h.f. f.m. hand-held, all costs reimbursed, buy or copy. Mr Hall-GOMQG, Norfolk. Tel: (01603) 744197.

**Bird Termaline** 50Ω coaxial load d.c. to over 2GHz, 2.5kW. Philips PM3240 oscilloscope, 50MHz dual trace delayed timebase. Farnell L30 p.s.u.s 150V/0.5A metered. Marconi TF1066, TF2002, TF2170 signal generators. Enquiries anytime to Rodger, North Kent. Tel: (01634) 220747.

**Brand new, never erected Tagra AH-03 yagi**, three element, gain 8dB, 10.15dBi, original price, £89.95, my price, £70. Wanted IsoLoop or MFJ super HI-Q or similar. Tom, Kettering. Tel: (01536) 522007.

**CRO single beam scope**, calibrated, good condition, £25. Watch your sidebands! Buyer inspects/collects. Also 19 set, KW2000B and p.s.u. - shack clearout! Offers? Making space for home-brew equipment. Andy G4KZD, not QTHR. Tel: Cranbrook (01580) 712139 6-9pm.

**Eddystone 680X** receiver. Telequipment D67 25MHz scope, r.f. probes, etc., leads and manual. Lyons instruments 10Hz - 100kHz sine/square wave generator, would swap for modern general coverage a.m., f.m., s.s.b. receiver. G8ICD, Essex. Tel: (01279) 439573.

**Eddystone 680X, EC10 MkII**, £80 each, plus P&P. Ready for instant despatch! Also unusual Eddystones always wanted, collection possible. Peter Lepino, Surrey. Tel: (01374) 128170 or FAX: (01372) 454381 anytime.

**FRG8800**, very good condition with manual and box, £350 o.n.o. FRG9600, very good condition with manual and box, £350 o.n.o. Simon, Berks. Tel: (01635) 200865 evenings.

**Going QRT**, Trio 9130 144MHz, all equipment for 144MHz station plus a bit more, £475 o.n.o. Also Alinco 460E 430MHz, as new and boxed, £100 o.n.o. Tel: Kent (01322) 274999.

**Hacker Mayflower II**, model RV20 table receiver, working order plus original instructions, 1966, £40 or offers? Marsland, Kent. Tel: 0181-650 3933.

**Hallicrafters SX28 Super Skyrider**, used WWII, monitoring in Saigon. Tropical finish, minor fault, requires fixing, includes operators manual, elderly owner finds weight too much to cope with, offers invited. Ainsworth, Suffolk. Tel: (01394) 386908 evenings.

**Hammerlund SP600** receiver, 540kHz to 54MHz, 19 valves, 200Hz-13kHz bandwidth large, heavy, stable. This is a classic RX, ideal for s.w.l., £80. Buyer to test and collect. Tel: Leicester (0116) 2713944.

**Handie talkie**, 2/5 watts, six channels, three in use, 29MHz, could be 27MHz or 28MHz with NiCads and charger, only, £25. Buyer collects or pays carriage. Derek, Stratford-on-Avon (01789) 297158.

**Icom IC-04E** 430MHz hand-held transceiver, NiCads, Charger, spare battery, box and case, original packing with instruction manual, condition as new, £185 inc. P&P. Roy GOEWC, QTHR. Tel: Bristol (0117) 9776891.

**JRC NRD535** receiver, matching speaker, extra filters, Lowe mods, as new and boxed with manual, today's price, £2000, bargain at, £1150 o.n.o. Tel: Warwickshire (01926) 54556.

**Kenpro ICT-400E** 430MHz hand-held, good condition, ideal Novice starter rig, boxed with manual, rubber duck, charger, etc., £100. James GW0UDM, North Wales. Tel: (01745) 886473.

**Kenwood TS850-Sat!** 10 months old, with auto a.t.u., plus MC435 mic., mint condition, virtually unused, £1350. Collectors item BRT400D RX, excellent condition, offers. James, Moray. Tel: (01343) 812626 anytime.

**Lafayette HA600A**, v.g.c. communications receiver, £100 o.n.o. D. H. Thompson, 267 Hollydown Way, London E11 4NG.

**Magazines:** *Practical Wireless* 1992 complete. *Practical Wireless* 1993 complete. *Short Wave Magazine* 1991

complete except Jan. *Short Wave Magazine* 1992 complete. Best offer secures. Buyer must collect. Ernest, Leeds. Tel: (0113) 2862296 weekdays before 5pm.

**Microset SR200** 144MHz linear with 25dB pre-amp, 10W and 50W drive, with 200W output, cost over £300, will accept, £195. May exchange for other amateur radio equipment or w.h.y.? Barry Williams G7OFR, West Yorkshire. Tel: (01274) 880895.

**Philips BX925** h.f. communications RX, 210kHz - 32MHz crystal filter, usual facilities, very stable on s.s.b. and c.w., 15 B7G valves, £75. Also Eddystone 888A amateur band RX, needs realigning, £65. Mr D. A. Stewart, Devon. Tel: (01626) 888889.

**PRO2004**, 300 channel scanner, 240V or 12V, 25-520MHz, 760-1300MHz, £150. Scopex oscilloscope, 10MHz, £80. ERA Microreader V 4.2, £90, all working and good condition. Bob G7SMZ, Derbys. Tel: (01773) 834120.

**Receiver R1224A** (see 'Valve & Vintage' in September *PW*), sentimental reasons, will pay cash (or swap for other vintage radio) and collect. Chris Moreton, South Wales. Tel: (01291) 673849/650231.

**Sony 2001D**, Aug '94, new and boxed (don't like it!), £200 for quick sale. Buyer collects or pays carriage. Eric Brumby, Cambs. Tel: (01733) 341821.

**Sony CCD-TR305 Camcorder**, absolutely mint, all accessories, as brand new, under one hours use (RRP, £900). Lost interest in unwanted gift, exchange for Icom R7000, must be similar condition. G2FZU, QTHR. Tel: Notts (01636) 813847.

**Tektronix 314** storage oscilloscope, dual trace, £195. AVO8 Mk5 multimeter with leads and case, £65. SE101X oscilloscope, £70. Steve, Staffs. Tel: (01543) 450347.

**Timestep Proscan WXSAT** receiver, DartCom pre-amp, crossed dipoles antenna, PCSAT3 programme, £235. George G3PYP, 33 Mead Park, Atworth, Melksham, Wiltshire SN12 8JS. Tel: (01225) 708816.

**Tokyo HY-Power** a.t.u. HC 400L 350W 1.8-28MHz, mint condition, only used by a s.w.l., £185. John, Birmingham. Tel: 0121-477 8163 anytime.

**Tonna 9-element 144MHz antenna** and Kenpro rotator, boxed and never used. Offers? David Silvester, Southampton. Tel: (01489) 787096.

**Trap dipole 3.5-28MHz** low loss traps. Legal limit working, all new including wire centre connection, etc., £22 plus P&P. Pair new SMC 1.8MHz traps, £20 plus P&P. G2FZU, QTHR. Tel: Notts (01636) 813847. No offers please.

**Trio TR2300** 144MHz portable, complete with NiCads, rubber duck, telescopic whip and case, good condition but intermittent receive fault (dodgy change-over relay), hence, £70 o.n.o. Nigel G4UXO, Northants. Tel: (01327) 830975.

**Vintage sig. gen. Marconi TF144G**, good condition, cheap. Tel: Essex (01702) 522929.

**Yaesu FRT7700** a.t.u., 0.15-30MHz, full data, £30. Kenwood VC10 converter, 118-174MHz, for R2000, etc., full data, £66. E. F. C. Owen, 28 Chartfield Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 7JZ.

**Yaesu FT-290 MkII**, boxed with speaker mic., case, NiCads, charger, £300. PK232 MBX multimode controller, £150. Amstrad PPC 512DD portable computer, manual included, £100. Trio TR-9130, £250 boxed. Tel: Dumbarton (01389) 841828.

**Yaesu FT-290 MkII** 144MHz f.m., s.s.b. 144-28MHz transverter, £300 the lot. Tel: South Humberside (01724) 271336.

**Yaesu FT-790R**, NiCads, charger, clean condition, little use. Kenwood TW4100 dual bander, mobile mount Yaesu, £160, Kenwood, £350. Alex G6PBX, Northants. Tel: (01536) 515311.

**Zetagi B300P** all-band amp with pre-amp, £100. Rama frequency counter, model F-50, 27MHz, £30. CTE 27/375 pre-amp, £45. Sirtel voice activator VDX mic., £35. Brian, Leics. Tel: (01858) 880625.

## Wanted

**Army WS22**, complete if possible, also p.s.u. for same. Battery operated p.s.u. for PCR also wanted. Tel: Leicester (0116) 2880068 evenings.

**Attache case**, 1950s valve radios. Alba, Bush, Defiant, Ekco, Eveready, Skybaby, Ferguson Flair II, Ferranti, GEC, Marconi, Pilot, Vidor Lido. Working or non-working, good prices paid. Tel: London 0181-291 4011.

**Can anyone help with manuals** (or could supply photocopies) for the following items: Cambridge Audio P100 amplifier and T55 tuner, also Thorens TD124 record deck. Mr Davies, Norfolk. Tel: (01953) 717813 evenings.

**Racal MA228** exciter, RTA191 receiver, TA349 linear. RA17L in 'as new' condition. Creed 75 teleprinter, tape reader and perforator attachments. Marconi instruments TF2210 scope, TF2500, TF2603, TF2101 in good condition. Nigel Boyd G0UGD, 2 Church Close, Lower Willingdon, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN20 9QY.

**Valve voltmeter type 314** by Airmec. Please can anyone loan me a technical manual. All expenses paid. W. G. Andrews, Liverpool. Tel: 0151-727 1685.

**Wanted by digital mode mad medically retired** s.w.l., your unwanted v.h.f. TNC for slow 286 PC. Selling Timeworks 2 desktop publisher, complete 3.5 disks, £20 inc. postage. Tel: Manchester 0161-793 4235.

**WS18 MkIII** set. Up to £400 paid for a complete working set. Buyer will inspect and collect. Tel: Dyfed (01267) 202321.



## Wanted

**WANTED FOR CASH** Valve or solid state communication receivers Pre-1980. Preferably working and in good condition. Non working sets considered also domestic valve radios. Items of Government surplus wireless equipment and obsolete test equipment. Pre-1965 wireless and audio components and accessories. Pre-1975 wireless and TV books and magazines. Also, most valves wanted for cash. Must be unused and boxed.

CBS, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool, FY1 2EU.  
Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

**MARCONI TF1370A HANDBOOK** and E810F valves. Ray Knight 10 St Johns Road, Winchester, Hants SO23 0HQ. Tel: (01962) 866494

**SINCLAIR COMPUTER MK XIV**, also wrist calculator, Micro 6 radio and other Sinclair memorabilia. Enrico Tedeschi, 54 Easthill Drive, Portslade, Brighton BN41 2FD.  
Tel/Fax: (01273) 410749.

## Computer Software & Hardware

**ULTIMATE MORSE TUTOR** for PC's and ATARI £30 from BOSCAD Ltd, 16 Aytoun Grove, Baldridgeburn, Dunfermline, Fife KY12 9TA or Tel: 01383 729584, evenings for detailed information.

**JVFAX/SSTV, HAMCOMM, PKTMON.** 9FD or 25FD PC Transceiver Interface, Programs, Manuals, Pictures. £25.50 G8SLB (QTHR). Tel: 0181-595 0823.

## Receivers

**B.F.O. KITS** Resolves single side-band on almost any radio, £16.49. H. CORRIGAN, 7 York Street, Ayr KA8 8AR.

**TRANSCEIVER PRC316** h.f., a.m., c.w., 4W output with speaker/mic. and manual, last few left, £105. Megger crank handle type 500V, £45. All prices include P&P. Send large s.a.e. for list. C.P. Surplus, 56a Worcester Street, Wolverhampton WV2 4LL.

## Service Sheets

**TECHNICAL MANUALS**, AR88, CR100, R210, HRO, £5 each. Circuits only. 150 pence, plus S.A.E., lists thousands. Bentley, 27 De Vere Gardens, Ilford Essex IG1 3EB. Phone: 0181 554 6631



Please mention

**practical  
Wireless**

when replying to advertisements

## MAYFLOWER ELECTRONICS

48 BRENDON ROAD, WATCHET, SOMERSET TA23 0HT TEL: 01984 631825  
CRYSTAL OVEN 250Vac 75°C chamber 8" x 2" 10 base @ £9.99. CRYSTALS HC6U (in kHz) 1730, 1780, 2000, 7500, 9500. HC18U 23.5MHz @ £1.99. VALVE min. if amp module uses 5678 @ £1.99. STORNO RC661 Rx converter @ £8.99. RESILIENT MOUNT 1" dia M4 fixing, set of 4 @ £3.99. CERAMIC COIL FORM chassis Mtg 8" dia @ £1.29. HEAVY DUTY spring loaded latchbolt @ £1.49, 4 @ £5.49. PLESSEY MK4 12 way chassis plug & 12 way cable Slt @ £11.99, ditto 3 way @ £7.99. SOLDER MULTICORE LMP (2% silver) 20SWG 0.1kg @ £1.99. RF SUBMINIATURE 50Ω in-line connector male & female pair suits RG174 @ 2.49 50Ω LEAD ASSY BNC elbow to BNC straight 3.5 mtr @ £3.99.  
ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT. PLEASE ADD P&P £1.95

### Coker joins the Somerset range!

Its a simple CW DC transceiver for those starting on home construction. Suitable as Club project. The RX uses 4 FETs in a novel high gain arrangement. Tuned by varactor diode with stabilised supply. The TX has semi break-in operation, sidetone and tuned FET output stage giving 5W. No ICs! Versions for 80 and 160m Complete with all hardware.  
RX costs £30, TCVR £45.

Walford Electronics, Upton Bridge Farm, Long Sutton, Langport, Somerset TA10 9NJ. Tel: 0458 241224

## G3RCQ ELECTRONICS

LICENCED 1982

ESTABLISHED 1979

RAOTA

**I BUY AND SELL**  
TOP QUALITY AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

TELEPHONE 0708 374043 or 0850 320134

Send S.A.E for used equipment list 73's de Dave

9 TROOPERS DRIVE, HAROLD HILL, ROMFORD, ESSEX

Callers by appointment. Part exchange welcomed

THE ONLY MAGAZINE FOR THE LISTENER

# short wave magazine

Regular features include:

- Reviews of the latest equipment
- Propagation, Data Decoding, Info in Orbit and Airband
- Scanning – where to listen and the latest news and views
- SSB utility listening
- Junior listener – for 6–16 year olds
- Satellite T.V. – news and gossip



  
pw publishing ltd.

Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW • Tel: 0202 659910 • Fax: 0202 659950

# BOOK SERVICE



## £50 PRIZE DRAW

For every book order received between December 8 1994 and January 11 1995 the name and address of the customer will be entered into our prize draw. On January 12 one name will be pulled from the sack. The lucky person will win a £50 note (a real one!) So why not place an order for that book that you've been thinking about buying and you may be the lucky recipient of £50.

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Some titles are overseas in origin.

### TO ORDER:

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 68 OR TELEPHONE THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930.

## LISTENING GUIDES

### AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK

5th Edition

David J. Smith

Air band radio listening enables you to listen-in on the conversations between aircraft and those on the ground who control them, and is an increasingly popular and fascinating hobby. A new chapter on military air band has been added. The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby. 190 pages. £8.99

### THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK 4th Edition

Hank Bennett, Harry Helms & David Hardy

This book is a comprehensive guide to the basics of short wave listening. Everything you need to get started as an s.w.l. is explained in a clear and easily understood manner. Receivers, antennas, frequencies, propagation, Q-codes, etc. are all covered. 321 pages. £17.95

### DIAL SEARCH 1992/94

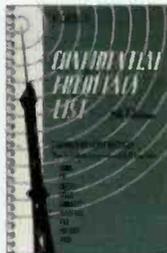
George Wilcox

The listener's check list and guide to European radio broadcasting. Covers m.w., l.w., v.h.f. & s.w., including two special fold-out maps. Also includes a full list of British stations, a select list of European stations, broadcasts in English and 'Making the Most of Your Portable'. 46 pages. £4.25

### FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 9th Edition

Compiled by Geoff Halligey

Spirally bound, this easy-to-use reference book covers 1.6 - 28MHz in great depth, all modes and utility services, with new reverse frequency listing showing every known frequency against each callsign, who's using what frequency and mode, what's that callsign? These are some of the answers this book will help you find. 544 pages. £17.95



### FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1994

Compiled by T.T. & S.J. Williams

This guide was produced with the sole aim of assisting airband listeners to quickly find details of a flight, once they have identified an aircraft's callsign. Identifies the flights of airlines, schedule, charter, cargo and mail, to and from the UK and Eire and overflights between Europe and America. 122 pages. £6.00

### GUIDE TO FAX RADIO STATIONS

14th Edition

Joerg Klingenfuss

The new edition of this super reference book covers the world's facsimile stations, their frequencies and methods of working. There is a section covering the equipment needed to receive FAX over the radio. To give you an idea of what is available there are many pages of off-air received FAX pictures. 392 pages. £18.00

### GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS

12th Edition

Joerg Klingenfuss

This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz together with the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 19549 entries in the frequency list and 3590 in the alphabetical callsign list plus press services and meteorological stations. Included are RTTY & FAX press and meteo schedules. There are 11800 changes since the 10th edition. 534 pages. £24.00

### INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE

BP255

Peter Shore

As in 'Broadcast Round-up', his column in *PW*, Peter Shore has laid this book out in world areas, providing the listener with a reference work designed to guide around the ever-more complex radio bands. There are sections covering English language transmissions, programmes for DXers and s.w.l.s. Along with sections on European medium wave and UK f.m. stations. 266 pages. £5.95

### INTERNATIONAL VHF FM GUIDE

7th Edition

Julian Baldwin G3UHK & Kris Partridge G8AUU

70 pages. £2.85

### MONITORING THE YUGOSLAV CONFLICT

Langley Pierce (third edition)

A guide to monitoring the Yugoslav radio transmissions of the UN, aircraft and shipping engaged in the civil war in the former Yugoslavia. 28 pages. £4.95

### POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS

Bill Laver

A handy reference book listing RTTY and FAX stations, together with modes and other essential information. The listing is in ascending frequency order, from 1.6 to 26.8MHz. 57 pages. £3.95

### RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1994

Clive Woodyear

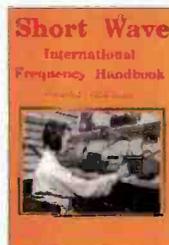
This is the third edition of this radio listener's guide. Simple-to-use maps and charts show the frequencies for radio stations in the UK. Organised so that the

various station types are listed separately, the maps are useful for the travelling listener. Articles included in the guide discuss v.h.f. aerials, RDS, the Radio Authority and developments from Blaupunkt. 68 pages. £3.45

### SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY GUIDE

This book

contains a comprehensive frequency listing covering 400kHz - 30MHz and is packed with everything from the basics of short wave listening to explaining FAX and RTTY. In this updated version there are many new broadcast and utility stations listed. 188 pages. £12.95



### UK SCANNING DIRECTORY

4th Edition



This spiral bound book lists over 20000 UK spot frequencies from 25MHz to 1.6GHz. Articles on scanning in the UK. 335 pages. £17.50

### VHF/UHF SCANNING FREQUENCY GUIDE

This book gives details of frequencies from 26MHz to 12GHz with no gaps and who uses what. Completely revised and enlarged (February 1993), there are chapters on equipment requirements as well as antennas, the aeronautical bands, and the legal aspects of listening using a scanner. 156 pages. £9.95

### WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1994

Country-by-country listing of l.w., m.w. & s.w. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports, English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.'s 'bible'. £15.95

## SATELLITES

### NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV

Derek Stephenson

This book, the 3rd edition, is a hard bound volume, printed on high quality paper. The author is a satellite repair and installation engineer and the book covers all information needed by the installation engineer, the hobbyist and the service engineer to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of satellite reception with dish installation and how to trouble-shoot when picture quality is not up to anticipated reception. Mathematics has been kept to a minimum. 371 pages. £18.95

### SATELLITE BOOK - A Complete Guide to Satellite TV Theory and Practice

John Breeds

This book deals almost exclusively with television broadcast satellites and is a comprehensive collection of chapters on topics, each written by an expert in that field. It appears to be aimed at the professional satellite system installer, for whom it is invaluable, but it will be appreciated by a much wider audience - anyone interested in satellite technology. 280 pages. £32.00

### SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

Martin Davidoff K2UBC

The book is divided into four main sections - History, Getting Started, Technical Topics and Appendices. It provides information on spacecraft built by, and for, radio amateurs. In addition, it discusses weather, TV-broadcast and other satellites of interest to amateurs. 313 pages. £14.50

### SATELLITE TELEVISION

A layman's guide

Peter Pearson

Pictures from space, that's what satellite television is all about. Orbiting satellites, 35000km high, receive TV signals from stations on the earth and re-transmit them back again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dish and accessories, cable and tuner. 73 pages. £1.00

### SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE

5th Edition

John Breeds

A practical guide to satellite television. Detailed guide-lines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience. 76 pages. £15.00

### WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK

5th Edition

Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB80QT

This book explains all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather. Plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs. 192 pages. £14.50

### WRTH SATELLITE BROADCASTING GUIDE

1994 Edition

Bart Kuperus

This brand new publication, written by one of the experts from the respected World Radio TV Handbook, will be a great help to everyone interested in the world of satellite radio and television. Featuring over 300 pictures and graphics. All the information you need to know about installing your own satellite system. 366 pages. £15.95

# AMATEUR RADIO

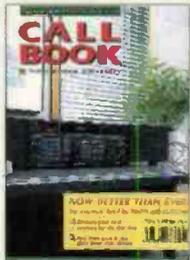
## ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO

W. L. Orr W6SAI

Written in non-technical language, this book provides information covering important aspects of v.h.f. radio and tells you where you can find additional data. If you have a scanner, you'll find a lot of interesting signals in the huge span of frequencies covered, 100-300MHz & 50, 420, 902 & 1250MHz bands. 163 pages. £9.50

## AMATEUR RADIO CALLBOOK & INFORMATION DIRECTORY (RSGB)

Latest Edition



The first 124 pages provide a useful information directory with details of specialised clubs, county lists, repeater details, band plans and reference material. Then follows the callbook itself with over 60 000 callsigns

including E1 and Novice stations. A new section has been added towards the back of the book giving lists of surnames and initials of listed radio amateurs followed by callsigns and the same under post-code areas. 508 pages. £10.00

## AMATEUR RADIO FOR BEGINNERS RSGB

Victor Brand G3JNB

An ideal book for the absolute beginner to the amateur radio hobby. Well illustrated and an interesting read. 65 pages. £3.50

## AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK

Published by RSGB

This standard spirally bound amateur radio log book has 100 pages and is marked out with the format required in the UK. There are columns for date, time (UTC), frequency, power (in dBW), station worked/called, reports, QSL information and remarks. £2.99

## AMATEUR RADIO TECHNIQUES RSGB

Pat Hawker G3VA

Anyone who enjoys Pat Hawker's 'Technical Topics' in *Radio Communications* will enjoy this book. An amateur radio manual itself, this paperback book, the 7th edition, can only be bettered by a new edition. A truly excellent reference source with a practical bias. 368 pages. £9.50

## ANTENNAS AND TECHNIQUES FOR LOW-BAND DXING (ARRL)

John Devoldere ON4UN

This unusual book will be of particular interest to 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz operators as it's packed with information on antennas and operating tips for 'Top Band to Forty' fans. There are chapters on low band propagation, operating techniques, equipment and for the computer minded there's a chapter on newly-available low band software. 393 pages. £14.50

## ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS 1995

This is the 72nd edition of this handbook and contains the best information from previous issues. New for this edition is some information on feedback-loop design for power supplies, a new gel-cell charger project, updates on antenna systems and new coverage of balloons, propagation programs are compared and colour SSTV and telephone FAX machines are also covered. Finally there's a new section on 'for the workbench' with new projects for the reader to build. 1214 pages. £19.95

## ARRL OPERATING MANUAL

Another very useful ARRL book. Although written for the American amateur, this book will also be of use and interest to the UK amateur. Topics covered range from short wave listening through operating awards to repeaters, operating and satellites. 684 pages. £12.95

## ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY

The best from the Amateur Satellite News column and articles out of 31 issues of *QST* have been gathered together in this book. The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites is included. Operation on Phase 3 satellites (OSCAR 10 and 13) is covered in detail. 97 pages. £5.95

## ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL

Various Authors

A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the budding 'microwaver'. With contributions from over 20 specialist authors. Chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 446 pages. £14.50

## THE BRIGHT SPARKS OF WIRELESS RSGB

G. R. Jessop G6JP

This hardback book is well illustrated with some excellent photographs. It pays tribute to and takes a good look at the personalities behind the early days of amateur radio and the equipment they used. A good read. 90 pages. £12.50

## COMPLETE O'XER

Bob Locher

This book covers equipment and operating techniques for the DX chaser, from beginner to advanced. Every significant aspect of DXing is covered, from learning how to really listen, how to snatch the rare ones out of the pile-ups and how to secure that elusive QSL card. 204 pages. £7.95

## HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk

A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of *QST* magazine. Plenty of projects to build, hints and tips on interference, c.w. and operating and snippets of information from amateurs who've tried and tested the idea. 129 pages. £4.95

## HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)

Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB

The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with sample RAE paper for practice plus maths revision and how to study for the exam. The majority of this book is given to sample examination papers so that candidates can familiarise themselves with the examination and assess their ability. 88 pages. £7.99

## INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES

BP290. A. Pickard

This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software. The results of decoding signals containing such information as telemetry data and weather pictures are demonstrated. 102 pages. £3.95

## INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO BP257

I. D. Poole

This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, jargon, propagation and setting up a station. 150 pages. £3.50

## INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293

J.G. Lee

How does the sun and sunspots affect the propagation of the radio waves which are the basis of our hobby? They affect the ionosphere, but differing frequencies are treated differently. Find out how to use charts to predict frequencies that will be the most profitable. What effect will noise have on the signal? Find out with this book. 116 pages. £3.95

## INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS BP281

L.D. Poole

An excellent book to go with the new Novice or full callsign. Nine chapters and an appendix deal with all aspects and frequencies from 50 to 1300MHz. Topics include propagation, descriptions of the bands, antennas, receivers, transmitters and a special chapter on scanners. 102 pages. £3.50

## LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO - OPERATING A HAM STATION FROM ALMOST ANYWHERE

Jim Kearman KR1S

This book delves into to the techniques of being a 'hidden Ham'. There are chapters on specialised equipment, operating techniques and antennas to name but a few. If you have a fascination for spy type radio equipment or like the idea of having a complete h.f. or v.h.f. rig built in a suitcase, then this little American book is for you. 124 pages. £5.95

## MICROWAVE HANDBOOK RSGB

Volumes 1, 2 and 3

Edited by M. W. Dixon G3PFR  
Approximately 350 pages (each volume). Vol. 1 costs £9.99, Vol. 2 and 3 cost £14.99 each.

## PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK

Mike Mansfield G6AWD

Introduces the concept of packet radio to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions made for solutions to minimise them. Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the reader through setting up and provides a comprehensive guide to essential reference material. 220 pages. £9.95

## QRP CLASSICS

Edited by Bob Schetgen

Operating QRP is fun. The equipment is generally simple and easy to build, but often performs like more sophisticated commercial equipment. Some QRP Field Day stations operate a full 27 hours on a car battery - it's the perfect equipment for emergency communication when the power fails. Extracts from *QST* and the *ARRL Handbook*. 274 pages. £9.95

## RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL LISTINGS 1994

72nd Edition

The only publication listing licensed radio amateurs throughout the world. Also includes DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more. Over 1400 pages. £19.50

## RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1994

72nd Edition

Listings of US amateurs (including Hawaii). Also contains standard time chart, census of amateur licences of the world, world-wide QSL bureau, etc. Over 1400 pages. £19.50

## THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC RSGB

Robin Page-Jones G3JWJ

This paperback book provides essential information and reading for anyone who has an EMC (interference) problem. With the help of the well-illustrated text and techniques, much of the mystery from the troublesome world of electromagnetic compatibility is removed. 117 pages. £7.99

## RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK (RSGB)

6th Edition

Dick Biddulph G8PDS

This long awaited new edition has been extensively updated and is full of diagrams and photographs. This book is a complete handbook/reference work and project book all rolled into one. The final innovation is that the necessary p.c.b. templates for the featured projects are provided at the end of the book making them much easier to work from when making your own p.c.b.s. 750 pages. £20.00



## RAE MANUAL RSGB

G.L. Benbow G3HB

The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. Takes the candidate step-by-step through the course. 127 pages. £7.99

## RAE REVISION NOTES

George Benbow G3HB

If you're studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination, this book could be useful. It's a summary of the salient points of the *Radio Amateurs' Examination Manual*, the standard textbook for the exam. It's A5 size and therefore can be carried with you wherever you go. Easy-to-read, it's divided into 13 chapters with topics like receivers, power supplies, measurements, operating procedures, licence conditions and a summary of the formulae all dealt with. 92 pages. £4.99

## REVISION QUESTIONS FOR THE NOVICE RAE RSGB

Esde Tyler G0AEC

In effect Esde Tyler's book could be considered as being a training manual for the NRAE. Answers are supplied and the book provides a useful reference source. 60 pages. £5.00

## RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK

Published by RSGB

£3.50

## SPACE RADIO HANDBOOK RSGB

John Branegan GM4IHL

236 pages. £12.50

## THE STUDENT LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK

John Case GW4HWR

This is the recommended course book for anyone taking the Novice Licence. Covering all aspects of amateur radio and electronics it would be useful to anyone starting out in amateur radio. Every left hand page is for your own notes of explanation. 124 pages. £5.99

## TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE RSGB

John Case GW4HWR

Aimed at the Novice licence instructor this manual provides the syllabus and an excellent framework textbook to help novice, instructor and beginner alike. An excellent basic reference work. 101 pages. £6.50

## VHF/UHF DX BOOK

Edited Ian White G3SEK

An all round source of inspiration for the v.h.f./u.h.f. enthusiast. Written by acknowledged experts this book covers just about everything you need to know about the technicalities of v.h.f./u.h.f. operating. 270 pages. £18.00

## VHF UHF MANUAL RSGB

G. R. Jessop G6JP

The 4th edition of this well known book is in paperback form. Packed with information for the world of radio above 30MHz. It covers everything from v.h.f./u.h.f. radio history and theory and propagation to projects and techniques. An excellent reference source. Approximately 1000 pages. £10.50

## W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK

Doug DeMAW W1FB

This book is aimed at the non-technical amateur who wants to build simple projects and obtain a basic understanding of amateur electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimenter. Don't let a lack of test equipment keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 195 pages. £8.50

## W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS

Doug DeMAW W1FB

This book covers everything from getting acquainted with new equipment to constructing antennas, station layout, interference and operating problems to on-the-air conduct and procedures. 155 pages. £8.95

## W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK

2nd Edition. Doug De Maw W1FB

The new improved and updated 2nd edition of this book covers the introduction to QRP, construction methods, receivers and transmitters for QRP. This workshop-notebook style publication, which is packed with new designs for the keen QRP operator, also covers techniques, accessories and has a small technical reference section. 175 pages. £7.95

## WORLD AT THEIR FINGERTIPS RSGB

John Claricoats G6CL. 307 pages. £6.00

## YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO

Stan Horzepa WA1LOU

What is packet radio good for and what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are protocols? where, why, when? Lots of the most asked questions are answered in this useful book. It included details of networking and space communications using packet. 278 pages. £8.95

## YOUR PACKET COMPANION

Steve Ford WB8IMY

This American book goes to considerable lengths to explain in simple terms how the radio amateur can get going on packet, how it works and what the various systems are. There are chapters dealing with assembling a packet station, sending and receiving packet mail and exploring advanced networking systems. *Your Packet Companion* goes a long way to explain some of the mysteries of packet radio. 170 pages. £5.95

## BASIC PACKET RADIO

Joe Kasser W3/G3CZC. 363 pages. £19.95

# DATA REFERENCE

## NEWNES AUDIO & HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

Vivian Capel

190 pages. Hardback. £10.95

## NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

255 pages. Hardback. £12.95

## POWER SELECTOR GUIDE BP235

J. C. J. Van de Ven

160 pages. £4.95

## NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

1st Edition

Keith Brindley

This fact-filled pocket book will prove useful for any electronics engineer. Its comprehensive coverage includes literally everything from electronic physics to abbreviations, information on integrated circuits, applications, component data, circuits and systems. In effect this book provides a very useful portable electronics reference source. 305 pages. £12.95

## A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS BP286

F. A. Wilson

Covering everything from Amplitude Modulation to Zener Diodes, this excellent guide is a manual, dictionary and revision book all rolled into one. With concise explanations, clear diagrams and easy to follow examples, this is an essential addition to the library of anyone contemplating taking the RAE. 474 pages. £5.95

## A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS BP287

F. A. Wilson

This is a well written clearly illustrated reference guide which, when used on its own, is perhaps of more use to those interested in the construction side of amateur radio. However, it is of particular benefit to those taking the RAE especially if used in conjunction with *A Reference Guide to Basic Electronics Terms*. 442 pages. £5.95

## INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE BP85

Adrian Michaels.

300 pages. £3.95

## THEORY

### ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK Doug OeMaw W1FB

Back by popular demand, completely revised and expanded, this is a handy reference book for the r.f. designer, technician, amateur and experimenter. Topics include components and materials, inductors and transformers, networks & filters, digital basics and antennas and transmission lines. 260 pages. £8.95

### AUDIO

#### Elements of Electronics - Book 6 BP111 F. A. Wilson

This book studies sound and hearing, and examines the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disk and magnetic recording. Intended to give the reader a good understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics. 308 pages. £3.95

#### BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285. R.A. Penfold

This book covers a wide range of modern components. The basic functions of the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and does not assume the reader has an in-depth knowledge of electronics. It is concerned with practicalities such as colour codes, deciphering code numbers and suitability. 166 pages. £3.95

#### EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK Mike Tooley BA. 250 pages. £8.95

### FILTER HANDBOOK

#### A Practical Design Guide Stefan Niewiadomski

A practical book, describing the design process as applied to filters of all types. Includes practical examples and BASIC programs. Topics include passive and active filters, worked examples of filter design, switched capacitor and switched resistor filters and includes a comprehensive catalogue of pre-calculated tables. 195 pages. £30.00

#### GUIDE TO CREATIVE CIRCUIT DESIGN

##### Robert Grossblatt

A book that takes you through all stages of design and building of (mainly) digital circuits, though many of the principles apply to all forms of design and building. One nugget from the book, 'if you can't replace it - don't use it'. 235 pages. £17.95

#### FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS & FORMULAE BP144 F. A. Wilson. 450 pages. £4.95

#### AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315 F. A. Wilson

This little book deals effectively with a difficult abstract subject - the invisible electromagnetic wave. Aimed at the beginner, the book with its basic approach to electromagnetics, antennas, waves, propagation and constraints is a good starting point, complete very simple but clear diagrams and the minimum of mathematics. 122 pages. £4.95

### NEWNES PRACTICAL RF HANDBOOK

#### Ian Hickman

This book provides an easy-to-read Introduction to modern r.f. circuit design. It's aimed at those learning to design r.f. circuitry and users of r.f. equipment such as signal generators and sweepers, spectrum and network analysers. 320 pages. £16.95

#### THE ARRL SPREAD SPECTRUM SOURCEBOOK

Many readers thought an article about spread spectrum communications in the April 1993 *PWW* a spoof, but this book shows the reality of the technique. The ten chapters contain descriptions of the basic theory, the designs, and the techniques involved, and there are basic transceiver building blocks for your experimentation. 360+ pages. £14.50.

#### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

##### BP53. F. A. Wilson

Written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast, there is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible. 249 pages. £3.95

### REFLECTIONS

#### Transmission Lines & Antennas M. Walter Maxwell W2DU

This will help dispel the half-truths and outright myths that many people believe are true about transmission lines, standing waves, antenna matching, reflected power and antenna tuners. 323 pages. £14.50

#### SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

##### Les Hayward W7ZO1 & Doug DeMaw W1FB

Back in print by popular demand! A revised and corrected edition of this useful reference book covering all aspects of solid-state design. Topics include transmitter design, power amplifiers and matching networks, receiver design, test equipment and portable gear. 256 pages. £10.95

#### TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

##### Jerry Sevick W2FMI

This is the second edition of this book, which covers a most intriguing and confusing area of the hobby. It should enable anyone with a modicum of skill to make a balun, etc. Topics include analysis, characterisation, transformer parameters, baluns, multimatch transformers and simple test equipment. 270 pages. £13.50

## COMPUTING

#### BUILD YOUR OWN IBM COMPATIBLE (SECOND EDITION)

##### Aubrey Pilgrim

If you're considering building, or upgrading an IBM compatible computer, this book could prove ideal. Chapters deal with the Motherboards, video cards, input/output boards and floppy and hard disks. Fancy adding an image scanner? This and much more information may be found here. 244 pages. £17.95

#### INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272

R. A. Penfold.  
86 pages. £3.95

#### ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320

R. A. Penfold.  
102 pages. £3.95

#### INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS (AN) BP177

##### R. A. Penfold

Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY. 72 pages. £2.95

### NEWNES AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTING

#### HAND BOOK

##### Joe Pritchard G1UQW

Shows how radio amateurs and listeners can 'listen' to signals by reading text on a computer screen. This book also covers the application of computers to radio 'housekeeping' such as log-keeping, QSL cards, satellite predictions and antenna design as well as showing how to control a radio with a computer. 363 pages. £15.95

#### PCs MADE EASY. Second Edition

##### James L. Turley

A friendly, comprehensive introduction to every personal computer - including Macs! This book is packed with valuable tips on every aspect of computer technology available today and will help you to get comfortable with your computer - fast. 438 pages. £14.95

#### UPGRADE OR REPAIR YOUR PC

##### Aubrey Pilgrim

Aimed at the owners of the IBM compatible computer, this book provides a very straightforward and easy to read guide on upgrading. The author has adopted a friendly and informative style and there are many excellent illustrations. Typically American in approach and style, the book provides much information and an excellent read. 245 pages. £17.95

## RADIO

#### AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL

##### 14th Edition.

##### Joerg Klingenfuss

Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteor stations, and its message format with decoding examples. Also detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others. 358 pages. £18.00

#### HIGH POWER WIRELESS EQUIPMENT

##### Articles from Practical Electricity 1910 - 1911

##### Edited by Henry Walter Young

305 pages. £7.70

#### LATEST INTELLIGENCE

##### James E. Tunnel, edited by Helen L. Sanders

A directory and dictionary of terms used in communications. The terms are laid out alphabetically making it easy to decipher those obscure terms that you hear. More than 35 000 codes, terms and acronyms and slang in use around the globe. 305 pages. £16.95

#### MARINE SSB OPERATION

##### J. Michael Gale

How do you stay in touch when you sail off over the horizon and into the blue? What you need is a single sideband radio, a marine s.s.b. This book explains how the system works, how to choose and install your set and how to get the best out of it. There is also a chapter on amateur radio with the emphasis on the increasingly important maritime mobile nets. 96 pages. £10.95

#### MARINE VHF OPERATION

##### J. Michael Gale

A v.h.f. radiotelephone is essential equipment for any sea-going boat, but what can you do with it? Who can you call, and how do you make contact? Which channel do you use, and why? What is the procedure for calling another boat, calling the family through the telephone system, or making a distress call? This book will tell you. 47 pages. £7.95

#### PASSPORT TO WORLD BROADCAST RADIO 1995

This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and language of broadcast stations by frequency. The 'blue pages' provide a channel-to-channel guide to world band schedules. 416 pages. £14.50

#### RADIOTELETYPE CODE MANUAL 12th Edition

##### Joerg Klingenfuss

This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short

waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets. 96 pages. £11.00

#### AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311

##### I. D. Poole

This book is ideal for anyone wanting to know what scanning is, and how it works. There are also chapters on radio in general, covering antennas, radio waves and how they travel, types of transmissions, broadcasting and amateur radio. All in all a superb starter book. 152 pages. £4.95

#### SCANNERS 2

##### Peter Rouse GU10KD

The companion to *Scanners*, this provides even more information on the use of the v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications band and gives constructional details for accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. 261 pages. £9.95

#### SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE

##### New Edition 4th Revision

##### Peter Rouse

The title *Scanners 3* has been chosen to avoid confusion, as the book has undergone a virtual rewrite since *Scanners 3rd Edition* was published. Although written by the late Peter Rouse, Chris Lorek G4HCL has edited and 'finished off' this, the latest in the *Scanners* series. It is fully illustrated throughout with a wide variety in frequency lists and for the first time there is a section on the h.f. bands. Also listed are full British bandplans from 25 to 2000MHz, as well as a section on scanner and accessory dealers. 271 pages. £9.95

#### SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS

##### Peter Rouse GU10KD

Covers a very wide area and so provides an ideal introduction to the hobby of radio communications. International frequency listings for aviation, marine, military, space launches, search and rescue, etc. Chapters on basic radio propagation, how to work your radio and what the controls do, antennas and band plans. 187 pages. £8.95

#### WORLDWIDE HF RADIO HANDBOOK

##### Martyr N. Cooke. 124 pages. £6.95

#### 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

##### Edited by Hugo Gernsback

A fascinating reprint from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1934 s.w. receivers, servicing information, constructional projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts. 260 pages. £11.60

## CONSTRUCTION

#### CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 BP322

R. A. Penfold  
214 pages. £4.95

#### COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP160

S. B. Babani  
106 pages. £2.50

#### G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK

##### Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3RJV

This paperback book has been compiled from circuits published in the G-QRP Club journal *Spratt* from the years 1974 to 1982. Essentially it's a collection of circuits and projects covering everything from receivers, transmitters, antennas and accessories together with set QRP test equipment. This book is aimed at the keen constructor and provides all the information required to build the host of projects described. 96 pages. £8.50

#### HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP127

##### R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to familiarise the reader with both simple and more sophisticated methods of producing p.c.b.s. The emphasis of the book is very much on the practical aspects of p.c.b. design and construction. 66 pages. £2.50

#### MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP152

##### R. A. Penfold

The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. 92 pages. £2.95

#### PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND SWLS BP304

##### R. A. Penfold

This small book covers the construction and use of radio frequency and intermediate frequency projects, and audio frequency projects. Under the first heading Ideas include

a crystal calibrator, an antenna tuning unit, a wave trap, a b.f.o. and other useful projects. On the audio side projects include a bandpass filter, a by-pass switch, a c.w./RTTY decoder and many other practical ideas and suggestions for the home constructor. 92 pages. £3.95.

#### POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76

##### R. A. Penfold

This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unswitched types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs. 89 pages. £2.50

#### SHORT WAVE SUPERHET RECEIVER

##### CONSTRUCTION BP276

##### R. A. Penfold

A general purpose receiver to build, from antenna to audio, described in understandable English. 80 pages. £2.95

#### TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

##### BP248. R.A. Penfold

Describes, in detail, how to construct some simple and inexpensive, but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on their construction and use. 104 pages. £2.95

#### 50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR

##### PROJECTS BP39

##### F.G. Rayer

50 circuits for the s.w.l., radio amateur, experimenter or audio enthusiast using f.e.t.s. Projects include r.f. amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls. 104 pages. £2.95

## MORSE

#### INTRODUCING MORSE

##### Collected Articles from *PWW* 1982-1985

48 pages. £1.25

#### SECRET OF LEARNING MORSE CODE

##### Mark Francis

Updates for the Novice Licence. Designed to make you proficient in Morse code in the shortest possible time, this book points out many of the pitfalls that beset the student. 84 pages. £4.95

## BEGINNERS

#### ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET

##### CONSTRUCTION

##### BP92 F. A. Wilson

Especially written for those who wish to take part in basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools. 72 pages. £1.75

## TELEVISION

#### ATV COMPENIUM

##### Mike Wooding G6IQM

This book is for those interested in amateur television, particularly the home construction aspect. There isn't a 70cm section as the author felt this was covered in other books. Other fields such as 3cm TV, are covered in depth. A must for the practical ATV enthusiast. 104 pages. £3.00

#### GUIDE TO WORLD-WIDE TELEVISION TEST CARDS. Edition 3

Keith Hamer & Garry Smith. 60 pages. £4.95

## INTERFERENCE

#### INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK (USA)

##### William R. Nelson W6FQG

How to locate & cure r.f. for radio amateurs, CBers, TV & stereo owners. Types of interference covered are spark discharge, electrostatic, power line many 'cures' are suggested. 250 pages. £9.50

# ANTENNAS (AERIALS)

## AERIAL PROJECTS BP105

Practical designs including active, loop and ferrite antennas plus accessory units. 96 pages. £2.50

## ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Covers the theory, design and construction operation of vertical antennas. How to use your tower as a vertical antenna and compact vertical designs for restricted locations. All about loading coils and a.t.u.s. 192 pages. £7.50

## ANTENNA EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE

Peter Dodd G3LDO  
Although written for radio amateurs, this book will be of interest to anyone who enjoys experimenting with antennas. You only need a very basic knowledge of radio & electronics to get the most from this book. Chapters include details on measuring resonance, impedance, field strength and performance, mats and materials and experimental antennas. 200 pages. £8.90

## ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING

Wilfred N. Caron  
Proper impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. A properly matched antenna as the termination for a line minimises feed-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element networks for broadband coverage. 195 pages. £14.50

## ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301

I. D. Poole  
Antennas are a very important part of any receiver or transmitter and in this book the author gives a general background to antenna operation as well as describing antennas that are suitable for v.h.f. and u.h.f. operation. Chapters include Basic Concepts, Feeders, The Dipole, Aerial Measurements and Practical Aspects. There is something of use for everyone with an interest in antennas in this book. 104 pages. £4.95

## ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

17th Edition  
This volume now in its 17th edition contains essential information regarding propagation and constructional details of just about every type of antenna known to man. Included is a 3.5" diskette contain in PC programs for Yagi analysis, propagation forecasting, transmission line analysis and other. A definite must. 732 pages. £18.95

## ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

Volume One  
Fascinating and hitherto unpublished material. Among the topics discussed are quads and loops, log periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas. 175 pages. £9.50

## ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

Volume Two  
Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARRL HQ continues to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in QST. Those papers are collected in this volume. 208 pages. £9.50

## ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM

Volume Three  
Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD  
As the title suggests, this book is the third in the continuing series on practical antennas, theory and accessories produced by the ARRL. The book reflects the tremendous interest and activity in antenna work, and provides a further selection of antennas and related projects you can build. 236 pages. £9.50

## BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Design, construction, adjustment and

Installation of h.f. beam antennas. The information this book contains has been compiled from the data obtained in experiments conducted by the authors, and from information provided by scientists and engineers working on commercial and military antenna ranges. 268 pages. £7.50

## HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB)

Edited by Erwin David G4LQJ  
This book contains a collection of useful, and interesting h.f. antenna articles, first published in the RSGB's *Radio Communication* magazine, between 1968 and 1989, along with other useful information on ancillary topics such as feeders, tuners, baluns, testing and mechanics for the antenna builder. 233 pages. £10.99

## HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS RSGB

Les Moxon G6XN  
This book provides a reference source for all h.f. antenna work, whether it be for fixed, mobile or using test equipment. In effect it is a manual on antenna work, with useful tips, projects and ideas. 322 pages. £13.99

## INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY BP198

H. C. Wright  
This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas, with emphasis on the mechanics and minimal use of mathematics. Lots of diagrams help with the understanding of the subjects dealt with. Chapters include information on efficiency, impedance, parasitic elements and a variety of different antennas. 86 pages. £2.95

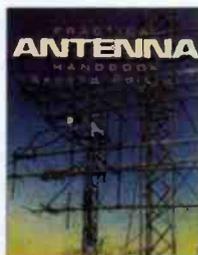
## PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES

John Heys G3BDQ  
In this guide, written especially for newly qualified holders of the UK novice licence, John Heys describes in detail how to build simple but efficient antennas for each of the Novice bands up to 434MHz, as well as useful ancillary equipment to ensure that they are working correctly. A complete chapter is devoted to the safety and common-sense aspects of installing and using a transmitting antenna.

This book will be invaluable not only to Novices, but also to any beginning amateur looking for easy-to-build antenna systems that really work. 52 pages. £5.99

## PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK Vol.2

Joseph J. Carr  
As the name suggests, this book offers a practical guide at everything to do with antennas, from h.f. to microwaves. It also has sections on propagation, transmission lines, antenna fundamentals and a helpful introduction to radio broadcasting and communication. The book neatly balances a practical approach with the minimum of mathematics, good diagrams and a lively text. 437 pages. £23.95



## PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB

John Heys G3BDQ  
Many radio enthusiasts have to be content with wire antennas. John Heys' practical approach to wire antennas provides plenty of ideas and projects to help get the best out of a simple system. A helpful book, and good reference source. 100 pages. £8.50

## G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3POL & T. Nicholson KA9WRI/GWOLND  
This book is a collection of antenna and related circuits taken from *Sprat*, the G-QRP Club's journal. Although most of the circuits are aimed at the low-power fraternity, many of the interesting projects

are also useful for general use. Not intended as a text book, but offers practical and proven circuits. 155 pages. £5.00

## RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Yagi, Quad, Quagi and LPY beam antennas as well as vertical, horizontal and sloper antennas are covered in this useful book. How to judge the best location, DX antenna height, ground loss and radials. 188 pages. £7.50

## RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK

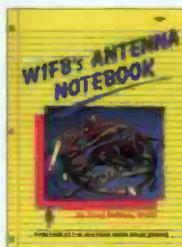
Joe Carr  
Your receiver is only as good as your antenna. This book is a complete guide to high performance receiving antennas. It is a comprehensive examination of antennas intended specifically for receiving purposes. An essential addition to your technical library, the listeners antenna bible. 189 Pages. £17.50

## SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX  
Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including 'invisible' antennas for difficult station locations. Clear explanations of resonance, radiation resistance, impedance, s.w.r., balanced and unbalanced antennas are also included. 188 pages. £7.50

## W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

Doug DeMaw W1FB  
This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. There is no high-level mathematics in this book, just simple equations only when necessary to calculate the length of an antenna element or its matching section. 123 pages. £6.95



## YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

Dr James. L. Lawson W2PV  
This book is a polished and expanded version of a series of articles first published in *Ham Radio* following on from a series of lectures by the author, who was well-known as the expert on Yagi design. Chapters include simple Yagi antennas, loop antennas, effect of ground, stacking and practical antenna design. 210 pages. £10.95

## 25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS

BP125  
E. M. Noll  
63 pages. £1.95

## 25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW

AERIALS BP136E  
E. M. Noll  
50 pages. £1.75

## 25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST

BAND AERIALS BP132  
E. M. Noll  
63 pages. £1.95

## 25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND

AERIALS BP145  
E. M. Noll  
54 pages. 0/P

**£50 PRIZE DRAW**  
If you are ordering a book don't forget you'll be entered into our prize draw. See the top of page 72 for full details.

# FAULT FINDING

## GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239

R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multi-meters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. 102 pages. £2.95

## HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267

R. A. Penfold  
Hints and ideas on how to use the test equipment you have, to check out, or fault find on electronic circuits. Many diagrams of typical waveforms and circuits, including descriptions of what waveform to expect with particular faults, or distortion in audio amplifiers. 104 pages. £3.50

## MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249

R. A. Penfold  
A follow on from *Test Equipment Construction (BP248)* this book looks at digital methods of measuring resistance, voltage, current, capacitance and frequency. Also covered is testing semi-conductors, along with test gear for general radio related topics. 102 pages. £3.50

## TROUBLESHOOTING WITH YOUR TRIGGERED-SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

Robert L. Goodman  
This book steers you through the various features - old and new - that scope technology provides and is an invaluable guide to getting the best out of your scope. An overview of available scopes will help you choose the one that best suits your needs. Areas covered include spectrum analysis, test applications, multiple-trace displays, waveform analysis, triggering, magnified sweep displays, analogue and digital scopes, etc. 309 pages. £17.50

## MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265

R. A. Penfold  
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, *Getting the most from your Multi-meter*. By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multi-meter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilities of a multi-meter to make it even more useful. 96 pages. £2.95

## OSCILLOSCOPES, HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK

3rd Edition  
Ian Hickman  
248 pages. £15.95



# MAPS

## NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART

This is a five-colour chart designed for the ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded. 740 x 520mm. £6.50

## RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD

This a brightly coloured map clearly showing callsign prefixes for the world and is up-to-date with recent European boundary changes. Supplied folded in a clear plastic wallett 980 x 680mm. £5.95

## QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE

Traxel OK5PZ  
Radio Map Service  
This comprehensive map of the European callsign area has now been updated and enhanced. This well thought out, coloured map covers from N. Africa to Iceland and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east. Folds to fit into the 145 x 240mm clear envelope. 1080 x 680mm. £5.95

# YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

**SURREY**  
*Chris Rees*  
**G3TUX**  
**The QRP Component Company**  
 PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF  
 Tel: (01428) 641771  
 Fax: (01428) 661794  
 Stockists of:  
 ✓ Howes Kits ✓ Jones Keys  
 ✓ Vargarda Aerials  
 ✓ Bits n' pieces! ✓ Lists

**SOUTHAMPTON**  
**SMC Ltd**  
 Main Dealer for: Yaesu,  
 Kenwood, Icom AOR &  
 Cushcraft  
 SM House, School Close, Chandlers  
 Ford Industrial Estate, Eastleigh,  
 Hampshire SO5 3BY  
 Tel: (01703) 255111  
 Fax: (01703) 263507

**PORTSMOUTH**  
**Nevada Communications**  
 Visit our showrooms for Icom, Kenwood, amateur  
 radio products and a large range of scanning  
 receivers. New and part exchange welcome.  
 189 London Road,  
 North End, Portsmouth,  
 Hants, PO2 9AE  
 Tel: (01705) 662145

**LONDON**  
**MARTIN LYNCH**  
 G4HKS  
 For all your amateur radio needs  
 140-142 Northfield Avenue  
 Ealing London W13 9SB  
 Tel:  
**0181-566 1120**  
 Fax:  
**0181-566 1207**

**HERNE BAY**  
  
**ICOM (UK) LIMITED**  
 The Official Icom Importer  
 Unit 8, Sea Street  
 Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD  
 Tel: (01227) 741741  
 Fax: (01227) 741742  
 Open Tuesday-Friday 9-17.30, Saturday 9-17.00

**SCOTLAND**  
**JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD**  
 20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF  
 Tel: (01592) 756962 (Day or Night)  
 Fax No. (01592) 610451  
 Open: Tues-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-4  
**KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS**  
 CLOSED FOR HOLIDAYS 18th JULY TO 2nd AUGUST  
 A good stock of new and secondhand  
 equipment always in stock

**KENT**  
  
**KANGA PRODUCTS**  
**For QRP kits**  
 A variety of kits for RECEIVERS,  
 TRANSMITTERS & TEST GEAR.  
**Send an A5 SAE for a free copy  
 of our catalogue**  
 Seaview House, Crete Road East, Folkestone, CT18 7EG  
 Tel/Fax (01503) 891106 0900 - 1900 Only

**DEVON**  
**Reg. Ward & Co. Ltd.**  
 The South-West's largest amateur radio  
 stockist. Approved dealer for Kenwood,  
 Yaesu and Icom  
 1 Western Parade,  
 West Street, Axminster,  
 Devon, EX13 5NY  
 Tel: (01297) 34918  
 (Closed 1.00-2.00 and all day Monday)

**BUCKINGHAMSHIRE**  
**Photo-Acoustics Ltd.**  
 Approved Kenwood, Yaesu and  
 Icom dealer (part exchange  
 always welcome)  
 58 High Street, Newport Pagnell,  
 Buckinghamshire MK16 8AQ  
 Tel: (01908) 610625  
 (Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30, Sat 9.30-4.30)

**C.B. RADIO**  
 RETAIL  
 SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED  
 ENVELOPE FOR INFORMATION  
 OR £2.99 FOR CATALOGUE  
 TRADE  
 MANUFACTURERS/IMPORTERS OF  
 ALL MOONRAKER PRODUCTS  
 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
 MOONRAKER (UK) LTD, UNIT 12,  
 CRANFIELD ROAD UNITS, CRANFIELD ROAD,  
 WOBURN SANDS, BUCKS MK17 6GR  
 TEL (01908) 281705 FAX (01908) 281706

**AVON/SOMERSET**  
 For all your Amateur and Listener needs  
 Transceivers-Receivers-Accessories.  
 Part Exchange Welcome  
**QSL COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Open Mon-Fri 10am-6pm; Sat 9am-1pm  
 Unit 6 Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road,  
 Worle, Western-Super-Mare BS22 0BX  
 Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757

**YORKSHIRE**  
  
**Alan Hooker  
 Radio Communications**  
 42, Netherhall Road, Doncaster  
 Tel: (01302) 325690  
 Open Mon-Sat 10-5 pm  
 Closed Thursdays

**LONDON**  
**Locate Communications Ltd**  
 23 BOUSFIELD ROAD, NEW CROSS,  
 LONDON SE14 5TP  
**Independent Radio Engineers**  
 We can maintain any of the following sys-  
 tems: amateur radio equipment, mobile  
 radio systems and IBM PC/Clone computers  
 Tel/Fax: 0171-732 8319

**MID GLAMORGAN**  
**SANDPIPER COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbach  
 Industrial Estate, Aberdare,  
 Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AE  
 Tel: (01685) 870425  
 Fax: (01685) 876104  
 A full range of transmitting & receiving  
 antennas available for the amateur  
 commercial market.

**DERBYSHIRE**  
**WORLD RADIO CENTRE**  
 Shortwave, VHF & UHF receivers  
 from AOR, YUPITERU, DRAKE,  
 ICOM, LOWE...  
**ADAM BEDE HIGH TECH CENTRE**  
 DERBY ROAD  
 WIRKSWORTH  
 DERBYSHIRE DE4 4BG  
 TEL: (01629) 825926  
 (MONDAY - FRIDAY 9.30AM - 5.00PM)

**SCOTLAND**  
**TENNAMAST**  
 SCOTLAND  
 Masts from 25ft - 40ft  
 Adapt-A-Mast  
**(01505) 503824**  
 81 Mains Road, Beith, Ayrshire, KA15 2HT

## Index to Advertisers

Aerial Techniques .....	61	Holdings Amateur Electronics .....	61	Quartslab .....	61
AH Supplies .....	66	Icom UK Ltd .....	8, Cover iii	RA Kent .....	48
Altron .....	54	Interproducts .....	48	Radio Sport .....	44
AOR .....	20	J Birkett .....	61	RAS Notts .....	66
ARC Ltd .....	4	Kanga .....	20	RSGB .....	66
Chevet Books .....	61	Klingenfuss .....	54	Siskin Electronics .....	48
Circuit .....	4	La Radio Amateur .....	42	SMC Ltd .....	2,3
CM Howes .....	34	Lake Electronics .....	61	Spectrum Comms .....	54
Coastal Comms .....	32	Langrex Supplies .....	20	SRP Trading .....	Cover ii
Colomor .....	42, 61	Lowe Electronics .....	22, 23	Suredata .....	61
Essex Amateur Radio Services .....	54	Maplin Electronics .....	Cover iv	Telford Electronics .....	42
G3RCQ .....	71	Martin Lynch .....	38, 39	Tennamast .....	66
G3TUX QRP Component Co .....	34	Mauritron Technology .....	48	Walford Electronics .....	71
Haydon Comms .....	30, 31	Mayflower .....	71	Waters & Stanton .....	6,7
Hesing Technology .....	66	Photo Acoustics .....	17		

# IC-738

## HF 300kHz-29.995 MHz All Mode Transceiver

- All band, all mode transceiver with a general coverage receiver
- Automatic antenna tuner
- Automatic antenna selector
- Quick split function with pre-programmable offset
- 1Hz tuning steps
- RIT and  $\Delta$ TX with calculate function
- Memo pads
- PBT function and notch filter
- Speech compressor
- VOX function
- Double band stacking register
- 101 Memory channels
- Versatile scans



ICOM manufacture a full range of base-stations, mobiles and handheld transceivers and receivers to cover all popular Ham frequencies... and beyond. No matter what your requirements, ICOM have the radio for you. For the full picture and details of your local authorised Icom dealer contact: Icom (UK) Ltd, Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD. Telephone: 0227 743001(24hr) Fax: 0227 741742

**NEW**

**FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS**

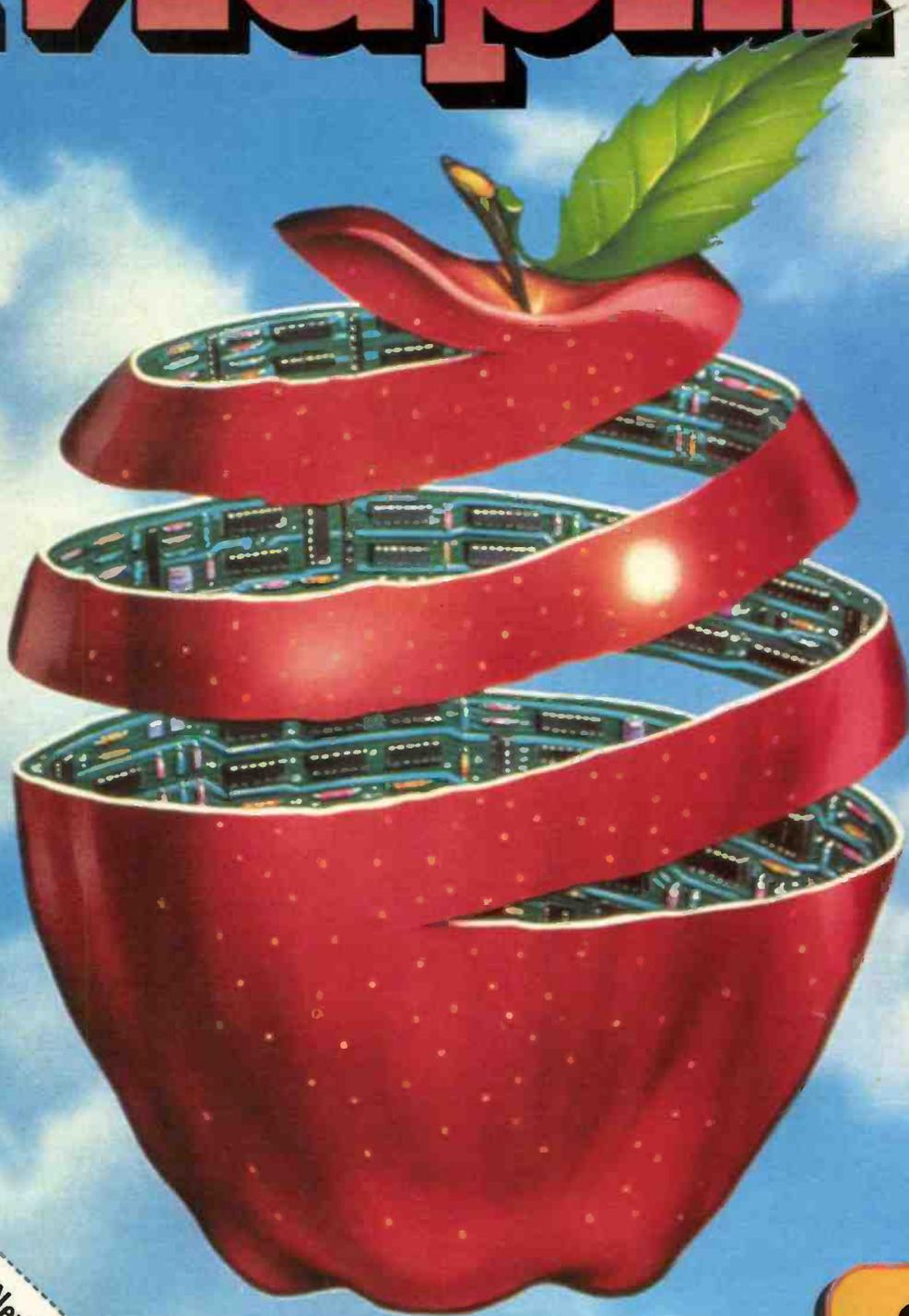
Sept 1994–Aug 1995

# Maplin



BS 5750  
Part 2 1987

Level B:  
Quality Assurance  
RS12750



**Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW!**  
Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, branches of John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £3.45 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.95 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £7.30 or 18 IRCs for Airmail in Europe (including Republic of Ireland); £6.50 or 16 IRCs for surface mail outside Europe; or £12.30 or 30 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe.  
I enclose £3.95/£7.30/£6.50/£12.30 (delete as applicable).

Name .....  
Address .....  
Post Code .....

Over 800 colour packed pages  
with hundreds of Brand New  
Products at Super Low Prices.

**OUT  
NOW  
ONLY  
£3.45**

Available from all branches of WHSMITH, John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.  
The Maplin Electronics 1995 Catalogue – **OUT OF THIS WORLD!**